



# The Charles County Comprehensive Plan





## Charles County Government

### Planning & Growth Management

P.O. Box 2150 • 200 Baltimore Street • La Plata, MD 20646

301.645.0550 • 301.870.3000

MD Relay Service: 711 • Relay TDD: 1-800.735.2258

### *Equal Opportunity County*

**Mission Statement** – The mission of Charles County Government is to provide our citizens the highest quality service possible in a timely, efficient and courteous manner. To achieve this goal, our government must be operated in an open and accessible atmosphere, be based on comprehensive long- and short-term planning and have an appropriate managerial organization tempered by fiscal responsibility. We support and encourage efforts to grow a diverse workplace.

**Vision Statement** – Charles County is a place where all people thrive and businesses grow and prosper; where the preservation of our heritage and environment is paramount; where government services to its citizens are provided at the highest level of excellence; and where the quality of life is the best in the nation.

*[www.CharlesCountyMD.gov](http://www.CharlesCountyMD.gov)*

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF CHARLES COUNTY, MARYLAND**  
**Resolution No. 2016-19**

**A Resolution Concerning**

**ADOPTION OF THE 2016 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN FOR CHARLES COUNTY,  
MARYLAND.**

**FOR THE PURPOSE OF** approving the 2016 Comprehensive Plan for Charles County, Maryland.

**WHEREAS**, the County Commissioners of Charles County, Maryland are empowered to adopt a comprehensive land use plan for the County; and

**WHEREAS**, the Charles County Planning Commission transmitted recommendations pertaining to the proposed 2016 Comprehensive Plan to the County Commissioners on April 4, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, an extensive public outreach program was implemented prior to final adoption of the 2016 Comprehensive Plan that included, but was not limited to, public meetings and forums, workshops, open house, interviews, public opinion survey and public hearings; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the Section 3-203 (c) of the Land Use Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, copies of the draft Plan were provided to all adjoining planning jurisdictions and all State and local jurisdictions that have responsibility for financing or constructing public improvements necessary to implement the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, on October 5, 2015, the Charles County Planning Commission held a public hearing to receive public comment on the draft Comprehensive Plan, and

**WHEREAS**, the Charles County Planning Commission held subsequent work sessions on October 19, 2015, December 7, 2015, January 11, 2016, January 25, 2016, February 8, 2016, February 22, 2016, February 29, 2016, March 2, 2016, March 7, 2016, March 21, 2016 and April 4, 2016, to review public comments and/or to discuss the draft Comprehensive Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, by Resolution 2016-05, the County Commissioners extended the time period to adopt, modify, remand or disapprove the Comprehensive Plan to August 2, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, public hearings were held before the County Commissioners of Charles County on May 17, 2016 and June 21, 2016, in order to receive public input on the 2016 Charles County Comprehensive Plan;

**WHEREAS**, the County Commissioners of Charles County held work sessions on May 10, 2016, June 7, 2016, June 14, 2016, June 21, 2016, June 28, 2016 and July 12, 2016.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the County Commissioners of Charles County, Maryland, this 12<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016, as follows:

1. That the 2006 Charles County Comprehensive Plan is hereby amended and replaced with the 2016 Charles County Comprehensive Plan;

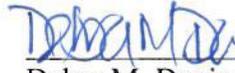
2. That in accordance with the Section 3-204 of the Land Use Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, the 2016 Charles County Comprehensive Plan, consisting of goals, objectives, policies, text, maps and charts, be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, as modified by the County Commissioners of Charles County, Maryland;

3. That in order that the Charles County Comprehensive Plan shall at all times be current with the needs of Charles County and shall represent the best thinking of the County Commissioners, Planning Commission and boards, commissions and departments of Charles County in light of changing conditions, it is recommended that the Planning Commission periodically review the Charles County Comprehensive Plan and recommend to the County Commissioners any extensions, changes, or additions to the Plan which the Planning Commission considers necessary and appropriate. If the Planning Commission finds that no changes are necessary and appropriate, the finding shall be reported to the County Commissioners; and

**BE IT FINALLY RESOLVED**, that this Resolution shall take effect on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016, and apply immediately upon the signatures of the County Commissioners of Charles County, Maryland.

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF  
CHARLES COUNTY, MARYLAND

  
Peter F. Murphy, President

  
Debra M. Davis, Esq., Vice President

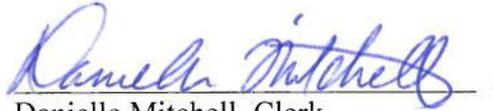
  
Ken Robinson

  
Amanda M. Stewart, M.Ed.

  
Bobby Rucci

CERTIFICATE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I am the duly appointed Clerk to the County Commissioners of Charles County, Maryland, and that the foregoing Resolution No.2016- 19 was duly adopted by the County Commissioners of Charles County, Maryland on this 12<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016, in public session on a regular meeting day at which meeting a quorum was present.



Danielle Mitchell, Clerk

**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF CHARLES COUNTY, MARYLAND**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2018-10**

A Resolution concerning

**AN AMENDMENT TO THE 2016 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

**FOR the purpose** of adding Chapter 13, a Mineral Resources Element to the 2016 Comprehensive Plan.

WHEREAS, the County Commissioners of Charles County, Maryland are required to adopt a Comprehensive Plan for the County; and

WHEREAS, the most recent amendment to the County's Comprehensive Plan was adopted on July 12, 2016 (hereinafter referred to as the "2016 Plan"); and

WHEREAS, the 2016 Plan did not contain a Mineral Resources Element; and

WHEREAS, on April 9, 2018, the Charles County Planning Commission initiated an amendment to the 2016 Plan to include a Mineral Resources Element; and

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2018, the Charles County Planning Commission transmitted a copy of the proposed Mineral Resources Element to the adjoining jurisdictions and to the Maryland State Clearinghouse for Intergovernmental Assistance at the Maryland Department of Planning (commonly referred to as the MDP Clearinghouse); and

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2018, the Charles County Planning Commission held a public hearing and immediately upon closing the record, the Planning Commission unanimously recommended approval of the Mineral Resources Element to the County Commissioners; and

WHEREAS, on June 19, 2018, the County Commissioners of Charles County, having received the recommendation of the Planning Commission, scheduled a public hearing for consideration of the Mineral Resources Element; and

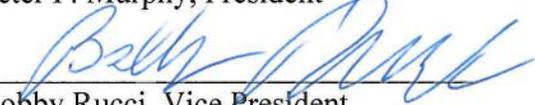
WHEREAS, on July 24, 2018, the County Commissioners of Charles County held a public hearing for consideration of the Mineral Resources Element and immediately upon closing the record, a work session was scheduled to further consider the proposed amendment; and

WHEREAS on July 31, 2018, the County Commissioners of Charles County held a work session during which time, the Mineral Resources Element was further discussed and a decision was made.

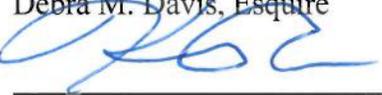
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, this 31<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2018, by the Board of County Commissioners for Charles County, Maryland, that the 2016 Comprehensive Plan is hereby amended to include Chapter 13, a Mineral Resources Element.

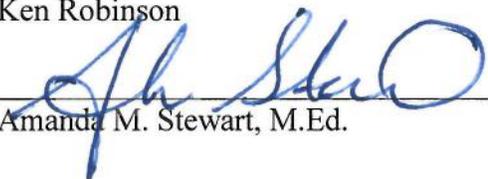
**COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF  
CHARLES COUNTY, MARYLAND**

  
Peter F. Murphy, President

  
Bobby Rucci, Vice President

  
Debra M. Davis, Esquire

  
Ken Robinson

  
Amanda M. Stewart, M.Ed.

ATTEST:

  
Danielle Mitchell, Clerk to the Commissioners

# *County Commissioners of Charles County, Maryland*

Peter F. Murphy, President

Debra M. Davis, Esq., Vice President

Ken Robinson

Amanda M. Stewart, M.Ed.

Bobby Rucci

## **Mission Statement**

The mission of Charles County Government is to provide our citizens the highest quality service possible in a timely, efficient, and courteous manner. To achieve this goal, our government must be operated in an open and accessible atmosphere, be based on comprehensive long- and short-term planning, and have an appropriate managerial organization tempered by fiscal responsibility. We support and encourage efforts to grow a diverse workplace.

## **Vision Statement**

Charles County is a place where all people thrive and businesses grow and prosper; where the preservation of our heritage and environment is paramount; where government services to its citizens are provided at the highest level of excellence; and where the quality of life is the best in the nation.

# *Acknowledgements*

## *Planning Commission:*

Gilbert “Buddy” Bowling, Jr., Chairman, Joan Jones, Vice Chairman, Rosemin Daya, Secretary,  
Robin Barnes, Wayne G. Magoon, Nancy Schertler, Angela Sherard

With recognition to: Stephen Bunker, Past Chairman

## *Administration & Planning Staff:*

Michael D. Mallinoff, County Administrator

Danielle Mitchell, Clerk to the Board of County Commissioners

Steve Kaii-Ziegler, AICP, Director, Planning & Growth Management

Peter Aluotto, Director (2011-2016), Planning & Growth Management

Rhonda Weaver, County Attorney

Elizabeth Theobalds, Deputy County Attorney

Steven Ball, AICP, LEED AP, Planning Director (Comprehensive Plan Project Manager)

Theresa Pickeral, Clerk to the Planning Commission

Charles Rice, Environmental Program Manager

Cathy Thompson, Community Planning Program Manager

Yolanda Hipski, AICP, Subdivision & Site Planning Program Manager

Jason Groth, Chief of Resource & Infrastructure Management

Tony Puleo, Planner III, Amy Blessinger, AICP, Planner III, Beth Groth, Planner III, Karen Wigger,  
Planner III, Sheila Geisert, Planning Technician, Glenn (Map Wizard) Gorman, Resource Analyst,  
Stephanie Springer, Administrative Associate, Zakary A. Krebeck, AICP, Senior Planner

## *Consultants*

Environmental Resources Management, Annapolis, Maryland; EDSA, Baltimore, Maryland.

Clive Graham

Stephen Fuller, Center for Regional Analysis, George Mason University

Tom Daniels, University of Pennsylvania

Jo Anne Ellison

Chapter 6, Energy Conservation, is based upon work supported by the U.S. Department of Energy under Award Number DE-SC0003420

# Contents

## Resolution of Certification by the Planning Commission

Chapter 1	Introduction .....	1-1
Chapter 2	Background .....	2-1
Chapter 3	Land Use .....	3-1
Chapter 4	Water Resources .....	4-1
Chapter 5	Natural Resources .....	5-1
Chapter 6	Energy Conservation .....	6-1
Chapter 7	Economic Development .....	7-1
Chapter 8	Transportation .....	8-1
Chapter 9	Community Facilities & Services .....	9-1
Chapter 10	Community Development .....	10-1
Chapter 11	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries .....	11-1
Chapter 12	Implementation Schedule .....	12-1
Chapter 13	Mineral Resources .....	13-1

## Appendices

- “A” Charles County Baseline Housing, Population and Employment Projections
- “B” Comprehensive Plan Stakeholder Interviews List
- “C” Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis - Technical Memorandum
- “D” Zoning Districts
- “E” Water Resources – Technical Background Data
- “F” Telecommunications and Broadband – Technical Background Data

**CHARLES COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION  
CHARLES COUNTY, MARYLAND**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2016-1**

WHEREAS, The Charles County Planning Commission desires to establish goals, objectives and policies in relation to the physical improvements of Charles County in the form of a Comprehensive Plan; and

WHEREAS, The proposed 2016 Comprehensive Plan includes text and maps intended to form and implement such goals, objectives and policies, and complies with the requirements of the Land Use Article, Annotated Code of Maryland, and has been reviewed by the members of the Charles County Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, The Charles County Planning Commission published public notice for a public hearing on the Comprehensive Plan; and

WHEREAS, The Charles County Planning Commission held a public hearing and considered public comments before passing a recommendation for adoption of the Comprehensive Plan; and

WHEREAS, The draft Comprehensive Plan was transmitted at least 60 days prior to a recommendation for review and comment to adjacent jurisdictions, and State and local agencies for review and comment; and

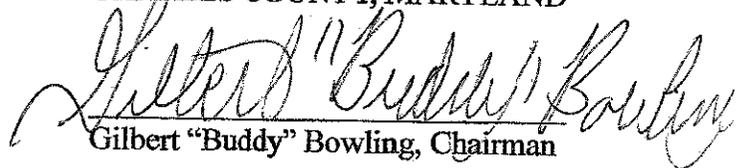
WHEREAS, Such review comments have been included along with the transmittal of the Comprehensive Plan to the Charles County Board of County Commissioners;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Charles County Planning Commission as follows:

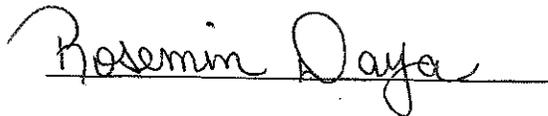
The Charles County Planning Commission hereby recommends adoption and transmittal to the Charles County Board of County Commissioners the draft Comprehensive Plan dated April 4, 2016;

ADOPTED, BY THE CHARLES COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION,  
meeting in regular session on this 4<sup>th</sup> day of April, in the year 2016.

PLANNING COMMISSION OF  
CHARLES COUNTY, MARYLAND

  
Gilbert "Buddy" Bowling, Chairman

ATTEST:



Rosemin Daya, Secretary

## **Chapter 1: Introduction**

Legal context for the Comprehensive Plan.....	1-1
Purpose & Consistency of the Comprehensive Plan .....	1-2
Components of the County's Planning Program .....	1-4
Goals and Objectives .....	1-6
Planning History .....	1-6

# Introduction

---

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

This document establishes a Comprehensive Plan (the Plan) to direct and manage the future development of Charles County. The new Plan replaces the 2006 Charles County Comprehensive Plan. The new (2016) plan was adopted by Resolution on July 12, 2016. It updates background information, notes recent trends, analyzes factors affecting future development, assesses the desires and interests of Charles County residents regarding the future of their County, and identifies areas where changes are recommended to the framework established in the 2006 Plan. It should be noted that this plan took over five years to complete, with various drafts and changes in order to best reflect the values of the community. Therefore, there may be some variations between chapters with the data used for issues which needed to be revised and updated over time. However, the plan is internally consistent throughout. This is a ten year plan for implementation but contains projections to the year 2040 and is intended to guide decisions for that period of time, until it is considered for additional major changes.

### Legal context for the Comprehensive Plan

The Charles County Comprehensive Planning Program meets the requirements for local government planning in Maryland pursuant to State enabling legislation and requirements contained in the Land Use Article formerly known as Article 66-B of the Annotated Code of Maryland<sup>1</sup>. Among the requirements is that at least once every ten years a Planning Commission shall review and, if necessary, revise or amend the Comprehensive Plan.

Included in the Land Use Article are 12 visions adopted by the Maryland General Assembly in 2009 for local Planning Commissions to implement through comprehensive plans. The visions are:

- (1) Quality of life and sustainability: a high quality of life is achieved through universal stewardship of the land, water, and air resulting in sustainable communities and protection of the environment;
- (2) Public participation: citizens are active partners in the planning and implementation of community initiatives and are sensitive to their responsibilities in achieving community goals;
- (3) Growth areas: growth is concentrated in existing population and business centers, growth areas adjacent to these centers, or strategically selected new centers;

---

<sup>1</sup> House Bill 1290 adopted by the General Assembly in 2012 repealed Article 66B effective October 1, 2012, consolidating it with other laws relating to zoning, planning, subdivision, and other land use mechanisms, in a new article in the Annotated Code of Maryland, to be designated the Land Use Article.

(4) Community design: compact, mixed-use, walkable design consistent with existing community character and located near available or planned transit options is encouraged to ensure efficient use of land and transportation resources and preservation and enhancement of natural systems, open spaces, recreational areas, and historical, cultural, and archeological resources;

(5) Infrastructure: growth areas have the water resources and infrastructure to accommodate population and business expansion in an orderly, efficient, and environmentally sustainable manner;

(6) Transportation: a well-maintained, multimodal transportation system facilitates the safe, convenient, affordable, and efficient movement of people, goods, and services within and between population and business centers;

(7) Housing: a range of housing densities, types, and sizes provides residential options for citizens of all ages and incomes;

(8) Economic development: economic development and natural resource-based businesses that promote employment opportunities for all income levels within the capacity of the State's natural resources, public services, and public facilities are encouraged;

(9) Environmental protection: land and water resources, including the Chesapeake and coastal bays, are carefully managed to restore and maintain healthy air and water, natural systems, and living resources;

(10) Resource conservation: waterways, forests, agricultural areas, open space, natural systems, and scenic areas are conserved;

(11) Stewardship: government, business entities, and residents are responsible for the creation of sustainable communities by collaborating to balance efficient growth with resource protection;

(12) Implementation: strategies, policies, programs, and funding for growth and development, resource conservation, infrastructure, and transportation are integrated across the local, regional, State, and interstate levels to achieve these visions.

This Comprehensive Plan has also been prepared with due consideration to PlanMaryland, a plan developed by the Maryland Department of Planning (MDP) and accepted by Governor O'Malley in December 2011. PlanMaryland is the State's first comprehensive plan for sustainable growth and development and is intended to improve the way in which state agencies and local governments work together to accomplish common goals and objectives for growth, development and preservation.

## **Purpose & Consistency of the Comprehensive Plan**

The Comprehensive Plan serves as the policy guide and framework for future growth, development, and preservation in Charles County. The Plan's "horizon" is the year 2040, meaning that the Plan looks at growth and development out over the next 24 years. The Plan addresses land use, water resources (including drinking water, wastewater, and stormwater),

energy, transportation, public facilities (including police, fire and emergency services, schools, and libraries), economic development, housing, natural resources, environmentally sensitive areas, and community development.

*The general thrust or "theme" of the plan is that the County should continue to grow with a Smart Growth philosophy: balancing this growth with strong environmental protection measures by conserving resources within the framework and guidance of this plan. This plan makes significant changes from the previous plans by reducing the Development District by 30,000 acres, concentrating growth, protecting our natural resources, promoting historic village revitalization efforts and supporting light rail transit for long term development.*

The Plan's goals, objectives, policies and recommended actions provide guidance for decisions concerning how development will be managed or regulated, where and how it should occur, and what capital improvements and public services should be provided to support it. In this context, the Plan serves to inform County residents, the development community, and state and federal agencies of the County's intent regarding its future. It identifies controls, management measures, financial or human resource investments, and incentives necessary to achieve County objectives.

The Plan also provides the basis for a number of County actions and management decisions and can be used to evaluate the merits of proposals that will surface over time. House Bill 297, approved in 2009, requires consistency of development, zoning, densities and intensities with the direction of the Comprehensive Plan – including land use districts and Goals, Objectives and Policies set forth herein.

It is impossible to anticipate all possible future occurrences, problems, or opportunities which will arise and, undoubtedly, County residents, the Planning Commission, and the County Commissioners will be faced with proposals which could affect many aspects of life in the County. This Plan, and in particular its policies and objectives, is intended to provide guidance in decision-making and establish a basis for evaluating such proposals.

### **Amendments to the Plan**

Comprehensive Plans are amended periodically. The process for amending the Plan is the same process as approving a new Plan and is set forth in State law (see above under Legal Context) including public notice and hearing requirements. Requests for Comprehensive Plan amendments can be made to the Department of Planning and Growth Management along with a completed application and associated fee. The burden of proof to support policy changes to the text or to the maps is on the applicant. The Comprehensive Plan is intended to be a 10 year plan for purposes of implementation. Therefore, applications for amendments to the plan will only be considered one time per year from the date of adoption as a batch or group of amendments at the same time. Such amendments should be substantially consistent with the overall direction and intent of the plan.

### **The Plan's Relationship with the Towns of La Plata and Indian Head**

La Plata and Indian Head are incorporated towns. Under state law, the towns have their own planning authority and adopt their own comprehensive plans and land use regulations. In

that sense the County Plan does not apply to the towns. However, inter-jurisdictional coordination is a feature of planning in Maryland. The County coordinated the development of the Comprehensive Plan with the towns. The Land Use Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland requires coordination between the towns and the County over the municipal growth elements of the Towns' comprehensive plans. Port Tobacco is also an incorporated town but does not exercise zoning authority.

## **Components of the County's Planning Program**

The Comprehensive Plan both influences and is influenced by companion documents that serve to implement the Plan.

### **Zoning Ordinance**

The zoning ordinance will continue to be the chief means through which this Plan is to be implemented. The ordinance prescribes ways in which lands located within the County may or may not be used. It prescribes a series of zoning districts and, for each district, enumerates uses permitted and establishes performance standards for development. The Zoning Ordinance will be updated to implement this Comprehensive Plan. The County Administrator will be responsible for reporting zoning ordinance updates and ensuring that goals are established to ensure that the county's Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Ordinance are aligned. State law mandates that the Comprehensive Plan and the zoning be consistent therefore, the County Administrator will devise and publicly share an implementation schedule to ensure public notification and feedback.

### **Subdivision Regulations**

Subdivision Regulations have been established in the County since 1960. They guide and control the configuration and layout of land subdivision in the County.

Related to the zoning ordinance and subdivision regulations are several key ordinances and manuals including the Roads Ordinance, Adequate Public Facilities Manual, Site Design & Architectural Review Guidelines, and the Stormwater Management Ordinance. The Subdivision Regulations will be updated to implement this Comprehensive Plan.

### **Chesapeake Bay Critical Area Program**

Charles County's Critical Area Program was adopted in June 1989, and is updated periodically. It limits development densities and protects natural resources located within 1,000 feet of tidal waters or tidal wetlands. This program will be updated to implement this Comprehensive Plan.

### **Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan**

The Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan guides the development of water supply and sewerage systems and facilities by implementing County development policies so as to prevent or minimize adverse health and environmental problems related to use of water supplies. It is designed to assure that ample supplies of water are treated, and delivered to

points of use, and that wastewater is collected and delivered to points best suited for waste treatment, disposal, or re-use. The Water and Sewer Plan will be updated to implement this Comprehensive Plan.

## **Capital Improvement Program**

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is important to the Comprehensive Plan because it relates the goals and objectives of the Plan to the implementation strategies. It states what capital projects will be undertaken, when they will be paid, and the funding sources. The Comprehensive Plan is, in turn, important to the capital budgeting process because it outlines the location and intensity of future growth. Projects will be proposed as future CIP projects to implement this Comprehensive Plan.

## **Other Adopted Plans**

The Charles County Planning Program also considers a variety of other specialized plans which are coordinated with and help implement the comprehensive planning program. These include but are not limited to:

- Benedict Waterfront Village Revitalization Plan
- Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan
- Blossom Point Research Facility Joint Land Use Study
- Bryans Road Sub-Area Plan
- Community Development Housing Plan
- Educational Facilities Master Plan
- Emergency Medical Services Plan
- Emergency Operations Plan
- Hazard Mitigation Plan
- Historic Preservation Plan
- Hughesville Village Revitalization Plan
- Indian Head Joint Land Use Study
- Land Preservation, Parks and Recreation Plan
- Port Tobacco Village Revitalization Plan
- Solid Waste Management Plan
- Southern Maryland Heritage Area Heritage Tourism Management Plan
- Waldorf Sub-Area Plan
- Waldorf Urban Design Study & Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor (WURC) plans
- Wicomico Scenic River Study and Management Plan

## Goals, Objectives and Policies

As used in this plan **goals** are long range, generalized statements that represent the long-range desires of the County. **Objectives** are more immediate and specific in nature and are intended to be intermediate steps toward achieving goals. Where possible, objectives are measurable and tied to specific time frames. Policies further implement objectives.

## Planning History

### 1990 Comprehensive Plan

The 1990 Comprehensive Plan was the first major Comprehensive Plan for Charles County and established the broad direction for planning in the County over the subsequent 20 plus years. It was developed with a large Citizens' Advisory Committee that established nine broad goals. (Table 1-1).

The 1990 Comprehensive Plan's land use concept provided for future growth to be absorbed in concentrated form in the northern end of the County, as well as in the incorporated towns and designated locations called Town and Village Centers. The intent of the land use plan was to channel most of its population into proposed growth centers and to preserve lands in the Resource Conservation, Rural Protection and Agricultural Conservation Districts. The land use concept also directed commercial and industrial activities into planned commercial/industrial clusters to depart from earlier highway strip development practices.

**Table 1-1 Broad Comprehensive Plan Goals**

	<b>Comprehensive Plan Origin</b>
Limit sprawl development.	1990
Limit multiple points of access to arterial roads.	1990
Improve the County road system to support transportation needs.	1990
Protect the agricultural industry and the land base necessary to support the industry.	1990
Increase opportunities and public access to the waterfront.	1990
Improve access to and community appearance in the Waldorf area.	1990
Develop greater opportunity for development of higher wage jobs.	1990/2006
Create better development standards for commercial development.	1990
Develop greater control and management by County Government over the rate, location, quality and cost of future development.	1990
Integrate economic and fiscal implications of growth and development into County planning.	1997
Achieve the objectives of the 1992 Maryland Economic Growth, Resource Protection and Planning Act. This goal is revised in the 2016 Comprehensive	1997/2016

	Comprehensive Plan Origin
Plan to read: "Implement State's 12 visions for Planning adopted by the General Assembly in 2009".	
Develop greater attention to community character aspects of development, including urban design, quality of development and community image.	1997
Ensure regional and inter-jurisdictional coordination on regional issues.	2006

### 1997 Comprehensive Plan

The 1997 Plan update reaffirmed the overall plan concept developed in 1990 adding broad goals (see Table 1-1). The Citizens' Advisory Committee also added three major recommendations that were incorporated into the Plan:

- Integration of economic and fiscal implications of growth and development into County planning;
- Achieving the objectives of the 1992 Maryland Economic Growth, Resource Protection and Planning Act; and
- Greater attention to community character aspects of development, including urban design, quality of development and community image.

### 2006 Comprehensive Plan

The 2006 Comprehensive Plan update was developed through careful review of the 1997 Plan. The Plan's Citizens' Work Group (CWG) adjusted some broad goals (see Table 1-1) and made recommendations on eight specific issues:

1. **Economic Development/Jobs.** Measures and objectives to bring higher wage/quality employment to the County.
2. **Green Infrastructure.** Should the Plan recommend development of a green infrastructure plan?
3. **Villages.** What should the function of Village Centers be? Should the village designations in the Plan be changed?
4. **Agriculture.** How should the Plan's goals and objectives be changed to reflect changes in agriculture?
5. **Bensville.** Was a sub-area plan needed in Bensville, as recommended in the 1997 Comprehensive Plan, and should the land use designations there be changed?
6. **Deferred Development District.** What criteria should be used to open up new areas for development on public water and sewer? How often should the deferred development areas be reconsidered for change?
7. **Mattawoman Creek Watershed Management Plan (2003).** How should this plan's recommendations be incorporated into the Comprehensive Plan and should low impact development and "green buildings" be incorporated into the Plan as objectives?
8. **Future transportation facilities.** What facilities would be needed beyond 2020, and how could a more multi-modal system be encouraged?

The 2006 Comprehensive Plan was amended in 2011 to incorporate a Water Resources Element (Chapter 4).

### **How this 2016 Comprehensive Plan was Prepared**

The 2016 Comprehensive Plan included a new process: an extensive outreach program to solicit public input into the plan. The intent of the program was to allow discussion and debate over all the county's land use policies, including some first established in the 1990 Comprehensive Plan. The outreach program included the following:

1. Public Kick-Off meeting, March 29, 2011.
2. Land Use Marketplace Forum, April 28, 2011.
3. Four Regional Visioning Sessions, Spring 2011.
4. Internet –based public opinion survey with a total of 733 respondents, Spring/Summer 2011.
5. Stakeholder Interviews, approximately 60 in-depth personal interviews, May to July 2011.
6. Four Regional Design Charrettes (workshops) on three Preliminary Comprehensive Plan Scenarios, Summer 2011.
7. Open House, on two Comprehensive Plan Scenarios, October 19, 2011.
8. Public Meeting on single Merged Scenario, December 15, 2011.
9. Joint County Commissioners/Planning Commission briefings, February 2012.
10. Planning Commission work sessions, Winter/Spring 2012.
11. Planning Commission – Public comment review and edits, 2013
12. Planning Commission Transmittal of Draft Plan, August 2013.
13. County Commissioners adopted the Tier Map, April, 2014 and requested that the Planning Commission incorporate it into the plan and make changes for consistency.
14. January, 2015. The Planning Commission included the Tier Map into the plan and made additional changes to land use districts.
15. July, 2015. The Planning Commission reviewed State Agency comments on the most recent plan.
16. October, 2015. The Planning Commission held a public hearing on the updated Comprehensive Plan.
17. January, 2016. The Planning Commission completed a series of briefing updates and evaluation of technical studies in order to make a recommendation on a revised plan.
18. March 21, 2016: The Planning Commission finalized recommendations, changes and directed the Planning and Growth Management Staff to draft a revised plan.

19. April 4, 2016: The Planning Commission certified by Resolution an updated 2016 Comprehensive Plan to be transmitted to the County Commissioners.
  20. May 17, 2016: The County Commissioners held a public hearing on the Planning Commissions recommended plan.
  21. June, 2016: The County Commissioners held a series of work sessions and briefings and recommended changes to the plan.
  22. June 21, 2016: The County Commissioners held a public hearing on their proposed changes to the plan and conducted various work sessions throughout June.
  23. July 12, 2016: The County Commissioners adopted the revised and updated 2016 Charles County Comprehensive Plan.
- 

Copies of presentations, original materials, minutes and summaries of meetings and other input were posted on the Comprehensive Plan website. Paper copies are available from the Department of Planning and Growth Management.

### **Note on Plan Content, Format and Appendix**

The 2016 Plan update follows the same basic organizational format as the 2006 Plan. A large volume of data and information was used to prepare the Plan. To make the plan more accessible and up to date, the update includes some changes:

- Some chapters have been changed; for example, Agriculture & Forestry data and policies were removed from the economic development chapter and incorporated into the Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Chapter.
- The text has been streamlined. Related plans and documents that are readily available, especially on the internet, are referred to by reference rather than described in the Comprehensive Plan.
- To keep the Plan to a manageable length and size, the main text contains the key points, data, maps, figures, conclusions, policies and recommendations. Supporting documents, reports, data and memoranda are in the appendix to this plan which is available from the Charles County Department of Planning and Growth Management.

## **Chapter 2: Background**

Location, Regional Setting, Government .....	2-1
History.....	2-1
Population, Housing, and Employment.....	2-2
Land Use / Land Cover.....	2-5

## Background

---

# Chapter 2

## Background

This Chapter provides background information and data as context and a framework for the Comprehensive Plan.

### Location, Regional Setting, Government

Charles County is located in Southern Maryland, with the northern county line being approximately 18 miles south of Washington, D.C. (see Figure 2-1). The County comprises approximately 460 square miles of land area and is bordered by Prince George's County to the north; the Potomac River to the west and south; with the Wicomico River, St. Mary's County, and a short segment of the Patuxent River to the east. Charles County contains three incorporated towns; La Plata, which is the County seat, Indian Head, and Port Tobacco.

### History

Chartered in 1658, Charles County's heritage spans four centuries and encompasses a rich mixture of cultures and traditions. From the region's first Native American inhabitants at least 12,000 years ago, to the establishment of the Naval Proving Ground at Indian Head in the late 19<sup>th</sup> century, the County's history reflects the diversity and continuity of life in southern Maryland. The County boasts numerous archeological sites and historic resources listed on the National Register of Historic Places and the Maryland Inventory of Historic Properties. Several historic properties are open to the public including Thomas Stone National Historic Site, Maxwell Hall, Mt. Aventine, the Dr. Samuel Mudd House and the Port Tobacco Historic District. Some of the County's most important heritage resources are located along key scenic corridors such as the Booth's Escape Scenic Byway and Civil War Trail, the Religious Freedom National Scenic Byway and the Star Spangled Banner National Historic Trail and Scenic Byway.

Each of the towns and villages in the County has its own special history. The maritime village of Benedict, founded in 1683, is the site of the British landing during the War of 1812. Indian Head was founded in 1890 when the U.S. Navy established a proving ground on Cornwallis Neck. Waldorf, now the County's largest community with a population close to 68,000 (Census Designated Place 2010), was first established in 1872 as a stop along the Baltimore and Potomac Railroad line. It began to transform from a local village into a regional service center and tourist destination with the construction of Crain Highway (later US 301) in the 1920s and 1930s. A Potomac River Bridge, now the Gov. Harry W. Nice Memorial Bridge, was completed in 1940 opening the area to north-south traffic on U.S. 301 and helping transform the County.

Modern residential development on a large scale came to Charles County in 1970 with the beginning of construction of the St. Charles planned community. Still under development, it has a future potential build-out of close to 25,000 homes.

Charles County's close proximity to the Washington-Baltimore area, its open spaces, rural areas, waterfront, and villages continues to attract residents to the County.

## Population, Housing, and Employment

### Historic Trends

As of 2010 Charles County's population was 146,551. In 2016 it is 155,000. Waldorf, including the large planned community of St. Charles, is the County's major population center.

Between 2000 and 2010 Charles County's population increased by 22 percent (Table 2-1). This made Charles County the fastest growing county in the State in terms of percent change (similar to St. Mary's County). The County's average annual rate of growth was 1.97 percent, higher than its 1.8 percent rate between 1990 and 2000. In 2016 the ten year average rate of growth was 1.4 percent. At-place employment (jobs located in Charles County) increased by approximately 12,800 or 26 percent over the last decade.

**Table 2-1 Socioeconomic Trends 1990 to 2010**

	2010	2000	1990	Change 2000 to 2010	
				Number	Percent
Population	146,551	120,546	101,154	26,005	22%
Households	51,214	41,668	32,950	9,546	23%
Housing Units	54,963	43,903	34,487	11,060	25%
At-Place Employment <sup>(1)</sup>	62,199	49,370	38,209	12,829	26%

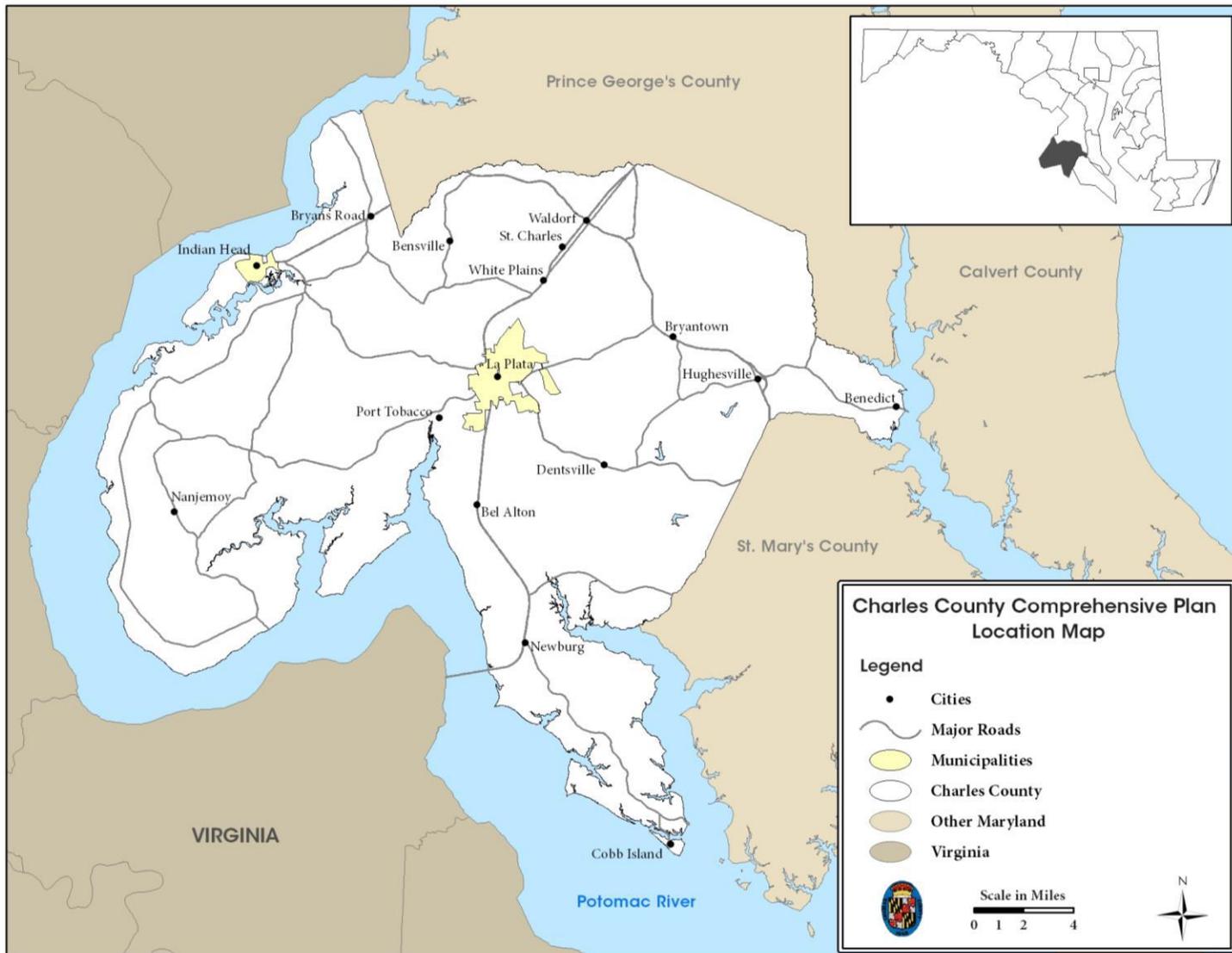
Sources: U.S. Bureau of the Census, MDP, WASHCOG Round 8.0 Cooperative Forecasts

(1) At-place employment means jobs located in Charles County.

### Projections

Due to the significant changes made by this plan, including downzoning measures to protect the County's natural resources, and increasing the size of Priority Preservation Areas (PPAs), it is anticipated that the growth rate will be slowed and closer to a 1% or less rate of growth in the near future. The rate of growth impacts from these major land use changes should be monitored over the life of this plan to better understand the success of changes as a growth management strategy for Charles County. As of 2016, the changes are still too new to fully measure the effect of growth. A 1% growth rate would yield approximately 37,000 new residents for Charles County during the projected life of this plan to the year 2040.

**Figure 2-1 Charles County Location Map**



*Note: La Plata and Indian Head are incorporated municipalities with zoning authority. Port Tobacco is an incorporated municipality but does not exercise zoning authority.*

**Figure 2-2 Comprehensive Plan Planning Areas**



Between 2001 and 2010 Charles County averaged approximately 1,015 new residential building permits per year<sup>1</sup>. The projected number of units is higher than this, but is not inconsistent with the County’s more rapid periods of growth since the 1990s. The last ten years from 2006 to 2016 was closer to 850 units per year. Changes made to this plan to control growth may result in less housing units being built per year, but the attraction of new housing for Charles County will remain in place.

<sup>1</sup> 2010 Annual Report of the Charles County Planning Commission; Charles County 2006 Comprehensive Plan.

These projections serve as the basis for subsequent elements of the Plan and are based on the following assumptions:

- The Washington region is projected to continue to grow in jobs and population (1.35 million net new jobs and 758,000 households between 2010 and 2040)<sup>2</sup>. Charles County is expected to capture around four percent of this regional household growth.
- Housing costs will remain somewhat lower in Charles County than in other counties in the region.
- Growth control mechanisms, especially zoning, water and sewer policies, and adequate public facility regulations, will continue to result in 70 to 75 percent of new growth occurring in the Development District and the towns.
- Planned communities, especially St. Charles, will absorb significant amounts of growth.
- “Pipeline” development will absorb much of the projected growth. Pipeline development refers to subdivisions with at least preliminary plan approval, other approved development projects (e.g., St. Charles, Heritage Green), and other envisioned developments (e.g., the Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor area, Waldorf Station). As of 2011, Charles County had approximately 24,200 housing units in the pipeline<sup>3</sup>. However, due to Subdivision Code changes made in 2013, which limit times that projects can maintain approvals to 12 years, along with changes to the Development District in this plan, it is anticipated that this pipeline of projects will be reduced in the future in order to better control sprawl.
- Jobs in Charles County will increase but a high proportion of the work force will continue to commute out of the County.

## Land Use / Land Cover

As of 2009, approximately 25 percent or 73,400 acres of the County’s land area was developed, an increase of approximately 26,500 acres, or 57 percent, since 1997. There was a comparable decline of resource lands during this period which now comprise approximately 221,000 acres or 75 percent of the County, down from 84 percent in 1997 (see Table 2-3 and Figure 2-3).

Table 2-3 shows a reduction in resource land and an increase in developed land between 1997 and 2009. However, it should be noted that a significant change in calculation methodology occurred for MDP’s 2007 dataset, based on more detailed satellite imagery. The 2007 dataset includes a new “rural residential” category that counts low density rural development as development whereas in 2002 and 1997 much of this land was included with agricultural or forest land. Thus the 1997 and 2002 data likely understated the amount of development lands and overstated the amount of resource lands. As a result the actual changes between 1997 and 2009 may not be as large as implied by the numbers alone.

---

<sup>2</sup> Charles County Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis, July 2011.

<sup>3</sup> Data developed for Charles County Comprehensive Plan Regional Visioning Work Sessions, May 2011.

**Table 2-2 Land Cover 1997 to 2009**

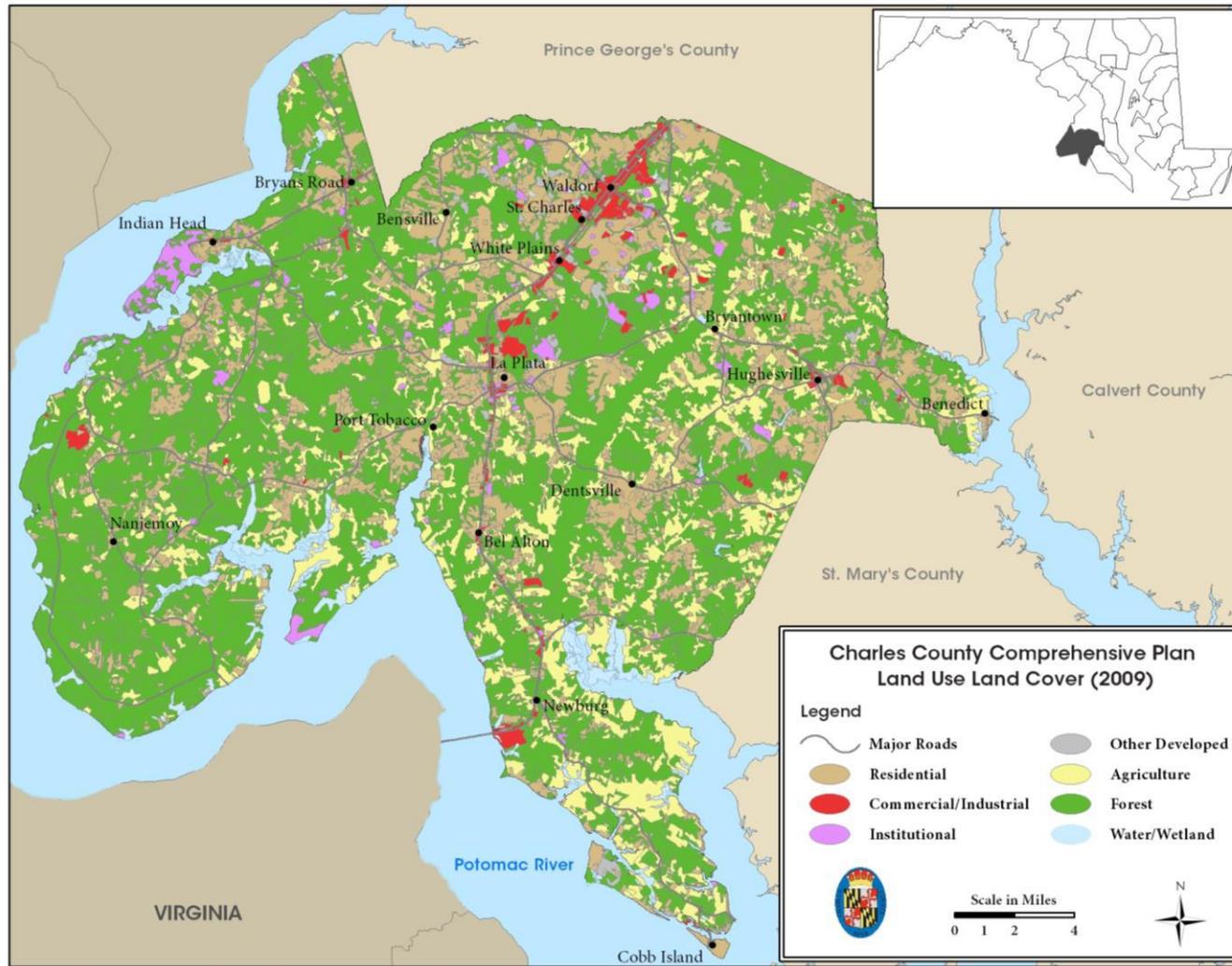
	1997		2002		2009		Change 1997-2009	
	Acres	%	Acres	%	Acres	%	Acres	%
Residential								
Low Density	29,403	10	33,156	11	52,055	18	22,652	77
Medium & High Density	7,877	3	6,933	2	10,273	3	2,396	30
Commercial & Industrial	4,681	2	4,616	2	4,156	1	(525)	(11)
Institutional & Open	4,917	2	3,695	1	6,935	2	2,018	41
Other Developed Land			2,258	1				
<i>Total Developed Land</i>	<i>46,878</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>50,658</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>73,419</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>26,541</i>	<i>57</i>
Agriculture	61,097	21	57,514	20	46,784	16	(14,313)	(23)
Forest	177,855	60	178,472	61	164,610	56	(13,245)	(7)
Extractive & Barren	1,935	1	860	0.3	2,783	1	848	44
Wetland	6,755	2	6,900	2	6,770	2	15	0.2
<i>Total Resource Lands</i>	<i>247,642</i>	<i>84</i>	<i>243,746</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>220,947</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>(26,695)</i>	<i>(11)</i>
<b>Total Land in County</b>	<b>294,520</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>294,404</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>294,366</b>	<b>100</b>		

## Notes:

1. Numbers in parenthesis indicate negative change or percent in land use/cover.
2. The Maryland Department of Planning has changed its methodology in estimating acreage inventories in the three reporting periods resulting in slight variations in total county land area acreage.
3. Percents may not equal totals due to rounding.

Sources: *Maryland's Changing Land: Past Present and Future*, Maryland Department of Planning, 2001; *Maryland Department of Planning, 2002 and 2007 Land Use/Land Cover dataset*; with 2011 updates for the Charles County Comprehensive Plan based on 2009 aerial

**Figure 2-3 Land Use / Land Cover**



Source: Maryland Department of Planning, 2007 Land Use/Land Cover dataset with 2011 updates for the Charles County Comprehensive Plan based on 2009 aeriels.

## **Chapter 3: Land Use**

<b>Land Use</b> .....	3-1
<b>Goals and Objectives</b> .....	3-1
<b>Land Use Plan</b> .....	3-2
<b>Changes from the 2006 Land Use Map</b> .....	3-4
<b>Other Land Use Map elements</b> .....	3-13
<b>The Sustainable Growth &amp; Agricultural Preservation Act (Land Use Tiers)</b> .....	3-18
<b>Growth Rate</b> .....	3-19
<b>Rights of Development, Grandfathering</b> .....	3-20
<b>Regional and Inter-Jurisdictional Coordination</b> .....	3-20
<b>Summary</b> .....	3-21
<b>Policies</b> .....	3-24
<b>Actions</b> .....	3-25

# Chapter 3

## Land Use

The land use plan is the most important element of the Charles County Comprehensive Plan because it establishes the relationship between the County's existing pattern of development and the location, distribution, and scale of future development.

The land use element integrates goals and objectives from all chapters, and expresses a future vision of Charles County's pattern of development and preservation.

### Goals & Objectives

- 3.1 Maintain a planned land use pattern that gives opportunities to create great places to live, work, play and a vibrant county economy.
- 3.2 Concentrate most future growth in areas of the County already served or proposed to be served with public water and sewer. Direct 75 percent of future residential growth to the sewer service areas and to the Towns of Indian Head and La Plata.
- 3.3 Plan for and encourage the highest development densities along the planned US 301 transit corridor.
- 3.4 Provide adequate land area for the approximately 32,000 new dwelling units projected to be built in the County by 2040 and to expand the county tax base and accommodate at least 20,898 new jobs.
- 3.5 Ensure that the amount and rate of development in the County is consistent with its ability to provide necessary public facilities and services in a timely, cost effective and efficient manner.
- 3.6 Locate future employment uses in and near existing employment areas in Waldorf (including St. Charles), in White Plains, within Maryland Airport, in the Towns, selected villages, and adjacent to the Harry Nice Bridge.
- 3.7 Concentrate commercial and business areas primarily in the currently developed portions of the development district and in the towns of La Plata and Indian Head, and secondarily in the development districts and village centers rather than sprawling along the County's major roads.
- 3.8 Provide services for rural areas in existing villages while protecting their unique character.
- 3.9 Protect the County's natural resources.

## Land use plan

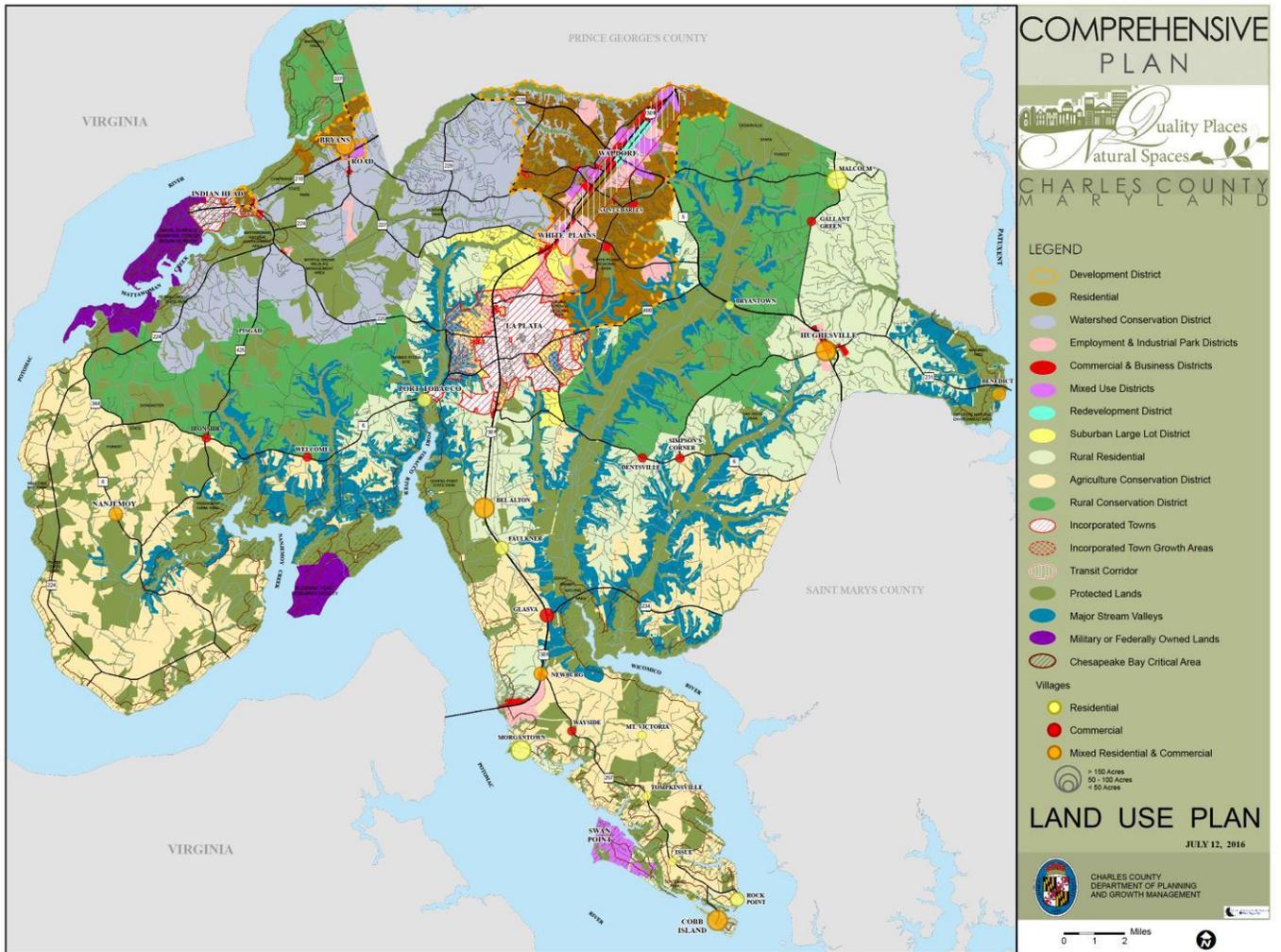
The County future land use plan contains 12 general land use areas or districts:

1. Development District
2. Residential District
3. Employment and Industrial Districts
4. Commercial and Business Districts
5. Mixed Use Districts
6. Redevelopment District
7. Watershed Conservation District
8. Villages
9. Rural Conservation District
10. Agricultural Conservation District
11. Suburban – Large Lot District
12. Rural Residential District

The districts derive from a number of inter-related determinants including: existing land use patterns; projected growth and development trends; the natural capacity and suitability of the land to support development; the availability or proposed availability and adequacy of development infrastructure (roads, sewer and water); and the Comprehensive Plan's goals and objectives. The district descriptions below outline the general type, intensity and/or character of development envisioned for the district.

The Land Use Plan Map (Figure 3-1) shows the general location of the districts and establishes the framework and basis for a further refined classification of land into districts for zoning purposes. The land use plan also serves as a guide to County decision makers regarding community facilities (primarily schools, and water and sewer) and transportation planning. The land use map graphic was updated from the previous 2006 plan to better graphically illustrate the land use relationship with the existing protected lands.

**Figure 3-1 Land Use Map**



## Changes from the 2006 Land Use Map

This 2016 Comprehensive Plan makes a number of significant changes to the 2006 Comprehensive Plan's Land Use Concept Plan:

1. Replaces the 2006 Plan's Urban Core with a Transit Corridor. The Urban Core was first established in the 1990 Comprehensive Plan to encourage high-density suburban or urban centers. With a few exceptions the Urban Core has developed at medium rather than at high density and intensity. To encourage higher density, transit-supportive development this 2016 Plan designates future transit stations. The new Transit Corridor further focuses density more directly on the US 301 corridor from Waldorf to White Plains.
2. Designates a new "Redevelopment District" over the Waldorf Urban Design Study area, now referred to as the Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor (WURC) (see below).
3. Revises the Rural Conservation District (RC) to include the Rural Legacy Area, other lands predominantly covered by agricultural and forest uses, and parts of the County's Zekiah Swamp Run watershed which is the County's Rural Legacy Area. These areas are designated as a "Tier IV" Area of the Tier Map by the Sustainable Growth and Agricultural Preservation Act of 2012.
4. Deletes all future road improvements from being shown on the land use map, but it includes them in the Transportation Element (see Chapter 8).
5. Deletes the Neighborhood Conservation Districts. These districts were established in 1990 to recognize residential subdivisions that had already been developed in the County. In these districts future development was to be permitted to continue in the density and pattern at which the respective subdivisions were designed at the time they were first planned. The 2006 Plan deleted these districts in the Development District but in the Deferred Development District, minor subdivisions at a base density of one dwelling unit per acre is permitted. These subdivisions have now had 12 years to complete their development plans since the Deferred Development District was created in 2000, and future development should occur in a manner consistent with this 2016 Comprehensive Plan. Implementing this Comprehensive Plan provision will require revising the County Code at §297-88.
6. All of the Villages from the 2006 Plan are retained; however the 2016 Plan classifies them by size and future function and includes Bryans Road as a mixed use village (see below and in Chapter 10).
7. Does not show the Highway Corridor District. This district was created in the 1990 Comprehensive Plan and first mapped in the 1997 Plan. The Highway Corridor District is an overlay district designed to protect and improve the visual appearance along key highway corridors and to ensure that buffering, landscaping, lighting, signage, and proposed structures are internally consistent and of a quality that contributes to County character. This district is well established and is codified in Article X of the zoning code, so it is no longer needed on the Land Use Plan Map.
8. Shows lands protected as of 2014 to provide a framework for land use policy decisions. Protected lands are recreation or natural resource-oriented open space lands under government or conservation organization ownership or perpetual easement, plus land in the Resource Protection Overlay Zoning district.
9. Revises the Rural Residential Land Use Category to be more accurately described as Suburban – Large Lot (1 unit per acre) to correspond with the designation of this area as

- either “Tier II” or “Tier III” (depending on its location) on the Tier Map. Provides direction for future comprehensive rezoning of this area as such.
10. Revises the majority of the previously designated Rural Conservation land uses to be more accurately described as Rural Residential Land Use (1 unit per 3 acres) to correspond with the direction to designate this area as “Tier III” on the Tier Map such that the future vision for the land use will no longer be dominated by agriculture or forestry, but predominantly residential large lot uses of 3 acres or greater. Provides direction for future comprehensive rezoning of this area as such.
  11. Eliminates the Deferred Development District (DDD) from the Land Use Map. This is revised to designate a new land use category titled: “Watershed Conservation District (WCD)” with a density of one unit per twenty acres (1:20) to recognize the importance of protecting the Mattawoman Stream Valley and Creek with limited impervious coverage and to better align with the Tier Map designation of a “Tier IV” area.
  12. Revises the Agricultural Conservation (AC) Land Use District to designate an area south of State Highway 6 in the southern county as such. This designation keeps the land use density at one unit per three acres, but recognizes that it may not be possible to achieve this density because of the Tier Map restrictions limiting development to minor subdivisions on septic systems of no more than seven (7) lots regardless of parcel size. However, the intent of this designation is to recognize the importance of farm and forest lands in Charles County and to better prioritize farmland protection policies and programs to this area to help preserve farmlands. (See Chapter 11, Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry for the PPA area map).
  13. Reduces the Development District in the Waldorf area and Bryans Road by over 30,000 acres, redrawing it to match a revised Priority Funding Areas (PFA) in this vicinity. The result of this is the need to rezone the remaining undeveloped lands to a lower and more appropriate density outside of the Development District.
  14. Revises the previously designated Industrial and Employment based land uses around the Maryland Airport and for the Indian Head Science and Technology Park to Watershed Conservation District in order to further protect water quality and the Mattawoman Creek.
  15. Reduces densities only in the major stream valleys of the rural areas in Agricultural Conservation and Rural Conservation from one unit per three acres (1:3) to one unit per ten acres (1:10).

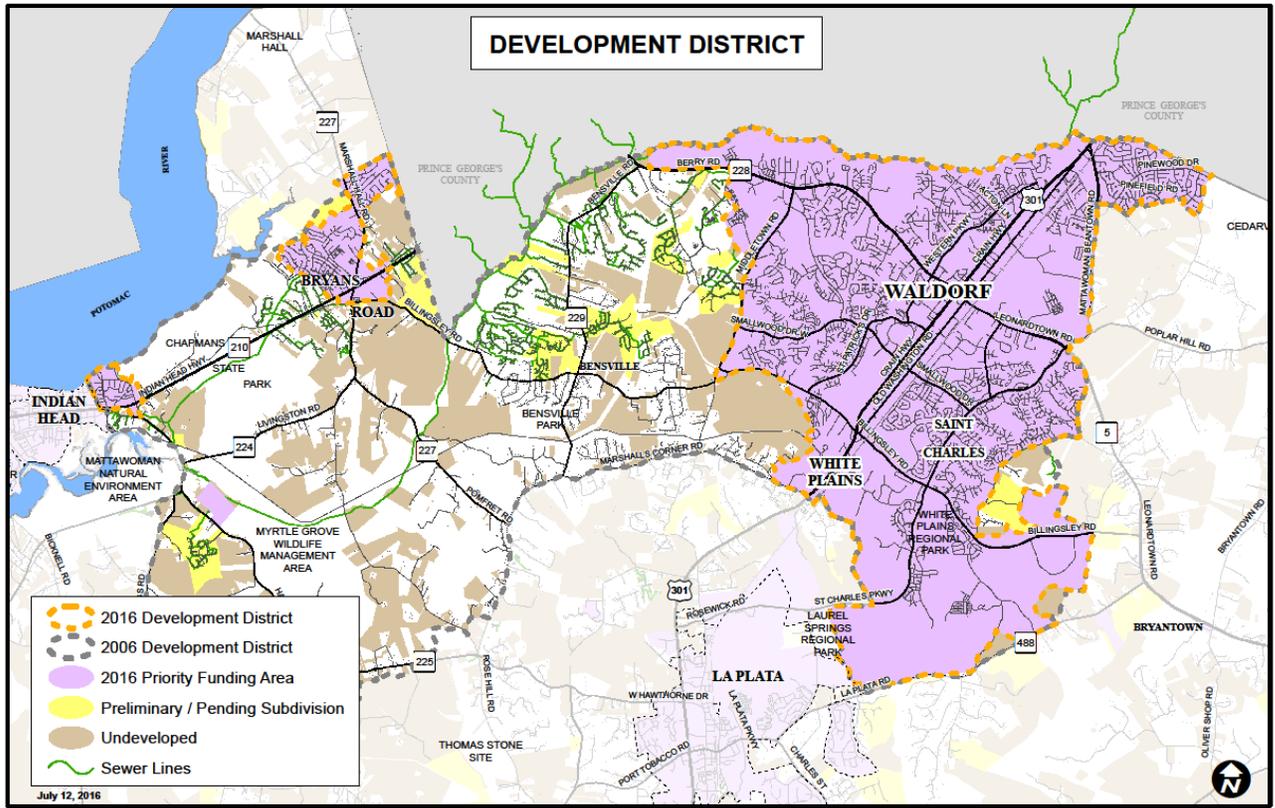
The following land use districts correspond to permitted densities, intensities and zoning as stipulated in Tables 3-2 and 3-3 of this Chapter. In addition, they also correspond to tier map designations regarding allowance of development on septic systems or those areas to be serviced by sewage treatment facilities, and subject to other criteria, as stipulated in the Sustainable Growth and Agricultural Preservation Act of 2012 (SB236). (See Figure 3-3 and associated text further in this Chapter for additional information).

## **1. Development Districts**

The Land Use Plan Map designates a primary Development District of approximately 22,189 acres. This Development District is the principal center of population, services and employment for the County. The incorporated Towns of La Plata and Indian Head serve as separate development districts, although the towns are not under the planning authority of the Charles County government. The Development Districts are the most suitable areas for

new population growth. This plan reduced the Development District from previous plans by matching the Development District with the modified Priority Funding Area in the northern part of the County, in part to limit sprawl development and further protect the Mattawoman Creek from runoff from development. It also eliminated the Deferred Development District, converting it to a new Watershed Conservation District. Overall, these changes reduced the Development District from the previous 2006 Comprehensive Plan from 52,200 acres to 22,189 acres for a total reduction in the Development District of 30,011 acres.

**Figure 3-2, Development District**



The major advantage of the Development District concept is to map in advance those areas where 75% of the County’s residential growth will occur and the County will provide infrastructure to support growth, including water and sewer, schools and roads. By providing opportunities for development in these areas, the County can better achieve its resource protection and agricultural preservation objectives by reducing pressure for development in areas dominated by farming activity or natural resources. To further these objectives, the Development District is designated as a receiving area for development rights that may be purchased and transferred from agricultural conservation and rural conservation areas of the County.

Natural resources such as the Mattawoman Creek as well as elements of rural character that are considered desirable within the Development Districts will be protected.

## **2. Residential District**

The Land Use Plan Map shows the general locations of Residential Districts within the Development District. Because the Development District was reduced in size by this plan, it resulted in large areas of existing residential development to be located outside of the Development District. These areas will be grandfathered and continue, while other projects that are not built and vacant properties now located outside of the Development District may be subject to being downzoned to Watershed Conservation District (WCD) to prevent further development at unacceptable densities in these areas.

These districts may contain other uses especially institutional and open space uses. A few small areas of commercial, business, and employment uses may also occur in residential districts, but some of these areas are not identified on the Land Use Plan Map due to their small size.

Residential density within the Residential District will vary ranging from low to moderate density in some areas such as Bensville, Pinefield, and near Indian Head, to higher density in other areas, especially in and near the Transit Corridor. Housing types will be primarily single-family detached, but with townhouses and multi-family units in higher density areas.

A large portion of the east side of the Residential District is St. Charles, a large, mixed use Planned Unit Development that functions under approvals originally granted in the 1974 County Zoning Ordinance. St. Charles covers 8,300 acres and is approximately 65 percent complete. St. Charles will continue to develop consistent with the terms of its approval and in conformance with any other pertinent regulations. St. Charles contains various land uses and is, in part, governed by Docket #90, a land development agreement between Charles County and the developer.

Clustering of residential development is encouraged within the Development District. Since the 1992 comprehensive zoning, most subdivisions in the Development District have followed cluster development procedures that encourage better design than development regulations that apply to conventional subdivisions. The procedures assist in the provision of open space, active and passive recreational areas, landscaping and buffering and, in the case of mixed-residential developments, require a design code for such items as street, block and lot layout, streetscape, and architectural standards.

## **3. Employment and Industrial Districts**

To provide locations for additional up-graded and diverse tax base, business that provides higher quality jobs and more job opportunities in general in the County, the land use plan designates several areas for development into employment and industrial districts. These designations were made based on the following considerations:

- Provide a variety of districts in locations near collector and arterial highways and which have or could have access to water and sewer.
- Proximity and relationship to nearby residential areas.
- Allow for a variety of types of industry job opportunities with varying land use requirements.
- Provide sufficiently large land areas.
- Minimize negative environmental impacts.

Employment and industrial areas are located in several key locations: in and around the established industrial parks at White Plains and DeMarr Road; adjacent to the commercial core in Waldorf; on Billingsley Road near MD 5; in Morgantown; in Hughesville; and within the boundary of the Maryland Airport.

As part of the Comprehensive Plan, a Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis was conducted to research the demand for and supply of land in Charles County to satisfy projected population, housing, and employment growth<sup>1</sup>. Based on this Analysis, the Comprehensive Plan does not designate new large additional areas of land for employment or commercial use (see additional discussion in Chapter 7). During the Comprehensive Plan process several participants questioned some of the assumptions in the Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis, suggesting that demand for employment and commercial land will be higher than stated. A future study to assess the County's inventory of employment and commercial land is recommended. (See below under Actions).

### *Commercial and Industrial Floating Zone*

To promote economic development and increase the opportunities to attract target industries designated by the Economic Development Department, Commercial, Business and Industrial Parks with a minimum 10-acre area are permitted as a floating Planned Development zone. Such areas would be in addition to the Employment and Industrial Districts designated on the Land Use Plan Map. Guidelines call for a park-like atmosphere providing an attractive buffer between commercial uses and other neighboring land uses. Among the locational criteria considered when approving such a floating zone is the availability of direct traffic access to arterial or collector routes.

## **4. Commercial and Business Districts**

The Land Use Plan Map indicates several core areas in Waldorf and other locations where future commercial development should occur. These areas are centrally located to serve the most concentrated population areas of the County and are accessible to the region by major highways. Combined with the Mixed Use Districts and Villages, these areas will channel commercial development into nodes.

Site plan approval procedures for business parks are required and facilitate coordinating new activities with existing ingress and egress points onto the local street system. Traffic controls can be provided in accordance with anticipated volumes. On-site parking facilities and internal traffic patterns as well as landscaping and buffering are controlled via the site plan review process.

Commercial zoning districts establish access control and landscape or buffer performance standards appropriate to their redevelopment or infill development over time. Where possible, service roads or access management policies will be applied to existing commercial areas adjacent to major routes (e.g., Routes 301, 210, and 5) to protect their through-traffic capacity and function.

---

Technical Memorandum, July 2011. Note, this Memorandum is provided in the Comprehensive Plan background materials in the County's Planning Division. (See Appendix "C")

The Waldorf area has a legacy of older commercial and business land uses. The Waldorf Sub-Area Plan and the Waldorf Urban Design Study discuss ways in which over time these areas can improve their viability, aesthetics and functionality.

## **5. Mixed Use Districts**

The Land Use Plan Map shows Mixed Use districts in several locations in Waldorf and also in Bryans Road. These areas were first identified as mixed use areas in the Waldorf and Bryans Road-Indian Head Sub-Area Plans. These areas encourage a mix of medium to high density residential, business, and employment uses in a compact, well-designed, pedestrian-friendly environment. The Sub-Area Plans and the Waldorf Urban Design Study contain detailed guidance plans, as well as design concepts to help guide development in these areas. The direction of this plan is to reduce development in the Bryans Road area by focusing development more into a Bryans Road Village center, while rezoning vacant properties previously designated for residential growth by the Bryans Road Sub-Area Plan which are not already fully vested for development. Retail sales over 100,000 square feet on one story is not a use compatible with the intent or purpose of this district (Mixed Use District) and the Transit Corridor.

One other mixed use district is identified on the Land Use Plan Map, Swan Point between Newburg and Cobb Island. This Planned Unit Development functions under a unique approval granted pursuant to the 1974 Zoning Ordinance, and the project will continue to develop consistent with the terms of its approval and with any other pertinent regulations.

## **6. Redevelopment District**

The Redevelopment District recognizes an approximately 320-acre area along Old Washington Road in the heart of Waldorf. The Waldorf Sub-Area Plan (2004) was followed by the Waldorf Urban Design Study (WUDS) that sets forth a vision for a study area comprising the Acton and Waldorf Activity centers, two of four activity centers identified in the Waldorf Sub-Area Plan. The vision is to create a downtown center, an attractive focal point for the larger Waldorf community and a destination with a unique sense of place not offered elsewhere in Waldorf. The WUDS was adopted in 2010 along with changes in the zoning regulations designed to facilitate the types of development that would begin to achieve the vision. This area is now referred to as The Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor (WURC) and is discussed further in Chapter 10.

### *Transit Corridor*

The Transit Corridor is a sub-area of the Development District, surrounding and including the business and commercial centers along US 301 from Waldorf to White Plains. This portion of the County has the closest links to the Washington metropolitan area, and has the best opportunity for the use of alternative modes of transportation, including transit.

This area encourages an integrated mix of medium to high density residential, business, and employment uses in a compact, well-designed, mixed-use, pedestrian-friendly environment. Such higher density development promotes alternative modes of transportation, including mass transit and efficient investment in urban services.

Since the highest residential densities are envisioned in the Transit Corridor and mixed use area, lower densities are prescribed in other portions of the Development District.

The County envisions that transit-oriented redevelopment will ultimately emanate from the Redevelopment District (Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor) out into the entire Transit Corridor. Redevelopment proposals consistent with the intent of this corridor will be viewed favorably.

## **7. Watershed Conservation District (WCD)**

The Watershed Conservation District (WCD) incorporates the Mattawoman Stream Valley, most of the watershed, plus an additional 1,160 acres on the eastern end of the district which is within the Port Tobacco Watershed. This eastern area is to be removed from the Priority Funding Area (PFA) designation, except for the property planned for a future school site which will retain the PFA designation. The entire WCD covers 37,455 total acres.

The WCD includes protected lands, steep slopes to the top of bank and wetlands. It was defined by analysis completed by the US Army Corps of Engineers and the Maryland Department of Natural Resources. This area is mostly undevelopable due to its topography and natural resources. (See Mattawoman Creek Stream Valley Map in the Natural Resources Chapter 5, Figure 5-5). However, there are additional transitional lands in between the fingers of the slopes. These areas were previously defined as a “Deferred Development District” which was a holding area for potential future development and assigned a density of one unit per ten acres (1:10). This plan protects this sensitive natural resource for its long term value to the community, its ecological, aesthetic and scenic values, and for its recreation and economic value of a sustainable natural resource. New zoning will be developed to implement this land use district and the density will be set at one unit per twenty acres (1:20) on a permanent basis and no longer as a holding area for development. The updated zoning code should also examine the Resource Protection Zone (RPZ) areas to ensure they are compatible with this new land use district. This plan recognizes that there are existing development projects on sewer and water located within the WCD land use area which will be legal non-conforming uses once the zoning is enacted to implement the new land use district.

## **8. Villages**

The concept of the Village is included in the land use plan to recognize and provide for the special needs of these rural, unincorporated population centers. Villages perform a number of functions in the growth management program, including serving as rural service centers, maritime centers, satellites for heritage tourism and ecotourism and locations for rural residential development. Characteristics common to most of the villages are post offices, country stores, locally owned businesses, religious institutions, small residential enclaves and volunteer fire departments/community centers. Villages tend to be basically residential in character, but they can offer some employment through limited retail, commercial services as well as public or institutional uses.

Village designation in the Comprehensive Plan is important in that designated villages are Priority Funding Areas (PFAs). PFAs are areas where the County and State encourage economic development and growth under the state’s Smart Growth policies. PFAs are eligible for grants and other funding and assistance to achieve these objectives provided a project is consistent with these policies. In villages consistency means that a project must serve to maintain the character of the community and not serve to increase the growth capacity of the area except for limited peripheral and in-fill development. Removing village

designation would take away the eligibility for funding and assistance and should only be done if further development of a village in a particular location would be undesirable.

Collectively villages play an important part in Charles County life. Villages range in scale from a fork in the road where a general store and service station are located (often referred to as a “commercial crossroads”), to a residential cluster, or “hamlet” surrounding a long-standing business or institutions, and up to a rapidly expanding community that is beginning to emerge as a true mixed-use service center village of regional scope, such as Hughesville. Some, such as Bryantown, have historic designations or heritage elements which suggest future development near them should be limited in scale. As waterfront villages, both Benedict and Cobb Island serve as home to the County’s commercial seafood industry work boats that provide it with a unique identity worthy of protection. Benedict is also historically significant for its role in The War of 1812, and is a planned stop on the Star Spangled Banner National Historic Trail that the National Park Service is currently developing between the mouth of the Patuxent River and Fort McHenry to celebrate the bicentennial of this historic event. In 2012, the County adopted a Benedict Waterfront Village Revitalization Plan.

Each of the villages, except Newburg, have either a Village Commercial (CV) or a Village Residential (RV) zoning designation, or a mix of both zoning designations<sup>2</sup>. This plan envisions new zoning categories to be enacted to implement Village Master Plans.

As part of this 2016 Comprehensive Plan update, the County conducted a special assessment of the County’s 22 villages to assess their function and potential for growth. This assessment resulted in the following classification of villages, which indicates each village’s intended future function and size (see Table 3-1 and the Land Use Plan Map).

**Table 3-1 Village Classification**

<b>Residential</b>	<b>Commercial</b>	<b>Mixed Residential / Commercial</b>
<b>Small Scale – up to 50 acres</b>		
Bryantown	Dentsville	
Issue	Gallant Green	
Mt. Victoria	Ironsides	
Tompkinsville	Simpson's Corner	
	Wayside	
	Welcome	
<b>Medium Scale - 50 to 150 acres</b>		
Faulkner	Glasva	Benedict

<sup>2</sup> Newburg was zoned differently as it was located close to the former designated Newburg Town Center.

Port Tobacco		Nanjemoy
Rock Point		Newburg
<b>Large Scale - 150 acres plus</b>		
Malcolm		Bel Alton
Morgantown		Cobb Island
		Hughesville
		Bryans Road

Other places in Charles County, such as Pisgah, provide similar functions as the designated villages. To avoid confusion these places are not shown as villages on the Land Use Plan Map because they cannot be PFAs. PFAs only recognize villages that were designated when the Smart Growth Act took effect in 1998. Future development in these places will be considered on a case by case basis. The county will examine opportunities to eliminate the Priority Funding Area (PFA) designations for the small sites located within the Cobb Neck Area which are not in use and transfer those designations to the larger Newburg-Cliffton-Aqualand Sub-Area Plan as needed once the plan has been adopted.

Chapter 10, Community Development, contains additional discussion of development in villages including design concept plans for Bel Alton and Newburg.

## **9. Rural Conservation District (RC)**

The area designated on the Land Use Map as Rural Conservation is a diverse land use and ecological area and includes several current and former sand and gravel mining areas, farm and forest lands, and those lands of most importance for conservation in the Zekiah Swamp Run Watershed. It is focused on land outside the development district and the Zekiah Swamp Run Watershed. Parts of this area have also been designated by the state and County as the Rural Legacy Area. This designation was established in 1998. It is a voluntary program that offers State, federal and local conservation monies for land acquisition or conservation easements on qualifying land to willing property owners seeking to conserve their land. While the zoning allows for 1 unit per 3 acres in upland areas, any development in the ecologically sensitive portions of this area should be designed to minimize impacts to the watershed, drainage and environmentally sensitive resources. This area is designated as “Tier IV” in accordance with the Sustainable Growth and Agricultural Preservation Act of 2012 which only permits minor subdivisions served by individual sewage disposal systems. It is further the intent that areas designated Tier IV are predominantly conservation areas. All major stream valleys within this land use district are restricted to a density of one unit per ten acres (1:10).

## **10. Agricultural Conservation District (AC)**

The area designated on the Land Use Map as the Agricultural Conservation District most closely corresponds to those areas where farming is prevalent. Included are farmlands, open fields, woodlands, stream valley and marshes. In this District, the County seeks to preserve

the agricultural industry and the land base necessary to support it. The County's fine agricultural soils are looked upon as a natural resource to be retained for farm use wherever possible. Although the district allows housing at a density of one unit per three acres (1:3) in upland areas, the Agricultural Conservation District's objective is to promote agricultural conservation by prioritizing this area to concentrate governmental fiscal resources that can be used for agricultural conservation easements. Therefore, it supports clustering of lots with a minimum lot size of 40,000 square feet to reduce the impacts of development on farms and forests. Efforts and techniques to preserve the County farmland resources and agricultural industry are discussed in Chapter 11. All major stream valleys within this land use district are restricted to a density of one unit per ten acres (1:10).

This area is designated as "Tier IV" in accordance with the Sustainable Growth and Agricultural Preservation Act of 2012 which only permits minor subdivisions served by individual sewage disposal systems. It is further the intent that areas designated Tier IV are predominantly conservation related uses.

The area east of Highway 301 where most of the larger tracts of farmland are located is designated as a part of the County's Priority Preservation Area (PPA). By designating this as the PPA, the County will further prioritize this area within the district to focus its farmland preservation programs such as Transfer of Development Rights (TDR's), Purchase of Development Rights (PDR's), Maryland Agricultural Land Preservation Foundation (MALPF), the US Navy's Readiness and Environmental Protection Integration Program (REPI) to buffer nearby military bases from new residential development, and other programs as they become available.

## **11. Suburban – Large Lot District (SL)**

Suburban Large Lot Districts (SL) are areas that surround the Town of La Plata and generally serve to buffer the development district edges from the more rural residential areas of the County. These areas tend to be fairly close to community services and facilities including schools and major roads.

Development in these areas are at one unit per acre with one unit per three acres in the adjacent Rural Residential (RR) land use area. Residential development in this area corresponds to "Tier II" or "Tier III" on the tier map associated with the Sustainable Growth and Agricultural Preservation Act of 2012. Therefore these are consistent with areas planned and zoned for large lot development.

## **12. Rural Residential Districts (RR)**

Rural Residential Districts are intended to allow for rural development at one unit per three acres while preserving the rural character and open space whenever possible. However, major stream valleys within these areas are also subject to a density of one unit per ten acres.

Rural Residential also provides for a full range of agricultural and farming uses and the farmer's right to farm is acknowledged with no restrictions on hours of operation of farm equipment, normal agricultural related noise and odors, and sale of farm products produced on the farm.

Rural Residential Districts are intended to accommodate residential densities up to one dwelling unit per acre with cluster development practices provided the overall gross density remains at one unit per three acres.

This area is designated as “Tier III” per the requirements of the Sustainable Growth and Agricultural Preservation Act of 2012. This designation means that the area is planned and zoned for large lot development on septic tanks as the intended predominant use. Any major subdivisions proposed in Tier III areas require public hearings per the requirements of the legislation.

While farming can and is expected to continue in the near future, the long-range land use over time can be replaced by rural residential housing on large lots as the dominant use. Therefore, the designation of Tier III is appropriate and the designation to Rural Residential (RR) is provided to match this policy. Future comprehensive rezoning of this area will be required to better match the land use designation.

## **Other Land Use Plan Map elements**

### *Protected Lands*

To provide a framework for land use policy decisions the Land Use Plan Map shows “protected lands”. Protected lands are recreation or natural resource-oriented open space lands already under government or conservation organization ownership or perpetual easements, plus land in the Resource Protection Zoning district. Protected lands are shown as of 2014 (see Chapter 5).

### *Chesapeake Bay Critical Area*

The Land Use Plan Map shows land in the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area. Maryland’s Chesapeake Bay Critical Area law, adopted in 1984, covers lands within 1,000 feet of tidal waters as critical environmental areas in need of protection.

Growth Allocation refers to the size of growth areas assigned to each county based on their shoreline. Charles County has a fixed amount of approximately 1,120 acres of Growth Allocation available for the purposes of increasing the acres of Intensely Developed and Limited Developed Zones. As of 2016, approximately 927 acres remain unallocated (see Chapter 5).

### *Waterfront Development*

Of the County’s more than 180 miles of shoreline, relatively little is developed. From an economic development perspective waterfront development can be very valuable and increasing access to the water is also a County recreation objective. A 1999 Waterfront Development Opportunities study identified seven locations as most appropriate for targeting future waterfront development.

Upper Potomac River shorefront	Mattawoman Creek/Sweden Point
Wades Bay/Mallows Bay Corridor	Port Tobacco River
Potomac River 301 Corridor Crossing	Lower Potomac Area
Village of Benedict	

In 2010, the County Commissioners reviewed development concepts for these seven areas and prioritized Port Tobacco, Benedict, and Potomac Crossing/Aqualand for further work.

A Benedict Waterfront Village Revitalization Plan was adopted in 2012 and a plan for Port Tobacco was completed in 2012. This Comprehensive Plan recommends further study to develop a sub area plan for the Potomac River Crossing/Aqualand/Newburg area (see also Chapter 10).

### *Incorporated Town Growth Areas*

The Land Use Plan Map shows Growth Areas around La Plata and Indian Head. As noted in Chapter 1, under state law, the towns have their own planning authority and adopt their own comprehensive plans and land use regulations. Town comprehensive plans must include a “municipal growth element” that identifies the towns’ future growth (annexation) areas. The County coordinated the development of the Comprehensive Plan with the towns. The Land Use Plan Map shows La Plata’s and Indian Head’s future growth area as shown in its Comprehensive Plan.

### *Federally owned lands – military installations*

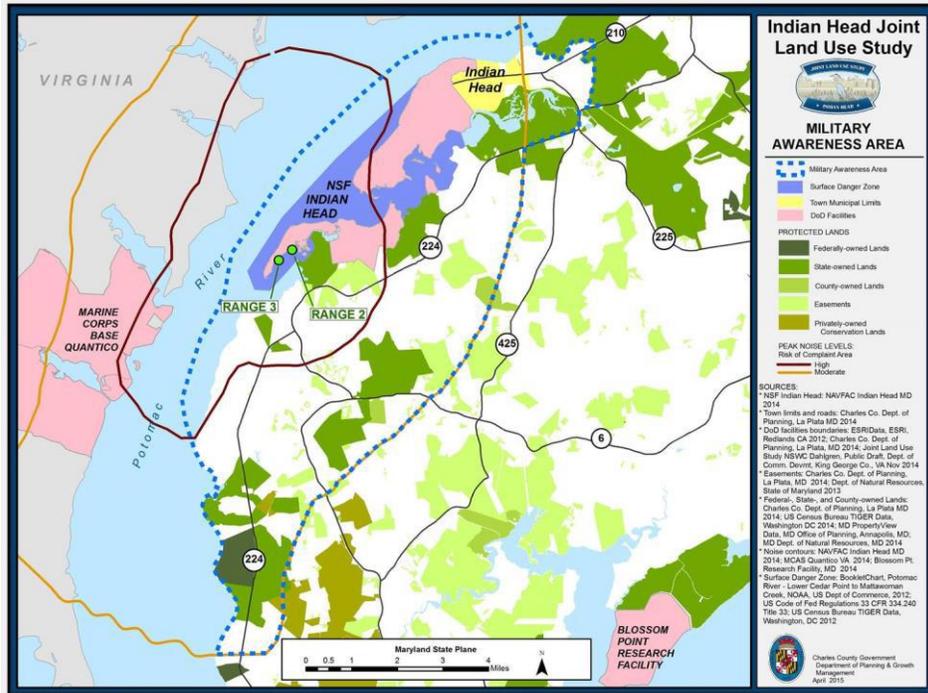
Charles County is home to two military installations, Naval Support Facility Indian Head and Blossom Point Research Facility. Both are important facilities that the County supports and wants to retain in the County. Two other military installations are located nearby: The Naval Support Facility at Dahlgren, located in King George County, Virginia, and also the Naval Air Station – Patuxent River NAS, located in St. Mary’s County, Maryland. The Dahlgren facility is closer, directly across the Potomac River. Although Charles County is within the Military Awareness Area boundary of Patuxent River NAS, it is far enough away to limit most potential land use compatibility issues.

Charles County has participated in Joint Land Use Studies related to all of these facilities. These studies are designed to examine compatibility of the facilities and the neighboring communities in an effort to ensure the facility’s long term ability to meet its mission at their locations. The studies have several common recommendations including:

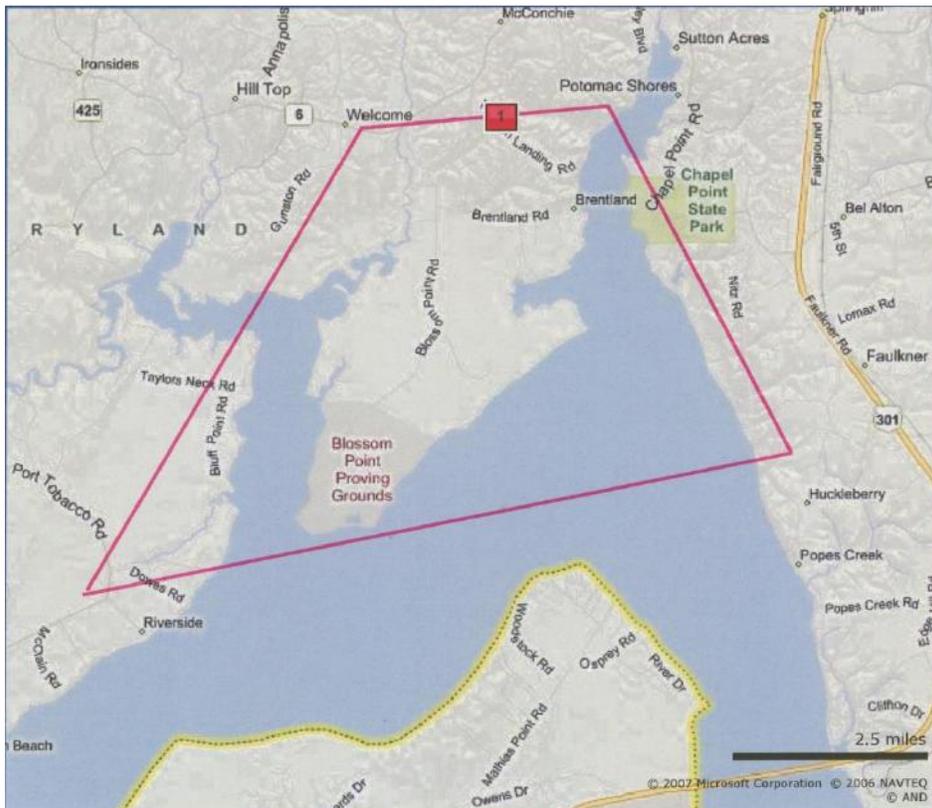
- Establish a Military Influence Area in the Comprehensive Plan land use map, based on noise, frequency and other impacts.
- Develop a process for County staff and the facility staff to review and comment on various development applications within the influence areas.
- Assure that Charles County real estate disclosures are up to date and in place so that potential buyers are made aware of potential issues related to these facilities.
- Target priority properties near the facilities for acquisition and/or protection to ensure compatibility.
- Review the Zoning Ordinance to ensure that county zoning regulations adequately address concerns with development encroachment of the various facilities.

The following exhibits/figures illustrate the areas of potential concern when considering the various ways to implement the JLUS study recommendations. Pertinent policy and implementation action items related to these studies are included at the end of this chapter.

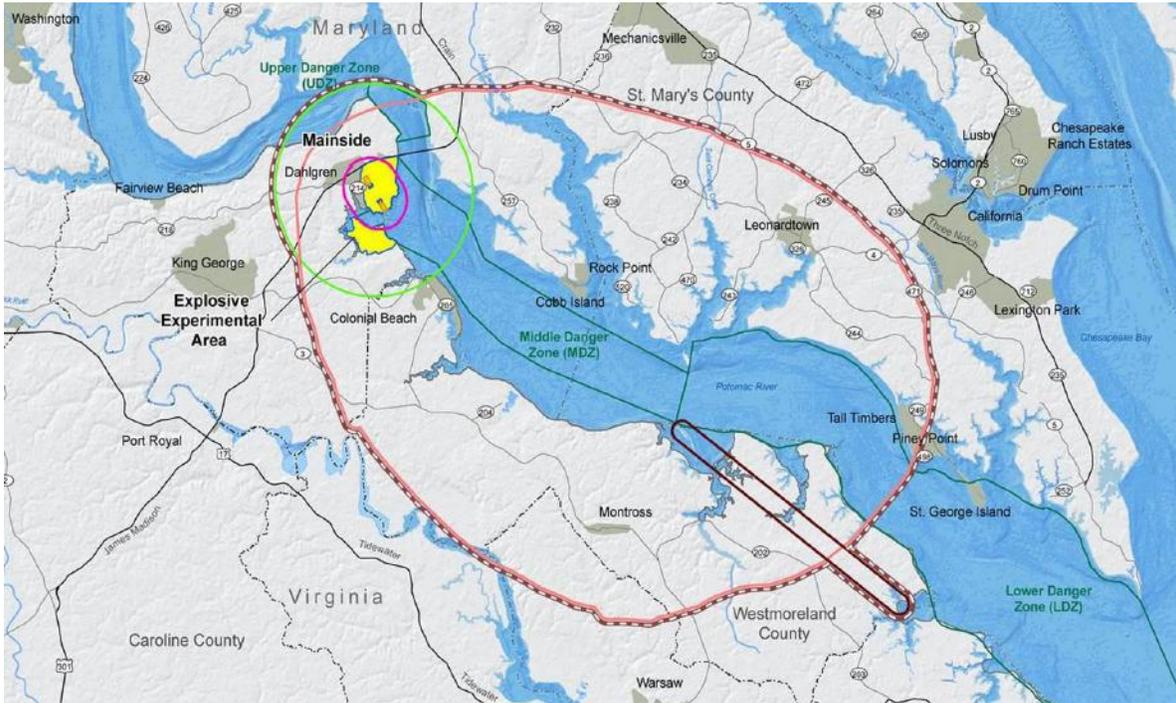
**Figure 3-3 Naval Support Facility Indian Head - Military Awareness Area**



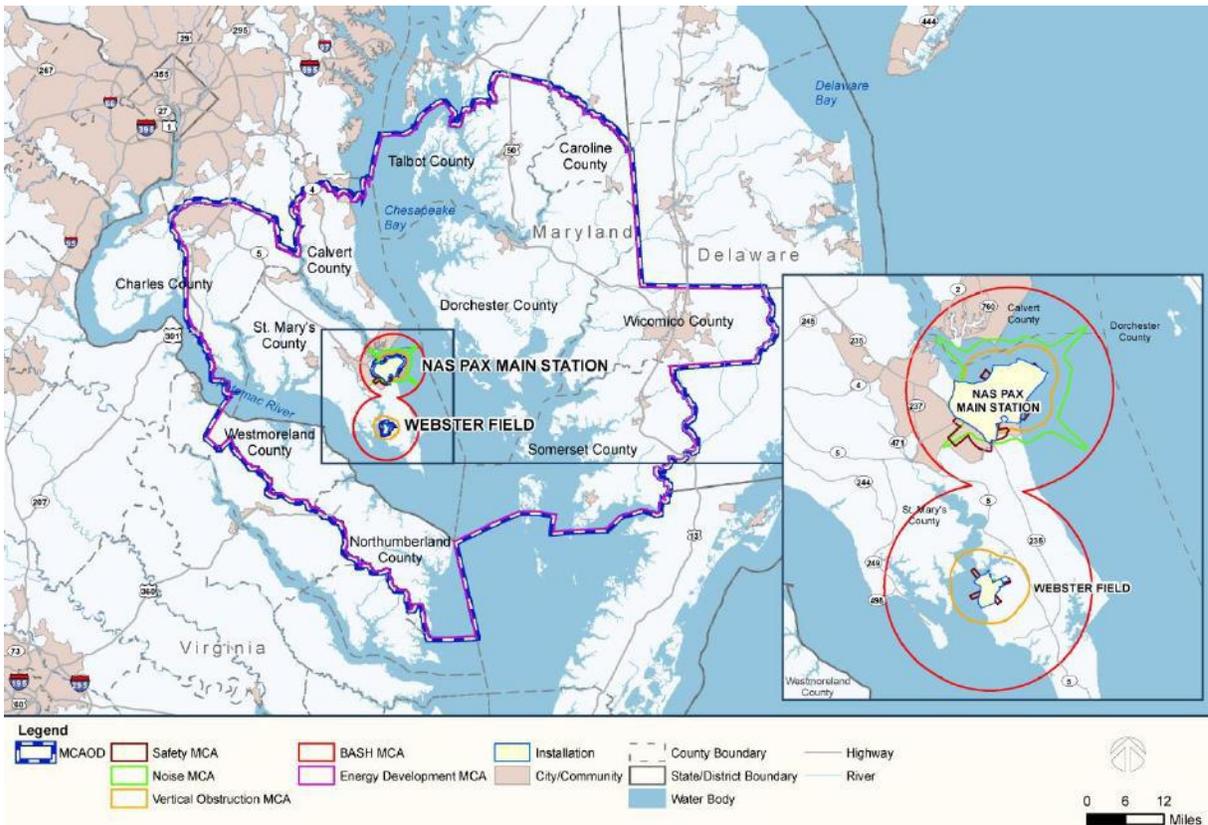
**Figure 3-4 Blossom Point Research Facility – Military Awareness Area**



**Figure 3-5 Naval Support Facility Dahlgren (King George County, VA) - Military Awareness Area**



**Figure 3-6 Naval Air Station Patuxent River (St. Mary's County, MD) - Military Awareness Area**



## **The Sustainable Growth & Agricultural Preservation Act of 2012. Land Use Tiers**

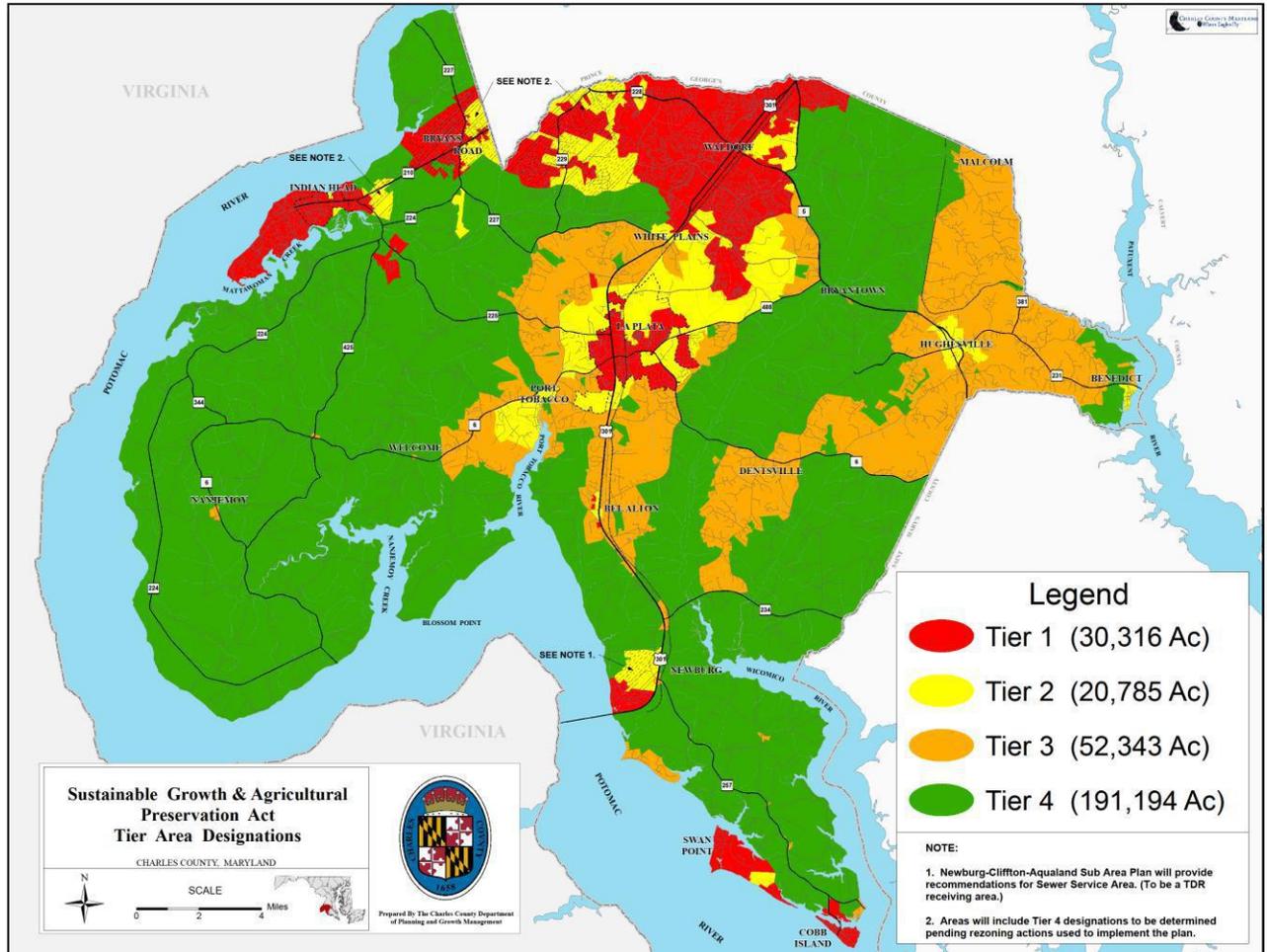
The Maryland General Assembly approved the Sustainable Growth and Agricultural Preservation Act (Senate Bill 236), also known as the septic bill, during the 2012 General Assembly session. The bill is intended to limit the spread of septic systems on large-lot residential development to reduce nitrogen pollution into the Chesapeake Bay and other waterways.

Under the bill, counties and towns must classify all land under their jurisdiction into four “tiers” (I, II, III, and IV).

- Tier I areas are areas that are served by public sewerage systems.
- Tier II areas are areas planned for public sewerage service. Within Tier II areas, community, shared and individual on-site sewage disposal systems are permitted for residential minor subdivisions. However, these systems are considered interim systems until public sewerage service is made available.
- Tier III areas are areas that are not dominated by agricultural or forest land and are not planned for sewerage service. Generally these are areas planned for large lot and rural development on septic systems.
- Tier IV areas have significant contiguous agricultural and forest land. Residential major subdivisions are prohibited in Tier IV areas.

Charles County adopted a “Tier Map” on April 29, 2014. However, this Comprehensive Plan provided a new land use policy framework that resulted in changes to the Tier Map. The new Tier Map was incorporated into this plan and adopted along with the Comprehensive Plan on July 12, 2016. (See figure 3-7 on the following page). The Tier Map and the Comprehensive Plan’s Land Use Map (See Figure 3-1) are consistent.

**Figure 3-7 Tier Map**



**Growth rate**

As noted in Chapter 2, the County’s average annual rate of growth was 1.97 percent, higher than its 1.8 percent rate between 1990 and 2000, and from 2004 to 2014 was 1.35 percent.

While Charles County’s growth has remained within its objective, during the Comprehensive Plan process several participants raised the issue of the County’s growth rate. Some participants stated the rate was too high, while others stated that the rate has slowed significantly since the economic recession began in 2007. The County Commissioners’ actions to curb sprawl, reduce the development district size and limit densities in sensitive natural resource lands is anticipated to result in a slower rate of growth than in previous decades, to approximately 1% or less – which is the intent of this plan. This should be monitored during the course of this plan to determine the effect of these new growth management land use policy provisions as it impacts the rate of growth over time.

## Rights of Development, Grandfathering

Grandfathered rights means that a property owner is permitted to move forward with a development proposal even though a change in the applicable law would currently prevent such development<sup>3</sup>.

During the Comprehensive Plan process which included public outreach in 2011-2012, several participants raised the issue of grandfathering. The Department of Planning and Growth Management reported to the Planning Commission<sup>4</sup> that the current process is not fair to the applicant (developer) or to the public for the following reasons:

1. At some point a development should be allowed to proceed without the need to come back to the county for additional reviews and extensions even though the project is not yet 100% completed.
2. The public has the right to know that projects, once approved, will be advancing in the development process in a timely manner and complying with the most appropriate development regulations. Development should not have secure permits forever without doing any improvements, as is currently allowed.
3. The County accounts for public facility impacts for each project; so if a project does not move forward it could be locking up facility capacity that would otherwise be available for projects that are prepared to move forward but cannot because the capacity is lacking. The school allocation process is a good example.
4. The current system is a waste of time and resources for both developers and the County staff.

As a result of this public feedback, the county implemented changes to the Subdivision Code in 2014 which now incorporates time limits on preliminary plans and plan renewals. If applicants fail to meet these time restrictions, their plans become void and will be required to re-submit and begin the process again under any new policy or regulations put in place since the original approval. Additional analysis and changes to the County's Adequate Public Facilities Ordinance may also be of value.

Due to other significant changes to this plan, projects will be reviewed on a case by case basis to determine consistency with this plan and vested development rights or changes required to previously approved plans to comply with the Comprehensive Plan.

---

<sup>3</sup> Cases on vesting in Maryland include: *Pemberton v. Montgomery County*, 275 Md. 363, 340 A.2d (1975) and *Prince George's County v. Sunrise Development, L.P.*, 330 Md. 296, 623 A.2d 1296 (1993). To claim a vested right in Maryland, a property owner must meet a two-part test: 1) The property owner must have followed existing procedures and laws or representations of government (generally this means spending money to progress through the development process); and 2) The property owner must have made changes on the property that can be discerned as a manifestation of the commencement of work, thereby giving notice to the public. Generally this means that some kind of construction has occurred on the property, such as digging and the pouring of footings. Source: Maryland Department of Planning, Planning Commission, Planning Board and Board of Appeals Education Course 2010.

<sup>4</sup> Planning Commission Meeting of February 27, 2012. Comprehensive Plan Work Session #I.

## **Regional and inter-jurisdictional coordination**

Today's complex land use and growth management issues cross jurisdictional boundaries and frequently require inter-jurisdictional and regional solutions. Vital regional issues include: transportation, especially highways and transit; environmental issues, especially water and air quality; groundwater; economic development, including agricultural markets, marketing, and tourism promotion; public safety, fire and emergency services, and recreation. Benefits of coordination include:

- Compatible goals to guide development and resource protection.
- Improved environment, better business climate, and higher quality of life.
- More efficient and more cost effective service delivery.
- Fewer conflicts and political and legal battles.

Charles County participates actively in numerous regional organizations including the Tri-County Council for Southern Maryland and its various committees and commissions, the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, the Southern Maryland Travel and Tourism Commission and the Southern Maryland Agricultural Development Commission.

The County coordinates closely with the Towns of Indian Head and La Plata especially in the areas of public safety, emergency management, housing and development policies as they relate to school capacity, and recreation. While agreement on all issues is not always forthcoming, there exists a good working relationship between the three jurisdictions.

## **Summary**

Table 3-2 summarizes proposed residential densities by Comprehensive Plan Land Use Districts. Table 3-3 lists the zoning districts that are consistent with the Land Use District designations. Land use and zoning must be consistent prior to consideration of development approvals. The base densities will be further examined after adoption of the plan in order to consider changes as a mechanism to improve the use of transferable development rights (TDRs). (See policies that are located at the end of this chapter).

**Table 3-2 General Guidelines for Residential Densities by Land Use District**

Comprehensive Plan Land Use District	Dwelling Units Per Acre	
	Base densities for the respective district that may be permitted by right	Anticipated average densities for all residential development in the district
Residential District	1 <sup>1</sup>	2 to 4 <sup>2</sup>
Mixed Use Districts	0 to 2 <sup>3</sup>	2 to 6 <sup>2</sup>
Village Centers	Per approved village plans	1-5
Suburban Large Lot	1	1
Rural Conservation	0.33	0.2
Agricultural Conservation	0.33	0.2 <sup>4</sup>
Watershed Conservation	0.05	0.05 <sup>4</sup>
Rural Residential	0.33	0.2
Redevelopment District/ Transit corridor (including Mixed Use Districts)	12-15 <sup>4</sup>	14-24 <sup>5</sup>

**Notes**

- <sup>1</sup> The overall densities in the areas of St. Charles and Swan Point are determined by existing agreements and Zoning and Subdivision Code restrictions. Densities in planned development will be determined on a case by case basis. WCD zoned areas within the Residential District may have a density of one unit per twenty acres.
- <sup>2</sup> To achieve these average densities, per-site densities (dwelling unit yield) allowed in portions of each planning district will be higher. Maximum residential densities may be achieved through floating zones, density bonuses of varying types, and/or transfer of development rights
- <sup>3</sup> The zero figure reflects the fact that the base district in some mixed use districts is non-residential.
- <sup>4</sup> Although these land uses allow one unit per three (1:3) acres, the approved "Tier Map" restricts the total number of units allowed on septic systems to minor subdivisions in Tier IV areas (conservation land uses), up to seven (7) units. Therefore, overall gross density varies based on how much land is proposed for development
- <sup>5</sup> Zoning Code §297-96 Activity Center Zones; Waldorf Urban Design Study

**Table 3-3 Land Use District Zoning District Consistency**

<b>Land Use Category Designation</b>	<b>Consistent Zoning Districts*</b>
Residential	RR, RL, RM, RH, RO, PRD, MX, PMH, TOD, WCD
Watershed Conservation District	WCD
Employment & Industrial Park District	IG, IH, BP, MX, PEP, TOD
Commercial & Business District	CN, CC, CB
Mixed Use Districts	CC, CB, MX. (WPC & Docket #250 for Swan Point)
Redevelopment Districts	WC, AUC – Waldorf. CRR, CER, CMR – Bryan’s Road
Rural Conservation	RC, WCD
Agricultural Conservation	AC, WCD
Rural Residential	Rural Residential (RR) to be revised, updated.
Suburban – Large Lot	Currently RR, to be rezoned SL to be a new zoning district.
Incorporated Towns	(See La Plata and/or Indian Head Zoning Codes)
Transit Corridors	CN, CC, CB, Transit Corridor = MX, TOD
Protected Lands	Per underlying zoning
Military or Federally Owned Lands	RC ( Federal Jurisdictions)
Chesapeake Bay Critical Area	IDZ, LDZ, RCZ (and underlying zones)
Villages	RV, CV, MX, PEP (or village master plan zoning)
St. Charles Area	PUD*

Consistent zoning may vary based upon land use boundaries, parcel sizes, permitted densities or other regulations such as Chesapeake Bay Critical Area, Wetland Protection Regulations, Resource Protection Zones, Septic Tier restrictions or other local, state or federal regulations. St. Charles PUD is also regulated by Docket #90.

Please see Appendix “C” at the end of this plan for a description of each Zoning District as abbreviated above. Zoning districts not shown by the corresponding land uses in the table above shall be considered inconsistent with the land use.

## **Policies**

- 3.1 Coordinate the use of the Land Use Plan Map, the zoning map, the subdivision regulations, the capital improvements plan, and the Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan with one another in terms of districts, locations, planned expansions and coordination with the Public School System Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) to assure growth management efforts are consistent. Under state law, zoning and development policies and actions must be consistent with the Comprehensive Plan (Land Use Article (effective October 1, 2012, Section 1–303).
- 3.2 Maintain the designation of the Development District as a receiving area for development rights that may be purchased and transferred from sending areas in rural areas of the County.
- 3.3 In order to improve the market for the Transfer of Development Rights (TDRs), and to conserve natural resources in the countryside of the county, examine the base densities for residential development in all zoning or development districts or dockets, and consider changing and lowering base densities but allowing for established development density thresholds with the purchase of development rights (TDRs).
- 3.4 Revise the Transfer of Development Rights (TDR) regulations to
  - a) Eliminate the buyback provisions currently in place in order to ensure resource lands remain protected once they are restricted through the TDR process.
  - b) Consider requiring commercial TDRs.
- 3.5 Use the adequate public facilities ordinance to manage the location and timing of new development and its effects on schools, roads, and other public facilities.
- 3.6 Consider amendments to the Land Use Plan Map and zoning maps to accommodate the expansion of incorporated towns provided:
  - Such amendments are based on the incorporated town's Comprehensive Plan;
  - Incorporated towns agree to enter into intergovernmental agreements to ensure the provision of adequate public utilities to these areas; and,
  - The proposed development is consistent with the goals of this Comprehensive Plan.
- 3.7 Coordinate on regional issues by nurturing good, working relationships with the State, with neighboring jurisdictions especially Calvert, Prince George’s, and St. Mary’s Counties, and with the Towns of Indian Head and La Plata through planning agreements, plan referrals, information sharing, and consultations.
- 3.8 Use land use controls, including but not limited to architectural and site design guidelines, to establish standards for development which improves its quality.
- 3.9 Protect residential areas from incompatible activities and land uses in order to ensure comfortable and safe living environments.
- 3.10 Protect commercial, business and employment areas from incompatible activities and land uses in order to ensure their continued viability and growth.

- 3.11 Guide development away from areas vulnerable to natural hazards.
- 3.12 Protect military installations from incompatible land uses and consider implementation of recommendations contained in approved Joint Land Use Studies.
- 3.13 Ensure that zoning is consistent with the land use districts as designated on the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map.
- 3.14 Establish a Priority Preservation Area (PPA).

## **Actions**

1. Update the County's land development regulations (zoning, subdivision codes and related ordinances) to implement the Comprehensive Plan's land use chapter and ensure the regulations are consistent with this plan's objectives, policies and direction. In conjunction with this, process a Comprehensive Rezoning of the County's Zoning maps to also be consistent with the objectives, policies and direction of this Comprehensive Plan.
2. Update the county's land development regulations to limit the footprint of a single-user retail building use in the mixed use district and transit corridor to 100,000 square feet.
3. Examine mechanisms, strategies and actions to manage growth and develop a growth rate management model based on best management practices, and present various options to the Planning Commission for review and consideration.
4. Conduct a detailed study of the employment and commercial undeveloped land supply (including location and development potential) to determine whether additional land should be recommended for designation as employment or commercial land.
5. Develop a small area plan for the Potomac River Crossing/Aqualand/Newburg area. (See also discussion in Chapter 10).
6. Consider revisions to Transferable Development Rights and potential new receiving areas such as Newburg, Bel Alton and other village locations.
7. Study and recommend potential changes to the provisions for adequate public facilities to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of such systems
8. Implement the recommendations of the various Joint Land Use Studies. Develop specific measures, ordinances or other actions to ensure compatibility between land uses in Charles County and the associated military installations.
9. Examine opportunities to transfer the Priority Funding Area (PFA) designations for the small sites located within the Cobb Neck Area to the larger Newburg-Cliffton-Aqualand Sub-Area Plan as needed once the plan has been adopted.
10. Rezone vacant residential properties that were removed from the Development District in this plan to a lower density in order to limit sprawl development and protect water resources.
11. Coordinate with the State of Maryland to establish a new Nanjemoy-Mattawoman Rural Legacy Area.

12. Rezone major stream valleys to one unit per ten acres (1:10).
13. Rezone the Watershed Conservation District lands to one unit per twenty acres (1:20).

## Chapter 4: Water Resources

Goals and Objectives.....	4-3
Background.....	4-4
Nutrient and Sediment Discharges and Assimilative Capacity.....	4-4
Chesapeake Bay TMDL and WIP.....	4-4
Other TMDLs.....	4-6
Antidegradation.....	4-6
Other Assumptions.....	4-7
Scenarios.....	4-7
Drinking Water Assessment.....	4-8
Drinking Water Sources.....	4-8
Public Water Systems.....	4-9
Other Water Use.....	4-15
Drinking Water Concerns, Issues, and Options.....	4-17
Options to Address Drinking Water Issues.....	4-18
Wastewater Assessment.....	4-20
Summary and Analysis of Wastewater System Data.....	4-20
Alternative Wastewater Disposal Options.....	4-28
Stormwater and Nonpoint Source Policies.....	4-28
Major Policies and Initiatives.....	4-29
Other Nonpoint Source Management Policies and Considerations.....	4-30
Evaluation of Water Quality Impacts.....	4-32
Impervious Surface.....	4-32
Forest Coverage.....	4-34
Choice of Land Use Plan.....	4-34
Policies and Actions.....	4-36
Policies.....	4-36
Actions.....	4-37



## Chapter 4

### Water Resources

The Water Resources Element (WRE) of the Charles County Comprehensive Plan creates a policy framework for sustaining public drinking water supplies and protecting the County's waterways and riparian ecosystems by effectively managing point and nonpoint source water pollution. It complies with the requirements of the Land Use Article, Chapter 426 of the Annotated Code of Maryland. It is consistent with Models and Guidelines 26 (M&G 26), the state guidance for preparing a WRE, as modified by subsequent written guidance from the Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE)—see Section 4.1.

The Towns of Indian Head and La Plata (the County's two incorporated municipalities) own and operate their own public water systems, wastewater treatment plants, most of their water distribution and wastewater collection systems, and municipal separate storm water systems (MS4). Both municipalities have adopted their own Water Resources Element (WRE) and Municipal Growth Elements (MGE). This countywide Water Resources Element compiles, to the greatest degree possible, up-to-date data from these and other municipal planning documents in order to coordinate water resources, growth, and land use planning.

### Goals and Objectives

The goals of this element of the Plan are as follows:

- 4.1 In cooperation with the County's municipalities, the County will maintain safe and adequate drinking water supplies for existing and projected population and non-residential uses.
- 4.2 In cooperation with the County's municipalities, the County will ensure that adequate wastewater treatment capacity exists in public systems for existing and projected population and non-residential uses.
- 4.3 The County will take steps to meet regulatory requirements by protecting and restoring water quality in rivers and streams.
- 4.4 Water resources planning shall be a tool to direct the location, amount, and type of development in Charles County, by ensuring water resources are available to accommodate development in areas provided at densities established on the land use map without adverse impacts upon available water resources.

Supporting objectives are:

- 4.1 Measure supply and demand on an ongoing basis to determine future public water needs and take other actions needed to ensure adequate supply is available to meet demand.
- 4.2 Measure discharge and capacity on an ongoing basis to determine future public wastewater treatment needs and take other actions needed to ensure adequate treatment capacity is available to meet demand.
- 4.3 Continue to monitor point-source discharges to ensure compliance with the National Pollution Discharge Elimination Systems (NPDES) wastewater permit requirements.

- 4.4 Continue to monitor water quality and implement water quality improvements to ensure progress towards local Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL's), the Chesapeake Bay Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) County targets, and the State's Watershed Implementation Plan(s) (WIPs).
- 4.5 Continue to identify, develop and participate in programs and initiatives that reduce point and nonpoint source discharges of nutrients and other pollutants.

## 4.1 Background

Surface water and groundwater are highly complex systems that involve numerous inputs, outputs, and physical, chemical, and biological interactions. In accordance with M&G 26, this chapter is not intended to supersede the detailed water resources planning and implementation efforts underway in the State of Maryland and throughout the Chesapeake Bay watershed (see below). Rather, the WRE summarizes the best available water resources information and data in a way that facilitates the establishment and implementation of land use and other policies in the Comprehensive Plan.

### **Nutrient and Sediment Discharges and Assimilative Capacity**

Along with sediment, nitrogen and phosphorus (more generally referred to as “nutrients”) from wastewater, stormwater, and other “non-point sources” are the primary contributors to degraded water quality in the Chesapeake Bay watershed. Nutrients are generated by a variety of sources, such as wastewater treatment plants (WWTPs), residential and agricultural fertilizer, waste from livestock and wild animals, and airborne deposition of nitrogen and phosphorus. Watershed planning must take into account the “assimilative capacity” of a receiving body of water—the mass of nutrients that the water body can receive while still maintaining acceptable water quality. This section describes the key limits on assimilative capacity as they apply to the County.

### **Chesapeake Bay TMDL and WIP**

The WRE synthesizes ongoing work associated with the approval and implementation of the nutrient and sediment Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)<sup>1</sup> for the Chesapeake Bay. In December 2010, after more than two decades of efforts to address this impairment, the US Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) in partnership with state agencies within the Bay watershed, established the Chesapeake Bay TMDL. As part of the TMDL, the state and each county must prepare a Watershed Implementation Plan (WIP) to demonstrate how the TMDL will be successfully implemented. The Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE) has assigned nutrient and sediment targets to counties. Table 4-1 summarizes Charles County's maximum targeted nutrient loads by sector. MDE has not provided target sediment loads for sectors.

---

<sup>1</sup> A TMDL is a numerical expression of the maximum amount of pollutant that a water body can receive while still supporting designated and existing uses (such as swimming and fishing). TMDLs are established for “impaired” waters, as required by section 303 of the Clean Water Act. The Chesapeake Bay is impaired by nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorus) and sediments. The overall annual limits under the Chesapeake Bay TMDL are 185.9 million pounds of nitrogen, 12.5 million pounds of phosphorus, and 6.45 billion pounds of sediment, for the entire 64,000-square mile Bay watershed, which includes portions of six states and the District of Columbia.

**Table 4-1 Watershed Implementation Plan Targets for Charles County**

Sector	2010 Progress		2017 Interim Target		2025 Final Target	
	N <sup>1</sup>	P <sup>1</sup>	N	P	N	P
Agriculture	232,522	22,790	186,763	19,106	167,152	17,527
Stormwater	222,546	30,419	212,372	29,732	208,011	29,438
Septic <sup>2</sup>	182,507	n/a	141,584	n/a	124,046	n/a
Forest	331,904	11,263	335,316	11,386	336,779	11,438
Wastewater	224,508	13,557	300,205	17,264	346,976	19,911
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,193,987</b>	<b>78,029</b>	<b>1,176,240</b>	<b>77,488</b>	<b>1,182,964</b>	<b>78,314</b>

Source: MDE, WIP Phase II County Strategy Summary, via website:

[http://www.mde.state.md.us/programs/Water/TMDL/TMDLImplementation/Pages/WIP\\_Phase\\_II\\_County\\_Strategy\\_Summaries.aspx](http://www.mde.state.md.us/programs/Water/TMDL/TMDLImplementation/Pages/WIP_Phase_II_County_Strategy_Summaries.aspx):

1: N = Nitrogen; P = Phosphorus. All units expressed in pounds per year.

2: MDE does not consider septic systems to be sources of phosphorus (See M&G 26).

In 2012, Charles County entered into official correspondence with the Maryland Department of Planning (MDP) and MDE regarding the relationship between the County’s WRE, Maryland’s Bay Phase II WIP, and USEPA’s Bay TMDL. The agencies stated that in light of ongoing State and County WIP development, the WRE need not include some of the technical analyses recommended in M&G 26, specifically water quality modeling. Please see Section 4.5 for a more detailed description of these recommendations.

The State’s Phase II WIP for Charles County lists specific actions to achieve Bay TMDL targets. The County published its Phase II WIP Strategy in February 2013. Actions in the State’s Phase II WIP affect agriculture, forest, developed land, septic systems, stormwater management (SWM), and wastewater facilities. Actions in the County’s Phase II WIP affect septic systems, SWM, and wastewater facilities. Many implementation actions, such as preservation of wetlands and forest, and agricultural nutrient management, are already County policy or state law. Examples of recommended actions in the WIPs include:

- stream restoration and shoreline erosion control;
- grazing and pasture management;
- adding nitrogen-removing technology to septic systems;
- connecting existing septic systems to waste water treatment plants; and
- improving urban nutrient management and stormwater filtering (including stormwater management retrofits), through techniques such as stormwater infiltration facilities, sand filters, landscaped swales, or bioretention areas.

## Other TMDLs

Prior to establishment of the Chesapeake Bay TMDL, MDE had established (and the US EPA approved) nutrient TMDLs for the Mattawoman Creek and Port Tobacco River watersheds. Table 4-2 lists these nutrient-impairments and the corresponding TMDL.<sup>2</sup> Although the Chesapeake Bay TMDL limits nutrients and sediment loads in every County watershed, the two watershed-specific TMDLs also remain valid. No other watershed-specific draft or final nutrient TMDLs were prepared for impaired waters in Charles County. In addition to nutrients, some watersheds in Charles County are impaired by other substances, such as bacteria, PCBs, or excess amounts of sediment.

**Table 4-2 Approved Nutrient TMDLs for Charles County Watersheds**

Watershed	Impairing Nutrient	Nonpoint Source TMDL (lbs/year)	Point Source TMDL (lbs/year)
Mattawoman Creek <sup>1</sup>	Nitrogen	116,699	85,784
	Phosphorus	5,304	11,786
Port Tobacco River	Nitrogen	194,750	42,720
	Phosphorus	13,300	1,870

Notes:

1: The Point Source component of the Mattawoman TMDL includes approximately 52,006 lbs/year of nitrogen and 5,815 lbs/year of phosphorus from urban stormwater in Charles County. This runoff is regulated as a point source discharge through the County’s NPDES MS4 permit.

The point source TMDLs shown in Table 4-1 apply to WWTPs and municipal storm sewer systems discharging into these watersheds.

## Antidegradation

Maryland’s antidegradation policy significantly limits new or expanded discharge permits that would degrade water quality. The focus of the antidegradation policy is on Tier II (high quality) waters, as defined by the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), which are subject to special protections to maintain high water quality. Within Tier II watersheds, new or expanded discharges can only be permitted in limited circumstances. (Note: These “Tier” designations are not the same as when we refer to the “Tier Map”, based on the Sustainable Growth and Agricultural Preservation Act of 2012, which is focused on controls of septic systems.)

<sup>2</sup> MDE maintains a full listing of impairments and available TMDLs at <http://www.mde.state.md.us/programs/Water/TMDL/Integrated303dReports/Pages/303d.aspx>

Charles County has 34 segments of Tier II waters.<sup>3</sup> The Mount Carmel Woods WWTP currently discharges to Jennie Run, a Tier II stream. However, this discharge is in the process of being eliminated, with flows transferred to the Mattawoman WWTP via a new pump station. None of the other WWTPs evaluated in this WRE discharge to (or upstream of) a Tier II stream segment. Stormwater is also evaluated when being discharged to a Tier II water.

### Other Assumptions

In developing the WRE, the County makes the following assumptions regarding water, wastewater, stormwater, and nonpoint source pollution:

- Analyses of water and sewer systems are based on average daily demand and/or flow. Engineering considerations such as the maximum single-day demand or the month of maximum demand are addressed in the County's Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan.
- Average water consumption in Charles County is 208 gallons per day (gpd) per dwelling unit. Average wastewater generation is 250 gpd per dwelling unit. Non-residential water demand and wastewater generation is expressed in terms of "equivalent" dwelling units (EDU). Wastewater generation per dwelling unit is higher than water consumption, to account for inflow and infiltration into sewer lines.<sup>4</sup>
- The characterizations of groundwater in Charles County are intentionally general. The County recognizes that water availability in individual wells and communities does not always match the WRE's broad descriptions of water supplies.

## 4.2 Scenarios

As described in Chapter 1, the 2016 Comprehensive Plan process included substantial public input. As part of this input, alternative land use scenarios were created and evaluated to varying degrees. To gauge how alternative land use policies might affect water quality and drinking water supply, the WRE specifically evaluates two scenarios, described below. This compares the alternatives based on the recommended plan by the Planning Commission in 2013, with more recent changes in 2016 based on adoption of a Tier Map and land uses adjusted to match the Tier Map. While each scenario assumed a different distribution of land use and development, they each assumed the same total population in 2040.

### **2016 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario (Includes Adopted Tiers Map):**

This scenario reflects the land use plan proposed by the Planning Commission, as well as the Tier Map adopted by the County Commissioners on April 29, 2014. For modeling purposes, this chapter assumes that development under the Planning Commission's Plan Recommended Scenario (considering the new Tiers Map) will use approximately five percent more rural land (i.e., Rural Conservation areas) than the Merged Scenario developed in late 2011<sup>4</sup>, and that public water and sewer system demand is unchanged from the Merged Scenario. The

---

<sup>3</sup> Source: Maryland Department of the Environment, <http://mde.maryland.gov/programs/Water/TMDL/Water%20Quality%20Standards/Pages/HighQualityWatersMap.aspx>

<sup>4</sup> Source: Charles County Water/Sewer Allocation Study, 2012.

<sup>4</sup> Resulting in approximately 875 additional acres of impervious surface in the Rural Conservation area.

portion of the Watershed Conservation District that falls into Tier 4 is evaluated as Tier 4 land, and not as land that would eventually be developed using public water and sewer service.

The basis for the five percent assumption is a GIS-based comparison of the Merged Scenario, Tiers map, and the Planning Commissions Recommended Scenario. While the land use designations in the Merged and Planning Commissions Plan Scenarios differ, the net effect on development patterns—the number of housing units and amount of land developed through 2040—is small. Therefore, the Merged Scenario is not evaluated as a distinct third scenario in this chapter.

- **2013 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario:** This land use scenario is the Recommended Scenario from the August 5, 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Comprehensive Plan.

It should be noted that the existing water and sewer demand data in this Water Resources Element differ from similar numbers that were in the 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Comprehensive Plan. This change reflects updated demand data collected by the County. In some cases, these data show a drop (relative to the 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Comprehensive Plan) in existing water or sewer demand, and thus an increase in existing water or sewer capacity. In other cases, permitted limits may have changed, affecting the available capacity in particular water or wastewater systems.

*Note: At their final work session on the Comprehensive Plan on June 28, 2016, the County Commissioners made final changes to the plan's land use map to limit development in rural areas and protect natural resources, including placing 37,455 acres into the Watershed Conservation District with a density of one unit per twenty acres. It is expected that these changes will further reduce pollution loads than that documented by the previous scenarios as outlined above.*

## 4.3 Drinking Water Assessment

### Drinking Water Sources

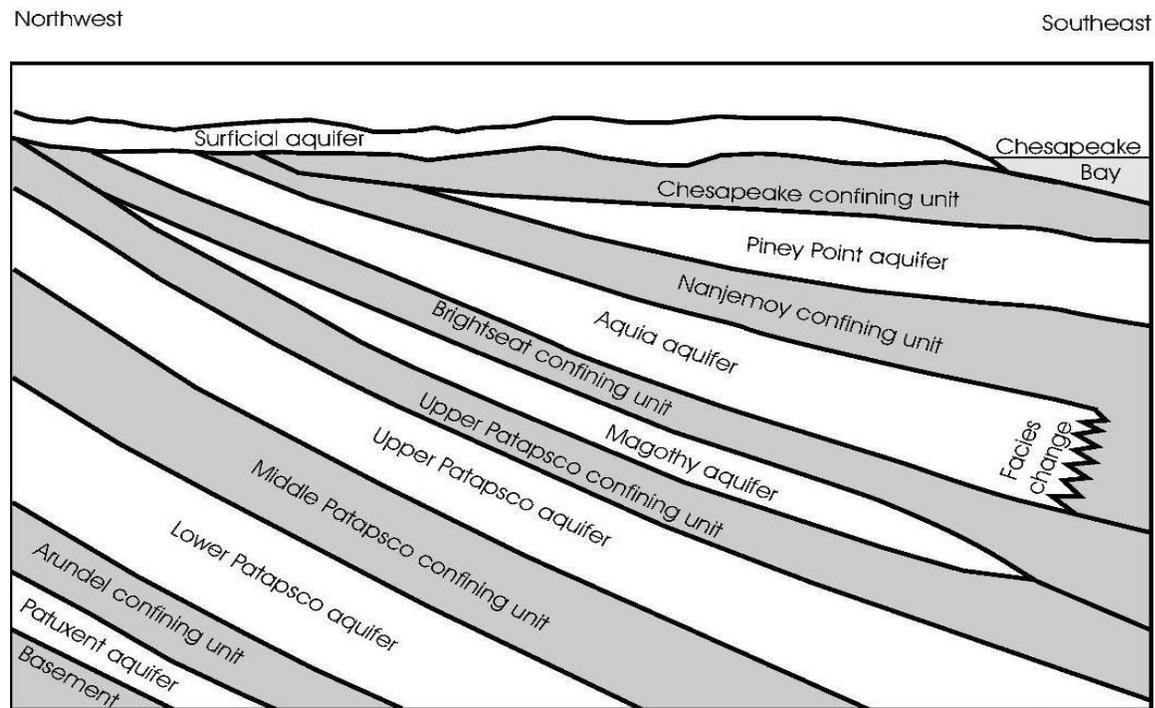
Although Charles County is bordered by both the Patuxent and Potomac River systems, groundwater is the primary source of water for nearly all of the County's public and private water systems. The major groundwater resources of Charles County are the aquifers of the Patuxent, Patapsco, Magothy, and Aquia Formations (see Figure 4-1). A more detailed description of these aquifers is included in the County's Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan. Several studies over the last two decades have determined that the local groundwater supply may be limited in certain areas due to the natural geology and recharge rate of these aquifers.

At the same time, the ability to obtain drinking water supplies from surface water within the County is constrained because of salinity concentrations. The County supplements the groundwater supply to the Waldorf and Bensville areas by purchasing potable water from the Washington Suburban Sanitary Commission (WSSC). WSSC obtains its water from a more

northern reach of the Potomac River near Washington, D.C., which has lower salinity concentrations. Surface water treatment systems within the County will require a detailed investigation, analysis, cost assessment, and permitting, in order to develop an additional public drinking water source.

Concerns have been raised over natural gas drilling and in particular the use of “fracking” technology and potential impacts to groundwater in Maryland. Fracking is the process of drilling down into the earth before a high pressure water mixture is directed at the rock to release the gas inside. Water, sand and chemicals are injected into the rock at high pressure which allows the gas to flow out of the head of the well. The State of Maryland is studying the environmental impacts of this technology and Charles County has established a “no-fracking” policy until further impacts are determined safe for groundwater and the Board of County Commissioners authorizes such action. The zoning code will be updated to implement this policy.

**Figure 4-1 Major Aquifers in Southern Maryland**



Source: Maryland Geological Survey, Reports of Investigations #76, 2007.

### Public Water Systems

Groundwater is the primary source of potable water for Charles County’s public water systems. There are 49 central water supply systems in Charles County that provide potable water service to approximately 35,000 housing units (two thirds of the County total).<sup>5</sup> Of these systems, 17 are operated by the County. The Towns of Indian Head and La Plata each operate their own water systems, and the remaining systems are privately operated. Table 4-3 shows the sources and

<sup>5</sup> Based on 2014 estimates/updates from the 2006 Charles County Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan. Charles County Department of Planning & Growth Management, 2014.

characteristics of the 11 existing “major” public drinking water systems—those with a permitted withdrawal of more than 50,000 gpd—as well as non-public systems at the Naval Support Facility Indian Head (NSFIH) and the Morgantown Generating Station.

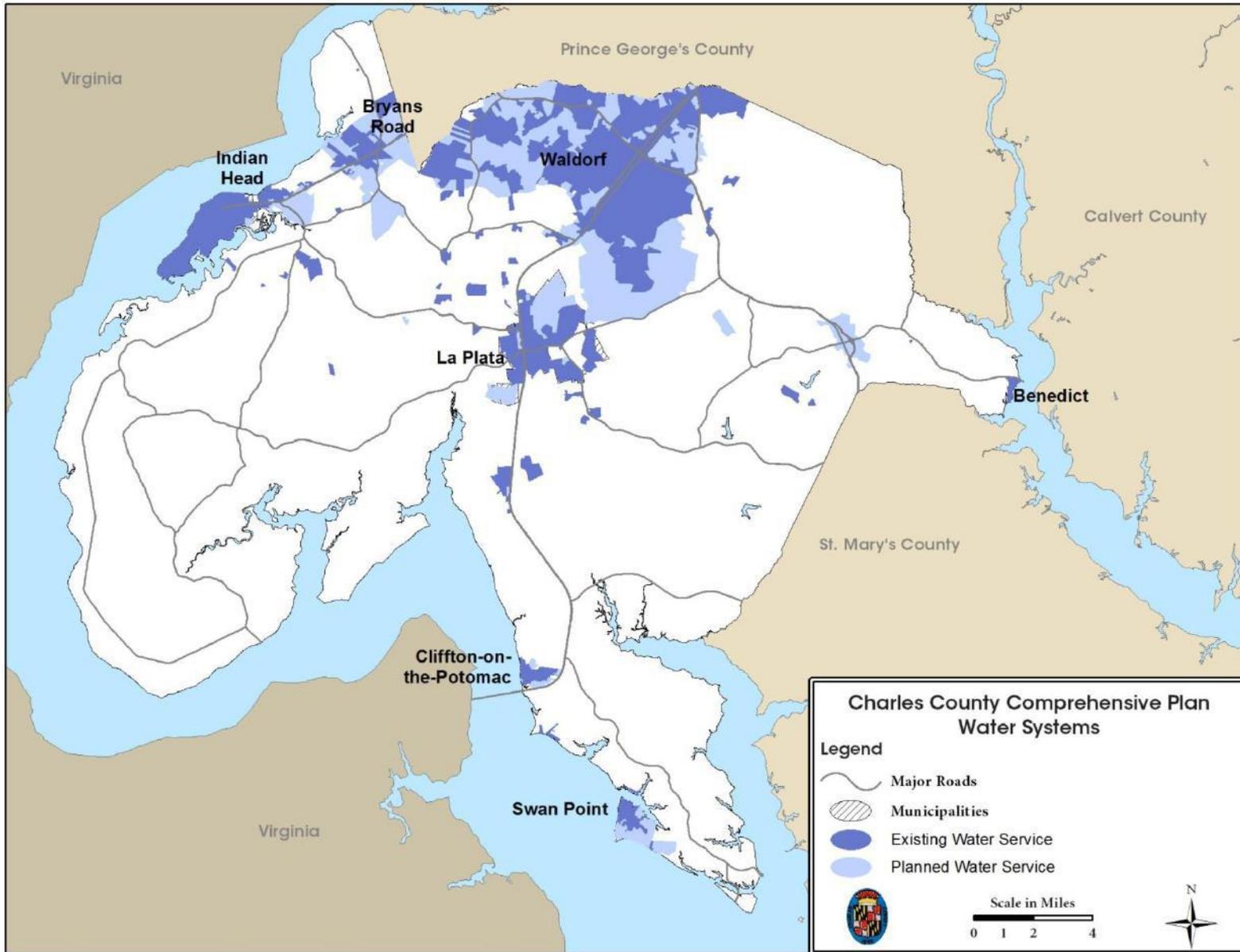
The County’s public water systems rely on four primary water-bearing formations. From the deepest to shallowest they are the confined Patuxent, Patapsco (Upper and Lower), Magothy, and Aquia aquifers. County-operated public systems primarily use the Magothy and Lower Patapsco aquifers. The Patuxent Aquifer is the main source of potable water for the Town of Indian Head Municipal Water System and the County’s Bryans Road Water System in the western section of the County. However, the Patuxent aquifer remains a relatively unused water resource for the County. Figure 4-2 shows the location of water service areas in Charles County. Table 4-4 shows the existing and projected water supplies, demands, surpluses, and deficits for these water systems under each of the scenarios described in Section 4.2.

**Table 4-3     Drinking Water System Characteristics**

Water System <sup>1</sup>	Source Aquifer (number of wells)	Source Concerns/System Issues
Avon Crest	Patapsco (1)	
Benedict	Aquia (2)	
Bryan's Road	Patapsco (1) Patuxent (3)	New Patuxent aquifer well and planned interconnection with Waldorf/Bensville system for support/flow redundancy. Lower Patapsco well only for temporary back-up supply. Includes Strawberry Hills Estates water system (connected in 2014).
Cliffton	Patapsco (2)	Replace one existing well
Hunter's Brook	Patuxent (2)	
Indian Head	Patapsco (4), Patuxent (1)	Increased Patuxent Appropriation requested.
La Plata	Patapsco (5)	Increased water appropriation needed to support projected growth.
Swan Point	Patapsco (2)	
Waldorf	Magothy (9), Patapsco (7)	Additional WSSC appropriation as needed
College of Southern MD	2 wells	
NSFIH	Patuxent (3), Patapsco (3)	Some past river water intrusion. Additional Patuxent aquifer well planned.
Morgantown Generating Station	Patapsco (1), Surface Water (Potomac River)	

Source: Charles County Department of Planning and Growth Management, and Department of Public Works. Only lists systems with capacities greater than 50,000 gallons per day (gpd)

Figure 4-2 Public Water Service Areas



Water Resources

**Table 4-4 Drinking Water System Demand and Capacity, 2040**

Scenario <sup>1</sup>		Benedict (St. Francis)		Bryans Road <sup>5</sup>		Cliffton on the Potomac		Hunter's Brooke	Town of Indian Head <sup>6</sup>
		A	B	A	B	A	B	All	All
Existing Permitted Water Production	gpd <sup>2</sup>		56,000		570,000		85,000	116,000	338,000
	EDU <sup>2</sup>		269		2,740		409	558	1,657
Average Daily Demand, 2013	gpd		18,775		400,213		53,647	45,799	279,957
	EDU		90		1,924		258	220	1,372
Net Available Capacity, 2013	gpd		37,225		169,787		31,353	70,221	58,043
	EDU		179		816		127	338	285
Total Projected New Demand, 2013-2040 <sup>3</sup>	gpd	8,320	7,488	398,528	366,080	41,600	37,856	-	194,250
	EDU	40	36	1,916	1,760	200	182	-	952
Grand Total Projected Demand, 2040	gpd	27,095	7,488	798,741	366,080	95,247	37,856	45,799	474,207
	EDU	130	36	3,840	1,760	458	182	220	2,325
System Capacity, 2040 <sup>4</sup>	gpd		56,000		570,000		90,000	116,000	588,000
	EDU		269		2,740		433	558	2,882
<b>Net Available Capacity, 2040</b>	<b>gpd</b>	<b>28,905</b>	<b>29,737</b>	<b>(228,741)</b>	<b>(196,293)</b>	<b>(10,247)</b>	<b>(6,503)</b>	<b>70,201</b>	<b>113,793</b>
	<b>EDU</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>(1,100)</b>	<b>(944)</b>	<b>(49)</b>	<b>(31)</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>558</b>

Notes:

1: A =2014 Comprehensive Plan Recommended Scenario; B = 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario

2: gpd = gallons per day; EDU = An Equivalent Dwelling Unit (EDU) is 208 gallons per day (gpd) for County systems, 204 gpd for the Town of Indian Head, and 222 gpd for the Town of La Plata.

3: Includes projected new residential and non-residential demand, as well as new demand from system extensions. Assumes that new non-residential system demand is approximately 20 percent of total new residential demand.

4: Incorporates ongoing, planned, and recommended upgrades and expansions. La Plata has requested total allocation of 2.0 MGD. Indian Head's future supply reflects a Patuxent aquifer well with a 250,000 gpd allocation.

5: Reflects the connection of the Strawberry Hills system to the Bryans Road system. While the Comprehensive Plan assumes that the Bryans Road and Waldorf systems will be interconnected by 2040, the Bryans Road system is modeled separately here due to its relatively large permitted withdrawal.

6 The Town of Indian Head did not provide updated water and sewer data. Information presented here reflects data presented in the County's 2011 WRE.

Water Resources

**Table 4-4 Drinking Water System Demand and Capacity, 2040 (Continued)**

Scenario <sup>1</sup>		Town of La Plata		Swan Point		Waldorf System		NSFIH
		A	B	A	B	A	B	All
Existing Permitted Water Production	gpd		1,234,000		500,000		7,070,000	1,890,000
	EDU		5,559		2,404		33,990	9,087
Average Daily Demand, 2014	gpd		930,500		60,953		5,302,000	1,106,000
	EDU		4,191		293		25,490	5,317
Net Available Capacity, 2014	gpd		303,500		439,047		1,768,000	784,000
	EDU		1,367		2,111		8,500	3,769
Total Projected New Demand, 2014-2040 <sup>3</sup>	gpd	1,174,368	1,253,412	100,048	91,520	4,305,600	4,305,574	0
	EDU	5,646	5,646	481	440	20,700	20,700	0
Grand Total Projected Demand, 2040	gpd	2,090,676	1,253,412	161,001	152,473	9,607,600	9,607,574	1,106,000
	EDU	10,051	5,646	774	733	46,190	46,190	5,317
System Capacity, 2040 <sup>4</sup>	gpd		2,000,000		500,000		7,070,000	1,890,000
	EDU		9,009		2,404		33,990	9,087
<b>Net Available Capacity, 2040</b>	<b>gpd</b>	<b>(856,676)</b>	<b>(935,720)</b>	<b>338,999</b>	<b>347,527</b>	<b>(2,537,600)</b>	<b>(2,537,534)</b>	<b>784,000</b>
	<b>EDU</b>	<b>(3,859)</b>	<b>(4,215)</b>	<b>1,630</b>	<b>1,671</b>	<b>(12,200)</b>	<b>(12,200)</b>	<b>3,769</b>

Sources:

Maryland Property View 2009; Charles County Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan, and Charles County Department of Planning and Growth Management, and Department of Public Utilities. Data for the Towns of La Plata and Indian Head based on adopted Municipal Growth Elements and Water Resources Elements for those jurisdictions.

### *Waldorf*

The Waldorf water system is the largest and most significant in the County. It serves much of the Development District, including Waldorf, St. Charles, Bensville, and portions of White Plains. The Bensville system, formerly a separate service area, was interconnected to the Waldorf system in 2008. Charles County owns, operates, and maintains the Waldorf water distribution system, as well as the 16 production wells that provide water to the system. Nine of these wells tap the Magothy Aquifer, while another seven wells are in the Patapsco aquifers.

As described above, the Waldorf system is interconnected to WSSC. Through an agreement, Charles County can purchase up to 1.4 MGD of water from WSSC. The County has also explored options to expand the WSSC agreement to allow purchase of up to an additional 5 MGD of water as a short-term to mid-term water source. Such expanded water purchases will involve coordination with Prince George's County, the "upstream" user of WSSC water. Additional mid-term to long-term options will be explored and determined during the planning period of this Comprehensive Plan.

Other future plans for the Waldorf system include interconnection with the Bryans Road water system, which will fulfill the Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan's interconnection goal for the Development District.

### *Bryans Road*

The Bryans Road water system is the second largest water system in the County, and serves the northwestern section of the County's Water Service Area. Primarily serving the Bryans Road Town Center and the surrounding suburban neighborhoods and commercial properties, the system previously consisted of five Lower Patapsco aquifer wells and two Patuxent aquifer wells. Due to declining aquifer water levels in the Lower Patapsco aquifer in 2007, the County coordinated a shift in withdrawals with the Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE), to the Patuxent aquifer. Subsequent to the shift to this deeper aquifer, groundwater levels in the Lower Patapsco aquifer in the surrounding area have rebounded significantly. The Strawberry Hills public water system was interconnected with the Bryans Road system in 2013, which included the decommissioning of one of two remaining Lower Patapsco aquifer wells that were part of that system. The remaining Lower Patapsco well in Strawberry Hills will remain as a back-up supply well. In 2014 the County completed a third production well into the Patuxent aquifer to provide additional support and redundancy within the water system. The planned interconnection with the Waldorf water system will provide long-term system redundancy and will shift water withdraws to balance groundwater levels in the County's aquifers, while maximizing groundwater recharge rates.

### *Other Major Systems*

Other major water systems in Charles County include the municipally-owned systems serving La Plata and Indian Head, as well as County-operated systems in Clifton, Benedict, and Swan Point, among others. More detailed information on existing and proposed future County water service areas can be found in the County's Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan. The Water Resources Elements of the Indian Head and La Plata Comprehensive Plans include detailed information about these municipal water systems.

### *Minor Systems*

Smaller public systems in the County (those with average permitted withdrawals of less than 50,000 gpd) account for nearly 1.55 MGD of permitted withdrawals from a variety of aquifers and an annual average of 0.66 MGD of demand. Collectively, these systems—which typically serve individual subdivisions, mobile home parks, or schools throughout the County—have nearly 0.89 MGD of unused capacity.

### *Water System Capacity*

County-operated public water systems all have available capacity to support some additional growth and development. With no changes to current permitted water supplies, the Waldorf system would be able to support projected demand through 2040 under both scenarios. The Bryans Road system would need additional water supplies under both scenarios (under current permits).

The County’s long-term intent is to interconnect the Waldorf and Bryans Road systems in order to prevent such a deficit. The resulting combined Bryans Road-Waldorf system would use nearly all of its current permitted capacity under the Comprehensive Plan Recommended scenario. Under the 2016 Comprehensive Plan Recommended Scenario, demand in the combined Waldorf-Bryans Road system would exceed permitted capacity by approximately 0.19 MGD. The County is developing production wells in the Patuxent aquifer as one way to address this concern.

Water demand in the Clifton system through 2040 would also slightly exceed the current permitted capacity under both scenarios. All other County-operated water systems would also have adequate capacity to support projected demand in both scenarios.

The Town of Indian Head’s water system has adequate supply to support the growth identified in its Comprehensive Plan. The Town of La Plata is currently seeking an expanded groundwater permit for 2 MGD of withdrawal to meet their projected growth demands. However, the Town would still need additional water supplies to serve projected demand in both scenarios to meet projected demand in 2040.

### **Other Water Use**

All residential units and businesses in Charles County outside of public water systems rely on individual or community wells. These wells are drilled in a variety of water-bearing formations, including the same confined aquifers used by public systems, as well as unconfined surficial aquifers.

### *Private/Individual Residential Wells*

Approximately one-third of the housing units in the County (approximately 18,000 households) are served by individual wells.<sup>6</sup> These wells draw water from several different aquifers. The Aquia aquifer is primarily used in the eastern and southern portion of the County; the Magothy is used by individual wells in the north-central portion of the County; and the Upper and Lower Patapsco aquifers are used in the central

---

<sup>6</sup> Based on 2006 Charles County Water and Sewer Plan and MD Property View.

and western portions of the County. Of these major aquifers, the Aquia and Lower Patapsco are the most frequently used for individual wells.

The Maryland Department of the Environment has the responsibility for monitoring groundwater levels and managing and appropriating water withdrawals for public and domestic use. However, with the assistance of the Maryland Geological Survey (MGS), Charles County has taken the initiative to manage groundwater levels through monitoring. With the assistance of the County's Water Resources Advisory Committee (WRAC), the County has provided outreach and resources to operators of private community water systems. Where feasible, the County works with communities to connect aging private water systems to public water infrastructure. In a similar fashion, the County installs a connection stub to all developed properties that front a new water line, to provide an easier means of connection for the property owner. The County has established a water and sewer service area within the Development District and in several rural villages. While properties outside of those service areas will not receive public water service, the County continues to monitor water levels with the State's assistance and operates its public water systems in a way that minimizes effects on the water supply for individual homeowners, communities, and businesses outside the service area.

### *Major Commercial and Industrial Users Outside of Public Systems*

Two major industries—the Morgantown Generating Station (adjacent to the Charles County terminus of the Harry Nice Bridge over the Potomac River) and the Naval Support Facility at Indian Head (NSFIH)—account for substantial non-residential groundwater usage in Charles County.<sup>7</sup> NSFIH withdraws groundwater primarily for domestic use on the base, and surface water from the Potomac River for cooling purposes within their on-site power generation facility. The Morgantown Generating Station also uses groundwater and withdraws as well as desalinates a significant amount of surface water (used as a coolant) from the Potomac River. The Morgantown and NSFIH plants are the only significant users of surface water in Charles County.

The Chalk Point Generating Station, at the extreme southern tip of Prince George's County (across Swanson Creek from the Benedict area in Charles County) also withdraws substantial amounts of groundwater—an average of approximately 0.45 MGD from the Magothy aquifer and 0.50 MGD from the Upper Patapsco aquifer. As part of the 2010 construction of the de-sulpherization scrubbers at the power plant, an additional well was drilled into Patuxent aquifer for use in their industrial cooling process.

### *Agricultural Users*

Agriculture, irrigation, and livestock, largely in the eastern portion of the County, use groundwater and a small amount of surface water for irrigation. The groundwater source is typically the surficial (unconfined) aquifer.

---

<sup>7</sup> 2006 Charles County Water and Sewer Plan, 3-2.

## **Drinking Water Concerns, Issues, and Options**

### *Water Quality*

A limited number of homes and businesses in rural areas of Charles County obtain groundwater from shallow wells drilled into the surficial aquifer. These wells are at risk of bacterial contamination from individual septic systems, agricultural fertilizers, and other pollutants. Attrition of these shallow wells generally prompts these homeowners and businesses to drill a new well into a confined aquifer.

The Maryland Geological Survey (MGS)<sup>8</sup> and NSFIIH have documented river-water intrusion into the Lower Patapsco aquifer from the Potomac River in the Indian Head area. Such intrusion is most likely to occur when very high volume groundwater pumping causes a reduction in underground pressure, allowing water from the Potomac riverbed (which may be unsuitable for human consumption) to intrude. There have not been documented instances of river water intrusion in public water systems operated by Charles County.

### *Groundwater Recharge*

The primary goal for Charles County's major public water systems is to ensure the adequacy of available supplies to support existing users and projected growth. County-owned water systems obtain approximately half of their drinking water from the Lower Patapsco aquifer, which has shown past evidence of water level decline from increased use.<sup>9</sup> Other commonly used aquifers, such as the Magothy and Aquia, are heavily used across the state, particularly on the Eastern Shore, and are subject to withdrawal limitations.

Groundwater supplies in Southern Maryland, and particularly in Charles County, have been the subject of considerable study by MGS and other state agencies. The County has studied groundwater levels with the assistance of the State agencies and specialized consultants for over 25 years. These efforts have resulted in over 15 detailed studies, a widespread groundwater monitoring network, a capital program to build needed distribution infrastructure, and a local Water Resources Advisory Committee to continue the evolution of water supply techniques and sources. Additional detail on these studies and their recommendations and outcomes is included in the Appendix "E" materials at the end of this plan.

MDE adjusts withdrawal permits in response to aquifer behavior. The County has a contract with MGS to perform annual groundwater monitoring from 25 observation wells in various aquifers located across the County. The County works with MGS to ensure water levels are maintained above 80 percent management levels (or other designated management levels, as appropriate). Recent computer models of the aquifers have indicated to MGS and MDE that the Lower Patapsco Aquifer will likely have less available capacity than previously thought. Based on the unique geographic location,

---

<sup>8</sup> Source: MGS. 2007. Report of Investigations No. 76: Water-Supply Potential of the Coastal Plain Aquifers in Calvert, Charles, and St. Mary's Counties...

<sup>9</sup> 2006 Charles County Water Resource Advisory Committee Report, p.6.

geology and associated underground strata, it was estimated that Charles County would be affected by this change in available drawdown. To compensate for these forecasted issues, MDE reduced the allocation of (Lower Patapsco) groundwater to the Waldorf Water System during the 2014 Groundwater Appropriation Permit renewal. These permit changes and the resulting system capacity is reflected in Table 4-4 under the Waldorf System.

Residential and commercial development using public water within Waldorf may be limited by the Groundwater Appropriation Permits issued by the State if additional appropriation is not granted from other aquifers or alternative sources are not developed. The County is currently exploring alternative water resources to supplement drinking water supplies into the future. Once the results of the study are completed, the County will develop a strategy to implement the most effective plan of action for a sustainable source of water for existing and future water users. Development activity will be limited by the availability of water resources.

### *Municipal Water Systems*

#### *La Plata Water System*

Whereas the Waldorf water system has several potential water sources (including groundwater aquifers and surface water sources via WSSC), the La Plata system is currently limited to withdrawals from the Lower Patapsco aquifer. The Town will need increased permitted withdrawals to meet water demand from development planned through 2040. MDE will examine any such request from the Town against known groundwater data and permitted capacity, and will take into consideration existing users of the aquifer—including individual wells.

One potential approach to meeting the Town’s future needs is interconnection of the La Plata and Waldorf water systems. Interconnection could provide water supply redundancy while reducing dependence on a single water resource. Such an option would require construction of two to four miles of distribution lines to connect the two systems. An inter-jurisdictional interconnection agreement would also be required, and would specifically need to address the different fee structures of the two systems.

#### *Indian Head Water System*

The Indian Head water system withdrawals groundwater from the Lower Patapsco and Patuxent aquifers. Under the Town’s current groundwater appropriation permits, adequate capacity exists to accommodate projected growth. However, in order to meet the needs of planned growth, and to reduce stress on the Patapsco aquifer—the primary source of drinking water for private wells in north-western Charles County—the Town recently drilled a new Patuxent well for water supply and has requested an additional allocation of 250,000 gpd from MDE. The draft permit will allow the Town to withdraw an average of 110,000 gpd from the Patuxent aquifer.

### **Options to Address Drinking Water Issues**

This section lists policy and infrastructure options to address drinking water concerns and issues in Charles County, focusing on options that preserve or increase water supplies for current and future residents. Additional detail on these options is provided in the

Comprehensive Plan Appendix “C”.<sup>10</sup> A combination of these actions is needed for the long-range planning horizon of 2040 to ensure that adequate capacity is available when needed.

Considering water demand on aquifers from projected growth throughout southern Maryland and Northern Virginia, the County anticipates the need to move to alternative water sources. While near term projections have adequate supply to meet demand, Charles County is currently studying various alternative water supply options such as those listed below. The results of the County’s studies will be available in 2016, and the findings of this study will be used to plan and fund the necessary improvements to provide future water services to meet the projected demand described in this Comprehensive Plan.

### *Potential New Water Supplies*

- Relocate water production wells to portions of the Patapsco Aquifer located farther southeast in Charles County where the aquifer has greater capabilities and capacity (underway as of late 2012).
- Implement a Wellfield Management System which includes construction of new well fields and the automation of well pumping, to better balance use of existing groundwater supplies (implementation underway).
- Develop potable water production wells (beyond those already being developed) in the Patuxent aquifer.
- Expand purchases of surface water from the WSSC, from the currently permitted 1.4 MGD to up to 6.4 MGD.
- Complete interconnection of the Waldorf and Bryans Road water systems to balance groundwater withdrawals and maintain adequate water levels in the aquifers.
- Develop a new surface water withdrawal, with desalinization and distribution infrastructure, on the Potomac or Patuxent Rivers within Charles County. This could occur in conjunction with private industry (e.g., Morgantown Generating Station) and/or neighboring jurisdictions.

### *Other Considerations*

- Water conservation and water-conscious decision-making by residents and businesses are the lowest-cost option for making the most efficient use of available water supplies. Re-use of graywater and use of rainwater inside a building is permitted if compliant with the Maryland State Plumbing Code and/or local plumbing code.
- Expanded reuse of treated wastewater and/or stormwater—such as additional process water at power plants or landscape irrigation—reduces demand for groundwater.
- Development of an Aquifer Storage Recovery System, by injecting water back into the aquifers during low consumption periods to enhance groundwater recharge, if permitted by MDE.

---

<sup>10</sup> Many of these options are included in the 2006 Charles County Water Resource Advisory Committee Report, p.22.

- Continued implementation of source water protection measures helps to ensure the security and safety of existing water supplies.

## 4.4 Wastewater Assessment

### Summary and Analysis of Wastewater System Data

#### *Public Sewer Systems*

Approximately 35,000 housing units in Charles County (two thirds of the County total) and a considerable share of businesses discharge wastewater to one of the six County, municipal, or private (community) WWTPs.<sup>11</sup> NSFIH also operates a WWTP.<sup>12</sup> Table 4-5 describes the County's public sewer service areas (including industrial systems not described in this chapter) and WWTPs, sorted by the watershed into which effluent is discharged. Figure 4-3 shows the location of these facilities. Table 4-6 shows the existing and projected demands, surpluses, and deficits for these wastewater systems under each of the scenarios described in Section 4.2.

The Mattawoman WWTP is the County's largest WWTP, with a capacity 20 MGD. The existing flows to this facility in Table 4-5 include approximately 1.1 MGD from WSSC (out of a total of 1.8 MGD allocated to WSSC); the future demand data in Table 4-5 assume that WSSC will utilize its entire 1.8 MGD capacity by 2040.<sup>13</sup> A more detailed description of the County's public wastewater systems is in the Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan. The Towns of Indian Head and La Plata provide public sewer services for properties within their corporate limits. The Indian Head and La Plata Water Resource Elements include detailed information about these wastewater systems.

Charles County owns and operates the remaining WWTPs in the County. All of the County's public sewer systems have adequate capacity to serve the majority of projected development through 2040. With no changes to current permitted discharge amounts, the Mattawoman WWTP would be able to support projected development through 2040 under both scenarios.

Under both scenarios, the Mattawoman WWTP would have adequate capacity to support demand through approximately 2040. The Mt. Carmel Woods and College of Southern Maryland WWTPs will be decommissioned, with effluent to be pumped to the Mattawoman WWTP.

---

<sup>11</sup> The 2006 Charles County Water and Sewer Plan reports 33,600 units on public sewer systems, but more recent data from the County's Resource and Infrastructure Management Division indicates a total of nearly 40,000 units, including approximately 4,800 in incorporated municipalities.

<sup>12</sup> There are also several small (<0.1 MGD) privately-owned WWTPs scattered throughout the County. Because of their small size and private ownership, these facilities are not discussed in the WRE. Discharges from these facilities are included in the nutrient modeling that accompanies the County's WIP.

<sup>13</sup> Development plans for southern Prince George's County do not necessarily indicate full use of the 3 MGD allocation. However, this chapter assumes maximum use of the 3 MGD allocation for modeling purposes.

The Maryland Public Service Commission has authorized Competitive Power Ventures (CPV) to construct a gas fired power plant in Charles County. The CPV plant will use treated wastewater effluent from the Mattawoman WWTP for non-contact cooling, thus reducing the amount of effluent discharged to the Potomac River. Since State wastewater permits are based on discharge quality and quantity, these estimated reductions in discharge may create additional capacity for the WWTP and accommodate additional growth. As of 2014, construction permits for this wastewater reuse were issued; initial estimates are that the CPV plant could use up to 5 MGD of treated effluent (see Energy Conservation, Chapter 6).

**Table 4-5 Public Sewer System Characteristics**

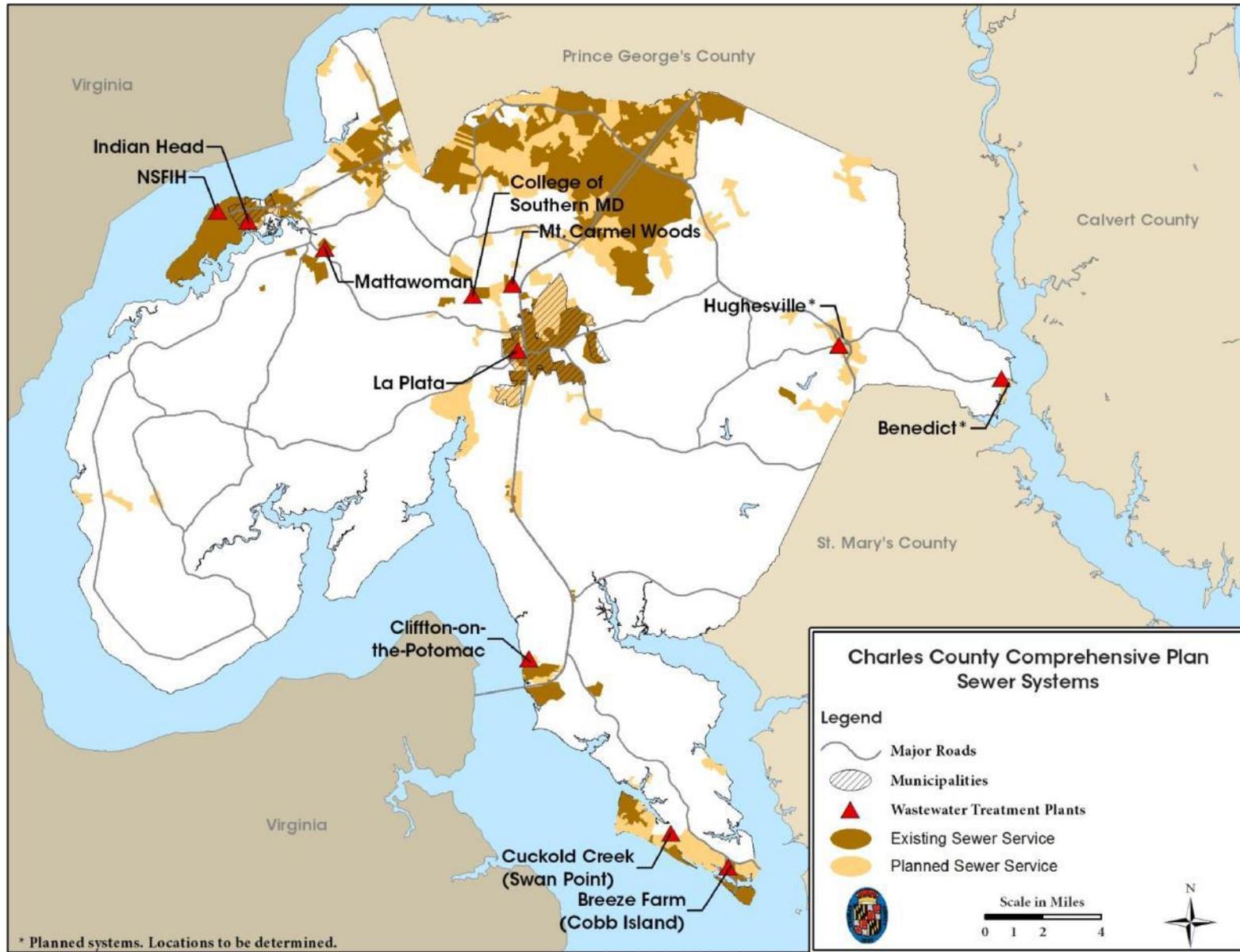
Wastewater Treatment Plant (by Watershed) <sup>1</sup>	Discharge Location	Treatment Technology <sup>2</sup>	Planned/Potential Upgrades/Expansions
<b>Patuxent River</b>			
Benedict (future)	Land application system.	Biological Nutrient Removal (BNR)	Under design. Estimated online by 2020.
Hughesville (future)	Land application system.	BNR	Design pending. Estimated online by 2020.
<b>Mattawoman Creek</b>			
Indian Head	Harrison Cut	Enhanced Nutrient Removal (ENR)	
<b>Potomac River Middle Tidal</b>			
Mattawoman	Potomac River	ENR. Some effluent used as process water at PANDA Brandywine power plant.	Planned effluent reuse by CPV power plant, online in 2015
Cliffton on the Potomac	Potomac River	Secondary	BNR/ENR upgrade
NSFIH	Potomac River	Secondary	ENR upgrade
<b>Port Tobacco River</b>			
La Plata	Tributary of Port Tobacco River	BNR	ENR upgrade estimated by 2015.
Mt. Carmel Woods	Jennie Run	Secondary	Plants to be retired, flows pumped to Mattawoman.
College of Southern MD	Port Tobacco R.	Secondary	
Port Tobacco (future)	To be determined	To be determined	To be determined
<b>Lower Tidal Potomac River</b>			
Swan Point	Cuckold Creek	ENR	None
Cobb Island (Breeze Farm)	Spray irrigation system.	Lagoon System, with spray irrigation.	Planned interconnection to Swan Point WWTP

Notes:

1: Source: Charles County Department of Planning and Growth Management, and Department of Public Utilities. Only lists systems with capacities greater than 50,000 gallons per day (gpd)

2: ENR is the best available wastewater treatment technology, resulting in loading as low as 3 mg of Nitrogen and 0.3 mg of Phosphorus per liter of effluent, compared to 8 and 2 mg/L, respectively for BNR.

Figure 4-3 Public Wastewater Service Areas



**Table 4-6 Public and Major Private Sewer System Flows and Capacity, 2040**

Watershed System Scenario <sup>1</sup>		Patuxent River		Middle Potomac River			NSFIH <sup>8</sup> All Scenarios
		Benedict <sup>6</sup>	Mattawoman <sup>7</sup>	Cliffton on the Potomac			
		All Scenarios	A	B	A	B	
Existing Treatment Capacity <sup>2</sup>	MGD <sup>3</sup>	0		20.000		0.070	0.500
	EDU <sup>3</sup>	0		80,000		280	2,000
Average Daily Flow, 2013	MGD	0		10.889		0.033	0.350
	EDU	0		43,556		132	1,400
Net Available Capacity, 2013	MGD	0		9.111		0.037	0.150
	EDU	0		36,444		148	600
Total projected new demand, 2013-2040 <sup>4</sup>	MGD	0.059	8.818	8.257	0.006	0.007	0
	EDU	283	35,271	33,028	24	28	0
Grand Total Projected Demand, 2040	MGD	0.059	19.430	18.869	0.034	0.035	0.350
	EDU	283	77,720	75,477	136	140	1,400
Future Capacity, 2040 <sup>5</sup>	MGD	0.059		20.000		0.070	0.500
	EDU	283		80,000		280	2,000
<b>Net Available Projected Capacity, 2040</b>	<b>MGD</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.570</b>	<b>1.131</b>	<b>0.036</b>	<b>0.035</b>	<b>0.150</b>
	<b>EDU</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,280</b>	<b>4,523</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>600</b>

Notes:

EDU 243 + 40 buffer

1: A =2014 Comprehensive Plan Recommended Scenario; B = 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario

2: Indicates the more restrictive of either MDE’s discharge permit or the system’s design capacity.

3: MGD = Million Gallons per Day; EDU = Equivalent Dwelling Unit: 250 gallons per day for County systems and the Town of Indian Head; 253 gpd for the Town of La Plata; and approximately 190 gpd for the Benedict system (as required by MDE).

4: Includes projected new residential and non-residential demand, and new demand from system extensions. Assumes new non-residential system demand is approximately 20 percent of total new residential demand. Projected new demand for the Mattawoman WWTP includes 3 MGD dedicated to WSSC.

5: Incorporates ongoing, planned, and recommended upgrades.

6: Benedict WWTP completed the initial design as of 2013, and is expected to be operational by 2020. The design capacity of the WWTP is to 60,000 gpd, which matches the ultimate anticipated demand (average daily flow) of the Benedict service area.

7: Mattawoman WWTP's permitted capacity is 20 MGD. Of this capacity, 1.8 MGD is allocated to WSSC. This table shows the capacity available to support development in Charles County only.

For additional footnotes and sources, please see the continuation of this table on the next page.

Water Resources

**Table 4-6 Public and Major Private Sewer System Flows and Capacity, 2040 (Continued)**

Watershed System Scenario <sup>1</sup>		Mattawoman Creek	Port Tobacco River		Lower Potomac River		Cobb Island All Scenarios
		Town of Indian Head <sup>8</sup>	Town of La Plata <sup>9</sup>		Swan Point		
		All Scenarios	A	B	A	B	
Existing Treatment Capacity <sup>2</sup>	MGD <sup>3</sup>	0.500		1.500		0.600	0.158
	EDU <sup>3</sup>	2,000		5,929		2,404	632
Average Daily Flow, 2011	MGD	0.332		1.039		0.091	0.051
	EDU	1,328		4,107		472	205
Net Available Capacity, 2011	MGD	0.168		0.461		0.482	0.107
	EDU	672		1,822		1,928	427
Total projected new demand, 2011-2040 <sup>4</sup>	MGD	0.026	1.526	1.492	0.120	0.110	0
	EDU	104	6,030	5,896	481	440	0
Grand Total Projected Demand, 2040	MGD	0.358	2.628	2.626	0.203	0.193	0.107
	EDU	1,432	10,512	10,378	814	773	205
Future Capacity, 2040 <sup>5</sup>	MGD	0.500		2.000		0.600	0.158
	EDU	2,000		7,905		2,400	632
<b>Net Available Projected Capacity, 2040</b>	<b>MGD</b>	<b>0.142</b>	<b>(0.628)</b>	<b>(0.626)</b>	<b>0.397</b>	<b>0.407</b>	<b>0.107</b>
	<b>EDU</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>(2,482)</b>	<b>(2,473)</b>	<b>1,586</b>	<b>1,627</b>	<b>427</b>

Notes:

8 The Town of Indian Head and the Naval Support Facility Indian Head did not provide updated water and sewer data. Information presented here reflects data presented in the County's 2011 WRE.

9: For La Plata, new demand includes 250 EDU to account for the connection of failing residential and nonresidential septic systems, as described in the Town's WRE.

Sources: Maryland Property View 2009; Charles County Water and Sewer Plan, Charles County Department of Planning and Growth Management, and Department of Public Utilities. Data for the Towns of La Plata and Indian Head based on Municipal Growth Elements and Water Resources Elements for those jurisdictions. Benedict data are from the Benedict Central Sewer System Final Report (JMT).

The Benedict WWTP is under design, and is expected to be operational by 2020. The Hughesville WWTP is in the initial planning stages, and could potentially be online by 2020 with a treatment capacity of approximately 0.15 MGD. The service area and surface discharge location of the Hughesville WWTP has not been determined. Discharge from both the Benedict and Hughesville WWTPs would each be disposed via spray irrigation, or another form of land application (see below). The County is also studying a sewer service area and discharge location for the area near Port Tobacco. The WWTPs serving the Town of Indian Head and the Naval Support Facility Indian Head have adequate capacity to serve projected demand through 2040.

The permitted discharge from the La Plata WWTP will remain at 1.5 MGD after completion of ENR upgrades. In addition to ENR upgrades, La Plata has completed a new pump station and conveyance system to serve the eastern portion of the Town, with the goal of avoiding reoccurrences of sewer overflows that have occurred in this area. The La Plata WRE states that the Town plans to ultimately apply for an NPDES discharge permit of 2.5 MGD, which will serve the planned growth through 2030. The Town has not yet requested this capacity, and the Town WRE expresses concern about obtaining it based on MDE permitting policies.

An option to meet the septic nitrogen reduction targets shown in Table 4-2, is to connect existing septic to WWTPs for the most efficient nitrogen removal. This is also the most cost effective scenario identified by the County's WIP to meet targets, and includes connecting 1,575 existing septic to WWTPs. Policies regarding these connections need to be considered.

### ***WWTP Point Source Caps and Discharges***

The Chesapeake Bay TMDL and WIP establish caps on nutrients and sediments for wastewater treatment plants. To address nutrient loads from point sources such as WWTPs; the State's Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategy also contains point source caps for smaller facilities not specifically enumerated in the WIP. These caps are numerical limits on the amount of nitrogen, phosphorus, and sediments that WWTPs can discharge to the Bay and its tributaries (expressed as pounds per year). The caps for the Indian Head and La Plata WWTPs are both more stringent than the TMDL point source caps for the Mattawoman and Port Tobacco River watersheds (respectively), the receiving bodies for these facilities. Thus, the point source caps for these WWTPs determine their allowable nutrient discharges. Table 4-7 lists the nutrient caps, as well as existing and projected future nutrient discharges for the County's WWTPs under each future land use scenario.

By 2040, the County assumes that these WWTPs will all be upgraded to ENR technology. Because the Cobb Island WWTP discharges effluent via spray irrigation, its point source discharges to the Potomac River are assumed to be minimal; the same assumption is made for the Benedict and Hughesville WWTPs and the Patuxent River.<sup>14</sup>

---

<sup>14</sup> This assumption is consistent with the discussion on page 30 of *Models and Guidelines 26*.

## Water Resources

---

All County-operated WWTPs would meet the requirements of their nutrient caps under both future land use scenarios. The La Plata WWTP would exceed its nitrogen and phosphorus caps, assuming no change to the Town's existing NPDES permit. Additional actions such as the increase in water re-use as noted in this element will be needed prior to reaching these limits.

**Table 4-7 Point Source Nutrient Discharges, Public WWTPs**

Watershed and System Scenario <sup>1</sup>		Middle Potomac River				Mattawoman Creek	Port Tobacco River	Lower Potomac River				
		Mattawoman <sup>6</sup>		NSFIH	Cliffton on the Potomac	Town of Indian Head	Town of La Plata	Swan Point				
		A	B	All	A	B	All	A	B			
Projected Capacity, 2040	MGD		20.000	0.500		0.070		0.500		2.000		0.600
Existing Nutrient Loads <sup>2</sup>	TN <sup>3</sup>		60,000	12,746		1,537		4,042		11,000		2,500
	TP <sup>3</sup>		2,500	1,517		512		303		500		50
WIP Phase II Target Loads <sup>4</sup> or other Likely Discharge Limits	TN		243,645	6,091		2,820		6,091		18,273		7,309
	TP		10,964	457		470		457		1,371		548
Projected ADF, 2040, from Table 4-6 <sup>7</sup>	MGD	19.430	18.869	0.350	0.034	0.035		0.358	2.628	2.626	0.203	0.193
Treatment Technology, 2040		ENR		ENR	ENR		ENR	ENR		ENR		
Estimated Nutrient Discharges, 2040 <sup>5</sup>	TN	177,313	172,196	4,259	311	319		6,403	23,983	23,960	1,857	1,763
	TP	10,639	10,332	319	19	19		480	2,398	2,396	186	176
<b>Remaining Discharge Capacity (Overage)</b>	<b>TN</b>	<b>66,332</b>	<b>71,449</b>	<b>1,832</b>	<b>2,509</b>	<b>2,501</b>		<b>(312)</b>	<b>(5,710)</b>	<b>(5,687)</b>	<b>5,452</b>	<b>5,546</b>
	<b>TP</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>451</b>		<b>(23)</b>	<b>(1,027)</b>	<b>(1,025)</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>372</b>

Notes:

1: A =2014 Comprehensive Plan Recommended Scenario; B = 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario

2: Estimates for Mattawoman, La Plata, and Swan Point based on MDE's ENR Fact Sheets for

([http://www.mde.state.md.us/Water/CBWRF/pop\\_up/enr\\_status\\_map.asp](http://www.mde.state.md.us/Water/CBWRF/pop_up/enr_status_map.asp)). Estimates for Indian Head reprinted from the Town's WRE. Estimates for Cliffton calculated, assuming discharges of 18 mg/L TN, 6mg/L TP (existing non-BNR).

3: TN = Total Nitrogen (lbs/year); TP = Total Nitrogen (lbs/year)

4: WIP II applies to Mattawoman, La Plata, and Indian Head facilities. , Source: MDE

[http://www.mde.maryland.gov/programs/water/tmdl/tmdlimplementation/documents/final\\_phaseii\\_report\\_docs/appendix\\_f\\_phiiwip\\_major\\_facility\\_final\\_targets.pdf](http://www.mde.maryland.gov/programs/water/tmdl/tmdlimplementation/documents/final_phaseii_report_docs/appendix_f_phiiwip_major_facility_final_targets.pdf)

5: Assumes discharge concentrations of 3 mg/L TN and 0.3 mg/L TP.

6: Mattawoman discharges assume full use of the 3 MGD allocated to WSSC, as well as flows from the Mt. Carmel Woods and College of Southern MD facilities.

7: In cases where the projected demand exceeds capacity, this reflects the facility's maximum permitted discharge capacity.

## Alternative Wastewater Disposal Options

While County-operated WWTPs would be expected to meet their 2040 treatment and discharge capacities under both Scenarios, a number of factors (such as development demand) could change over that time period. Thus, it is prudent to identify intervening activities, such as those listed below, that could ensure compliance with point-source nutrient regulations (or mitigate unexpected overages) over the long-range planning horizon. This section summarizes key options that the County and La Plata should consider in order to obtain additional treatment capacity. More detailed information about these options is included in the Appendix.

- Continue to perform system maintenance and upgrades, particularly to reduce inflow and infiltration (I/I),<sup>15</sup> which consumes available wastewater system capacity.
- Expand the re-use of treated wastewater for industrial and landscape irrigation.
- Work with MDE and developers to investigate options for re-use of treated wastewater for agricultural irrigation, landscape irrigation, re-use within buildings, or potable reuse (particularly aquifer injection).
- Participate in nutrient trading, as per the State’s Policy for Nutrient Cap Management and Trading <sup>16</sup> and the Chesapeake Bay TMDL and WIP. In particular, investigate opportunities for Charles County WWTPs to act as a “seller” of nutrient credits.
- Where appropriate and necessary, consider alternative disposal options for treated effluent, including land application (spray or drip irrigation or subsurface discharge, etc.) and tertiary treatment wetlands (see the Comprehensive Plan Appendix).

It should be pointed out that, should population growth in Charles County occur more slowly than is projected in this Comprehensive Plan, the resultant water demand and wastewater discharge would be lower than projected in Tables 4-4 and 4-6, and discussed in other sections in this chapter.

## 4.5 Stormwater and Nonpoint Source Policies

This section characterizes the policies and procedures in place to manage urban stormwater sources and nonpoint source pollution in Charles County. Municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) are defined by the federal Clean Water Act as point sources of pollution. Nonpoint sources (NPS) of pollution include agricultural runoff, erosion, and sediment from development, unregulated stormwater runoff as well as atmospheric deposition and any source other than an outfall pipe. These sources are called nonpoint because they involve widely dispersed activities, and hence are difficult to measure. All point and non-point pollution eventually reach the waters of the Chesapeake Bay unless filtered or retained by a structural system or non-structural features. The Chesapeake Bay TMDL and WIP have designated nutrient and sediment targets for stormwater, agriculture, septic systems and forests.

---

<sup>15</sup> Inflow is water from storm events entering the system through roof drains sump pumps, and similar sources. Infiltration is groundwater entering the system through leaking pipes, manholes, and other elements. I/I takes up sewer capacity that should be reserved only for wastewater, effectively limiting the system’s overall capacity.

<sup>16</sup> Information available at: <http://www.mde.state.md.us/Water/nutrientcap.asp>

Various technologies reduce nutrients from agricultural and developed lands. Nutrient reduction technologies for urban stormwater and nonpoint source pollution are generally referred to as "Best Management Practices" (BMPs). Examples of these technologies include urban and agricultural nutrient management, filtration systems, and erosion controls. Non-structural controls can be very effective in reducing the amount of pollutants that reach waterways. Woodlands and wetlands release fewer nutrients into the Bay than any other land use. For these reasons, forests, grasslands, and wetlands are critical to maintaining and restoring the health of the aquatic environment.

## **Major Policies and Initiatives**

This section characterizes the policies and procedures in place to manage urban stormwater and nonpoint source pollution in Charles County.

### *Stormwater*

The County's Stormwater Management Ordinance, adopted in 2010, incorporates Environmental Site Design (ESD) techniques for stormwater management. ESD is defined by state law as using small-scale stormwater management practices, nonstructural techniques, and better site planning to mimic natural hydrologic runoff characteristics and minimize the impact of land development on water resources. ESD is based on the premise that stormwater management should not be seen as stormwater disposal. Instead of conveying and treating stormwater in large, costly end-of-pipe facilities located at the bottom of drainage areas, ESD addresses stormwater through the use of small, dispersed, features that are frequently located onsite. It is an effective means of managing both stormwater quality and quantity.

### *Chesapeake Bay TMDL and Watershed Implementation Plan*

As described in Section 4.1, USEPA and MDE have established a TMDL for the Chesapeake Bay watershed, and are working with Charles County through the WIP process to define watershed-level nutrient load targets. The key provisions of the WIP are:

- New development and redevelopment must offset NPS pollution loads. The amount of offset will depend upon the location of that development—development or redevelopment in relatively dense areas (especially areas already served by public sewer systems) will have less stringent offset burdens; development in rural areas will be required to offset significantly larger amounts of nutrients. ESD alone typically will not be sufficient to meet these requirements. Offset regulations implementing the State's WIP policies and per the Sustainable Growth and Agricultural Preservation Act of 2012 have not yet been developed.
- More stringent treatment requirements for the urban stormwater systems operated by Charles County. These are regulated as a point source under the MS4 permit system.
- More stringent requirements for the content of fertilizer used in urban areas.
- Numerous agricultural and rural strategies such as keeping livestock out of streams through fencing or other techniques, better management of animal waste, planting additional cover crops, increasing the extent of stream buffers, and more widespread use of tillage techniques that minimize soil disturbance.

USEPA has established a variety of penalties and other federal actions that can be applied if a jurisdiction fails to achieve the pollutant reductions specified in the Chesapeake Bay or other TMDLs:<sup>17</sup>

- Expansion of National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit coverage to currently unregulated sources;
- Federal objections to state NPDES permits, and increased NPDES program oversight;
- Requirement of additional offsets for new or increased point source discharges (beyond replacement of anticipated new/increased loadings);
- Establishment of more geographically-specific TMDLs by the State;
- Requirement of additional reductions of loadings from point sources, such as wastewater treatment plants;
- Increased federal enforcement of air and water regulations in the affected watershed;
- Redirection of EPA grants away from the local jurisdiction, and/or incorporating more stringent criteria into future grants; and
- Federal promulgation of more stringent local nutrient water quality standards.

### **Other Nonpoint Source Management Policies and Considerations**

This section summarizes existing and recommended policies for addressing nonpoint source pollution in Charles County. Additional details are provided in the Comprehensive Plan Appendix.

#### *Septic Systems*

Of the County's approximately 17,000 septic systems (including residential and non-residential units), approximately 11,000 were constructed prior to 1990<sup>18</sup> (an indicator of potential septic failure). County studies and plans have identified more than 1,000 failing septic systems in the Mattawoman Sewer Service Area,<sup>19</sup> and more than 1,100 potentially failing septic systems in the Port Tobacco River watershed.<sup>20</sup> Options for addressing these failing systems include repair or replacement, or connection of properties with failing septic systems to public sewer systems. The County has initiated a new "pump-out" program for septic systems as a cost effective way to improve performance and reduce pollutants. The County's Phase II WIP goal is to have 20% of the septic systems pumped annually. As of November, 2014 the County has completed 339 septic pump outs, and has sufficient budget to complete approximately 420 pump outs per year.

---

<sup>17</sup> Source: US EPA. 2009. Letter to the Chesapeake Executive Council, 29 December. Accessed at [http://www.epa.gov/region03/chesapeake/bay\\_letter\\_1209.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/region03/chesapeake/bay_letter_1209.pdf)

<sup>18</sup> Source: *Patuxent River Basin County Septics & Impervious Cover Examination, 2012*. In 1985, septic system regulations changed to require a 4 foot separation from the water table; 1990 marks the point at which older grandfathered regulations were completely abandoned and the new regulations took effect. Septic systems constructed prior to 1990 are more likely to fail.

<sup>19</sup> Source: 2006 Charles County Water and Sewer Master Plan

<sup>20</sup> Specifically, the Port Tobacco River Watershed Restoration Action Strategies (WRAS) document identifies 1,162 septic systems built prior to 1990, on unsuitable soils, and in areas with high water tables.

State law requires the use of Best Available Technology (BAT) for nitrogen removal in new construction and septic repairs within the Critical Area.<sup>21</sup> Such technology is now also required outside of the Critical Area, and the State's Phase II WIP for Charles County includes adding BAT for nitrogen removal to 14,324 septic systems. However, the County's Phase II WIP determined that it is more cost effective to connect some of these septic systems to wastewater treatment plants, and upgrade approximately 650 existing septic systems to BAT. To date, the Bay Restoration Fund has provided grants for 134 BAT upgrades for new and existing septic systems.

### *Stormwater Management*

The County is responsible for inspecting all ESD treatment systems and structural stormwater management (SWM) facilities throughout the County under its triennial maintenance inspection program.

The majority of SWM systems are not maintained by the County, but instead are maintained by homeowners' associations or private property owners. The County continues to work to address concerns about responsibility for SWM maintenance, access rights, and financial burdens associated with such maintenance. The County adopted a stormwater remediation fee, as required by HB987, in 2013. This fee (a flat rate on all improved properties) provides a funding mechanism for the watershed restoration and protection programs described in Chapter 275 of the Code of Charles County, Maryland.

### *Other Considerations*

- The County uses watershed planning (such as Watershed Restoration Action Plans) as holistic approaches to identify and address nonpoint source pollution problems.
- Septage from septic systems is treated at WWTPs. Sludge from County WWTPs is applied to farmland.
- The 2012 Land Preservation, Parks, and Recreation Plan (LPPRP) is a functional plan that helps implement the Comprehensive Plan. The LPPRP contains few goals, objectives, policies, and implementation actions that directly relate to the analyses in this WRE, but its overall emphases on the preservation of woodlands and wetlands, which release fewer nutrients into waterways, and use of waterways for recreation are consistent with the WRE.
- The Charles Soil Conservation District continues to work with the agricultural community to ensure that agricultural BMPs are implemented to the greatest degree feasible.
- Most new non-agricultural development in Charles County requires a soil erosion and sediment control plan, and construction sites are subject to inspection to ensure proper sediment and erosion control. The Charles Soil Conservation District reviews Soil Erosion and Sediment Control permits for every construction site that disturbs land.
- Where appropriate (based on transportation safety considerations), feasible, fiscally practicable new roads in such areas of the County are designed with open sections to disperse runoff, or as green streets to maximize and integrate onsite and offsite stormwater management within the right-of-way.

---

<sup>21</sup> Per Maryland Senate Bill 554 (2009 legislative session), which also defines BAT

## 4.6 Evaluation of Water Quality Impacts

Nutrient loads from point sources and nonpoint sources are major contributors to degraded water quality in the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries. The WRE for the 2006 Comprehensive Plan (adopted in 2011) included detailed NPS nutrient modeling, as per the recommendations of the Models and Guidelines document for Water Resources (M&G 26), produced by the Maryland Departments of Planning and the Environment.

In preparation for the 2016 Comprehensive Plan Charles County entered into dialogue with MDP and MDE regarding whether similar modeling was appropriate for this WRE, in light of the WIP and concerns about the accuracy of nutrient loading assumptions in the default water quality model provided by MDE for use in the WRE. In June 2012, MDE responded to these concerns as follows:

Preparation of the NPS Analysis included in M&G 26 is optional. Instead, MDE and MDP recommend that ERM (the county's consultant) characterize the acres of impervious surfaces and the acres of forest cover for alternative land use scenarios.<sup>22</sup>

MDE's memo also states that the WIP, and not the Comprehensive Plan, should be the County's primary tool for ensuring compliance with the Chesapeake Bay TMDL. The full letter from MDE is included in the Comprehensive Plan Appendix "E". Based on this guidance, this WRE discusses changes in impervious surface and forest coverage in the two comprehensive plan scenarios as indicators of their overall impacts on water quality.

### Impervious Surface

Impervious surfaces are primarily human-made surfaces that do not allow rainwater to enter the ground. Impervious surfaces can create or worsen runoff that causes stream bank erosion, sediment deposition into stream channels, increases in stream temperatures, and potentially degradation of water quality and aquatic life. The amount of impervious surface in a watershed—particularly impervious surfaces that are not treated by stormwater management facilities—can be a key indicator of water quality. All other factors being equal, water quality in streams tends to decline as impervious coverage increases in a watershed. Table 4-8 summarizes existing and future impervious surface by watershed under current conditions and under the two scenarios.

As described in Section 4.2, while the land use designations in the Merged and 2016 Comprehensive Plan Scenarios differ, the net effect on development patterns would be small. As a result, the Merged Scenario is not evaluated separately here.

Countywide, less than five percent of all land (excluding open water within the County's boundaries) is currently impervious. On a percentage basis, impervious surface coverage is highest in the Mattawoman and Port Tobacco watersheds, where much of the County's developed land is found (i.e. within the County's Development District and the Towns of La Plata and Indian Head). Impervious coverage percentage in most other watersheds is moderate to low—typically under five percent impervious.

---

<sup>22</sup> Source: MDE 2012. Charles County Comprehensive Plan, Water Resources Element. Memorandum sent June 13, 2012 from Jay Sakai, Director of MDE's Water Management Administration to Steven Ball, Charles County Planning Director.

Under the 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario, total impervious surface would increase to 7.1 percent of the County’s land area, and would reach 15 percent in the Mattawoman watershed. Under the 2016 Comprehensive Plan Recommended Scenario, overall impervious surface would increase to 6.3 percent, and to approximately 11 percent in the Mattawoman watershed.

Under the 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario, total impervious surface would increase by approximately 7,000 acres. By comparison, the 2016 Comprehensive Plan Recommended Scenario would result in approximately 4,500 acres of new impervious surface, approximately two-thirds of the increase under the 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario.

**Table 4-8 Impervious Surface Coverage**

Watershed	Total Acreage <sup>1</sup>	Existing		2016 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario		2013 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario	
		Acres	Percent of Land Area	Acres	Percent of Land Area	Acres	Percent of Land Area
Gilbert Swamp	24,756	782	3.2%	821	3.6%	951	3.8%
Mattawoman Creek	44,662	4,361	9.8%	4,977	10.7%*	6,677	15.0%
Nanjemoy Creek	46,692	701	1.5%	1,121	1.9%	1,267	2.7%
Patuxent River	18,030	939	5.2%	986	5.5%	939	5.2%
Port Tobacco River	28,068	1,890	6.7%	1,985	7.8%	1,952	7.0%
Potomac Lower Tidal	28,312	914	3.2%	2,291	3.9%	1,978	7.0%
Potomac Middle Tidal	19,223	524	2.7%	1,035	3.1%	1,223	6.4%
Potomac Upper Tidal	2,039	44	2.2%	46	2.9%	44	2.2%
Wicomico River	17,430	221	1.3%	670	2.2%	515	3.0%
Zekiah Swamp	65,238	3,607	5.5%	4,512	6.4%	5,462	8.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>294,450</b>	<b>13,981</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>18,444</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>21,008</b>	<b>7.1%</b>
<b>Net Change</b>				<b>7,027</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>4,463</b>	<b>1.5%</b>

Notes:

1: Acreage excludes areas of open water.

Source: MDE Nonpoint Source Model, based on existing and projected land use/land cover.

\*Due to changes made by the County Commissioners at their last work session on this plan which resulted in 30,000 acres of land being placed in the Watershed Conservation District and zoning it one unit per twenty acres, it is expected the impervious coverage will be less than 10% at build out to protect the water quality of this natural resource.

The use of Environmental Site Design (ESD), green streets,<sup>23</sup> and other alternative urban best management practices for new development, redevelopment, and watershed restoration can help to mitigate some of the impacts of impervious surfaces by reducing the amount, velocity, and pollutant content of stormwater entering streams. Thus, the total impervious

<sup>23</sup> The Green Streets Policy for the National Capital Region refers to a green street as using, “trees, landscaping, and related environmental site design features to capture and filter stormwater runoff within the right of way, while cooling and enhancing the appearance of the street.”

acreage shown in Table 4-8 can be somewhat misleading. An acre of existing untreated or minimally treated impervious surface generates more substantial adverse stormwater impacts than an acre of ESD-treated impervious surface. It is therefore more helpful to compare the predicted impervious from the land use scenarios against each other—and not against existing conditions.

### Forest Coverage

In addition to their value as habitat, forests are critical for the preservation of water quality. Forested areas tend to absorb more and discharge far less nutrients to surrounding waterways than any other land use. As such, changes in forest cover over time are good indicators of changes in water quality. All other factors being equal, water quality in streams tends to decline as forest coverage decreases in a watershed. Table 4-9 summarizes existing and projected forest coverage in Charles County by watershed.

Under the 2013 Planning Commission Recommended, total forest loss would increase by approximately 5,500 acres, nearly double the 2,800-acre forest loss projected under the 2016 Comprehensive Plan Recommended Scenario.

**Table 4-9 Forest Coverage**

Watershed	Total Acreage <sup>1</sup>	Existing		2016 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario		2013 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario	
		Acres	Percent of Land Area	Acres	Percent of Land Area	Acres	Percent of Land Area
Gilbert Swamp	24,756	11,801	47.7%	11,791	47.6%	11,690	47.2%
Mattawoman Creek	44,662	23,059	51.6%	22,716	50.9%	21,079	47.2%
Nanjemoy Creek	46,692	31,903	68.3%	31,581	67.6%	31,446	67.3%
Patuxent River	18,030	8,036	44.6%	8,029	44.5%	8,036	44.6%
Port Tobacco River	28,068	13,828	49.3%	13,817	49.2%	13,782	49.1%
Potomac Lower Tidal	28,312	16,849	59.5%	15,960	56.4%	16,114	56.9%
Potomac Middle Tidal	19,223	14,190	73.8%	13,767	71.6%	13,567	70.6%
Potomac Upper Tidal	2,039	1,514	74.3%	1,513	74.2%	1,514	74.3%
Wicomico River	17,430	8,030	46.1%	7,813	44.8%	7,881	45.2%
Zekiah Swamp	65,238	34,242	52.5%	33,703	51.7%	32,868	50.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>294,450</b>	<b>163,452</b>	<b>55.5%</b>	<b>160,691</b>	<b>54.6%</b>	<b>157,977</b>	<b>53.7%</b>
<b>Net Change</b>				<b>(2,762)</b>	<b>(0.9%)</b>	<b>(5,475)</b>	<b>(1.9%)</b>

Notes:

1: Acreage excludes areas of open water.

Source: MDE Nonpoint Source Model, based on existing and projected land use/land cover.

## 4.7 Choice of Land Use Plan

A major goal of the Water Resources Element is to more closely link land use and development policies with water quality goals. The Chesapeake Bay TMDL and WIP identify the assimilative capacity of each body of water within and adjacent to Charles County, and set interim and final goals for meeting that capacity. The majority of the land in the County’s Priority Funding Areas (PFAs) falls within watersheds that are impaired by

nutrients, particularly the Mattawoman and Port Tobacco River watersheds. However, Maryland's Smart Growth principles fundamentally encourage the continued concentration of new development within these already-developed areas. The County is specifically using its Phase II WIP (see Section 4.1) to address water quality impairments caused by already-developed areas. In the Phase II WIP strategy, the County is setting two year milestones and costing alternatives to provide the most cost effective method to meet the goals.

As shown in Sections 4.3 and 4.4, public water and sewer systems could accommodate most, but not all projected development in both scenarios. The deficit indicated by the long term projections for drinking water capacity in the Waldorf Water System is equal in both land use scenarios (see Table 4-4). Therefore, both land use scenarios will have a very similar impact on overall groundwater resources, and require the same or similar means of alternative water resources to mitigate the forecasted deficit. While potential deficits would be slightly higher in the 2016 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario, that scenario responds in part to concerns that the County's population was growing faster than desirable. If the 2016 Scenario resulted in less overall population growth in the County—as some participants in the Comprehensive Plan Process desired—then it is likely that overall demands on water and sewer systems would remain within permitted capacities. Additional conservation and water reuse efforts could also reduce long term water demand and effluent discharge. *(As stated on page 4-8, the plan scenario ultimately adopted by the County Commissioners reduced the overall growth rate and conserved approximately 37,455 acres of lands by placing them into the Watershed Conservation District which will result in lower impacts on pollution loads as documented herein).*

As shown in Tables 4-7, 8, and 9, there are differences in point source nutrient loadings, impervious surface, and future forest cover under each of the two land use scenarios. Both scenarios would result in increased nutrient loads and impervious surface, and decreased forest coverage. Both scenarios would also result in increased demand for drinking water in public water systems. The 2016 Recommended Scenario performs better in terms of water quality impacts (i.e., impervious surface and forest cover), largely because it would concentrate new development in a smaller area, and would reduce development in stream buffer areas and other rural portions of the County.

Ultimately, the County Commissioners choice of the modified 2016 Planning Commissions Recommended land use scenario as its preferred land use plan incorporates numerous factors in addition to water resources, such as:

- Large scale reduction in the Development District;
- A new Tier Map to match the revised land uses incorporated into this plan;

Furthermore, the State's proposed Accounting for Growth Policy will help manage the pollutant load from future growth to achieve Bay TMDL goals along with implementation of pollution prevention projects as designated in the County's Watershed Implementation Plan (WIP). The purpose of the policy is to permanently offset nitrogen loads from new residential and nonresidential development, so progress towards achieving the Bay TMDL isn't lost as Maryland grows. The policy applies to all new development and redevelopment that disturbs more than one acre. As an incentive for redevelopment, nonpoint source load offsets are not necessary. The cost to offset nitrogen loads for new development would be significantly higher under the 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Land Use Scenario than under the final adopted plan scenario as reflected on the Land Use Map.

However, the 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Land Use Scenario envisions a more dispersed population than the adopted plan, resulting in less intense water demand (on central systems) and wastewater discharge for the Waldorf area.

## 4.8 Policies and Actions

### Policies

#### *Water*

- 4.1 Work with MDE, WSSC, and other agencies, as necessary, to identify, access, and sustainably utilize groundwater resources.
- 4.2 Continue to investigate options for expanded purchases of water from WSSC, coordinating with Prince George's County as necessary.
- 4.3 Evaluate the feasibility of establishing a new surface water source (likely incorporating desalinization). Specific considerations include the location, engineering requirements, and funding of such a facility.
- 4.4 Consider interconnection between the County-operated Waldorf water system and the Town of La Plata's water system. Several concerns should be evaluated including impacts on the aquifers and groundwater appropriation amounts, engineering challenges, fair distribution of system costs.
- 4.5 Work with MDE and developers to investigate the feasibility of wastewater reuse options.
- 4.6 Continue to promote water conservation through media and educational seminars and publications, staff guidance to homeowners, and coordination with home builders to advocate water-conserving designs.

#### *Sewer*

- 4.7 Consider extending public sewer service to existing communities identified as failing septic areas in the County's Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan, to septic systems in the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area, and to septic systems identified by Charles County Watershed Implementation Plan(s).
- 4.8 Ensure that point source pollution discharges stay within safe levels through strict enforcement of state water quality standards for sewage effluent.
- 4.9 Ensure that the County receives nutrient credits for any connection of septic systems to public sewer systems, as well as other actions enumerated in Maryland's Policy for Nutrient Cap Management and Trading.
- 4.10 Promote water-reuse systems to be incorporated into new or significantly improved wastewater treatment facilities.

#### *Stormwater and Nonpoint Source Pollution*

- 4.11 Adhere to the Charles County Watershed Implementation Plan(s) to achieve stormwater waste load allocations from Total Maximum Daily Loads for the County's watersheds, as established by MDE and approved by US EPA.
- 4.12 Continue to encourage the installation of septic denitrification systems when retrofitting existing septic systems throughout the County.

- 4.13 Continue to use small scale biological treatment facilities (such as the planned Benedict and Hughesville WWTPs) to serve rural villages and clusters of existing septic systems throughout the County as identified in the County's WIP(s).
- 4.14 Work with MDE, DNR, and the Maryland Department of Agriculture (MDA) to assist farmers in adopting best management practices to reduce nonpoint source loads of nutrients and other pollutants. As part of this effort, develop an educational program and assistance for farmers to improve or limit their runoff.
- 4.15 Encourage the establishment of Soil Conservation and Water Quality Plans on all farms in Charles County to reduce sediment and nutrient export from agricultural activities.
- 4.16 Continue and improve programs, policies, and education and outreach to assure the functional maintenance of stormwater management systems.
- 4.17 Continue public education and outreach efforts to reduce stormwater pollutants.
- 4.18 Continue to explore and implement new techniques and technologies to reduce the impacts to streams during mass grading for development, and discourage mass grading for development.
- 4.19 Encourage the use of open section roads and green streets for stormwater management on new and existing roads.
- 4.20 Plan capital improvements consistent with growth in areas where development is encouraged to locate, especially in the Mattawoman Sewer Service Area.
- 4.21 Place special emphasis on management of the Mattawoman Creek and Port Tobacco River watersheds (the location of most existing and planned development in the County) to balance the protection of natural resources and water quality with development plans and Smart Growth strategies.
- 4.22 Ensure that stormwater discharges from industrial facilities are appropriately permitted under the NPDES industrial discharge program and that the necessary Pollution Prevention Plans are in place and implemented in accordance with the County's NPDES municipal stormwater permit.
- 4.23 Charles County prohibits the use of "fracking" drilling technology at this time until such time further evidence is provided to demonstrate it is safe and environmentally sound practice.

## Actions

1. Pursue an additional waterline connection and appropriation through WSSC to provide additional support to the Waldorf and Bryans Road Water Systems.
2. Complete the planned interconnection of the Bryans Road and Waldorf public water systems.
3. Implement a wellfield management strategy, as recommended by the 2006 WRAC Report to the County Commissioners.
4. Complete an Alternative Water Source Study to determine the feasibility of various future water supplies.
5. Correct sanitary sewage problems in existing problem areas to provide a safe environment for all of the County's residents.
6. Implement a Green Streets policy directive in accordance with the National Capital Region Transportation Planning Board (TPB) Resolution 10-2014 for all County

financed transportation facilities to enhance stormwater management within the right of way.

7. Continue to implement the Mattawoman Creek Watershed Management Plan.
8. Continue to implement the Port Tobacco River WRAS per County Commissioners Resolution 07-57.
9. Continue to identify and map areas of failing septic systems, and reduce nonpoint source nutrient loads from such septic systems through retrofits for denitrification, replacement, pump-outs, or where appropriate, connection to public sewer systems (focusing on the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area as a first priority).
10. Continue to identify locations in need of stormwater restoration, and restore those areas with runoff reduction techniques, structural stormwater treatment, and alternative urban best management practices to comply with the County's NPDES MS4 permit.
11. Implement a tracking system to ensure the County receives nutrient and sediment credit for all new actions and maintenance activities supportive of the Bay WIP.
12. Develop an urban canopy program to evaluate and maintain the water quality benefits provided by healthy trees in the Priority Funding Areas.
13. Study Land Uses adjacent to high quality (Tier II) streams in the County and adopt mechanisms such as best management practices or other regulatory means for protecting these sensitive waters.
14. Change the zoning code to prohibit "fracking" drilling technology until such time the environmental impacts can be determined safe for drinking water.

## **Chapter 5: Natural Resources**

Goals and Objectives .....	5-1
Inventory of Natural Resources with Associated Programs .....	5-2
Watershed Management .....	5-17
Policies and Actions .....	5-21

## Natural Resource Protection

---

# Chapter 5

## Natural Resource Protection

The natural resources of Charles County, its rivers and streams, marshland, forests and shoreline support a wide variety of plant and wildlife communities. These diverse environments also greatly contribute to the County's overall beauty, quality of life and rural character, rural economy and provide the framework for which the built environment is planned and developed. In return, natural resource lands require few government services, support clean air and clean water, provide opportunities for eco-tourism, and help enhance property values in developed areas.

This chapter contains an inventory of the County's natural resources and identifies associated planning programs and regulatory controls, as well as watershed management. Natural hazards, impacts of climate change, and the County's Hazard Mitigation Plan are discussed in Chapter 9. Water resources programs and regulatory controls, such as Total Maximum Daily Loads, National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permits, and Tier II waters are discussed in Chapter 4.

### Goals and Objectives

- 5.1 Maintain a safe and healthy environment by protecting air, water, and land resources, and preventing the degradation of those resources from pollutants.
- 5.2 Protect 50 percent of Charles County as open space.
- 5.3 Implement and enforce the County's Critical Area Program, which is designed to foster more sensitive development along the shoreline so as to minimize damage to water quality and wildlife habitats.
- 5.4 Preserve and enforce the Resource Protection Zone as a buffer to ensure protection of sensitive inland and environmental features in stream valleys outside the Critical Area such as the Mattawoman Creek, Zekiah Swamp Run, Gilbert Swamp Run, Port Tobacco River, Nanjemoy, Swanson, and Indian Creeks' watersheds.
- 5.5 Protect the habitats of rare, threatened and endangered species to maintain their long-term survival and biodiversity.
- 5.6 Conserve large tracts of contiguous forestland and forest interior dwelling bird habitat (FIDS) determined to be of significance due to their value for wildlife habitat, water quality and air quality.
- 5.7 Promote awareness of environmental issues through public outreach, public access and educational programs, to cultivate a basic understanding of the natural environment and its valuable resources.
- 5.8 Provide public access to open space, forestland and the waterfront as an amenity to an enhanced quality of life.

## **Inventory of Natural Resources with Associated Programs**

### **Air Quality**

An ozone pollution plume is found over and around the I-95 corridor through Maryland. Ozone concentrations are typically higher in areas downwind of urban areas. The highest ozone concentrations in Charles County are found in the northern portion.

In April 2012 the Environmental Protection Agency issued its final area designations for the 2008 National Ambient Air Quality Standards for ozone and kept the Washington DC-MD-VA region as a nonattainment area, the same as the 1997 designation. The County is a member of the Metropolitan Washington Air Quality Committee (MWAQC) which is the entity certified by the mayor of the District of Columbia and the governors of Maryland and Virginia to prepare an air quality plan for the DC-MD-VA area under the federal Clean Air Act.

### **Geology, Soils and Topography**

Charles County is located within the Atlantic Coast Plain physiographic province and wholly underlain by layers of sand, gravel, silt, and clay. These unconsolidated layers range in age from 135 million to 1 million years old, which in geologic time represent relatively recent deposits.

The landscape of Charles County can be divided into four general regions: nearly level upland plateau; steep slopes between uplands and low terraces; shoreline stream terraces; and floodplains and tidal marsh. Approximately 58 percent of Charles County is nearly level or gently sloping, 26 percent is moderately or strongly sloping (i.e. slopes 10-15 percent), and 16 percent is considered steep (i.e. slopes 15 percent and over) (see Figure 5-1)<sup>1</sup>.

The Soil Survey of Charles County categorizes the soil types by association. In general the soils of Charles County are naturally acidic, low in fertility, and highly intermixed and variable as to their suitability for various land uses. The Soil Survey also provides generalized guidance as to the suitability and limitation of specific soils for various land development activities. High water tables are prevalent in the County<sup>2</sup>.

#### *Protection of Steep Slopes*

The County's Grading and Sediment Control Ordinance defines steep slopes as slopes over 15 percent grade. Grading is permitted provided an applicant obtains an approved erosion and sediment control plan. Steep slopes near streams are given additional protection through the Resource Protection Zone (RPZ); the minimum buffer from streams is increased to account for 15 percent steep slopes contiguous or adjacent to the buffer. Areas of steep slopes over 25 percent and over 10,000 square feet are encouraged to be preserved as undeveloped open space under design standards contained in the subdivision regulations. Within the Critical Area, the buffer from tidal waters is expanded to account for contiguous steep slopes greater than 15 percent.

---

<sup>1</sup> Source: MD Department of Natural Resources based on LIDAR, 2004.

<sup>2</sup> Source: Soil Survey of Charles County, 2008.

### *Grading & Sediment Control*

The Charles Soil Conservation District and the Codes, Permits, and Inspections Division of the Department of Planning and Growth Management, review and enforce all development permits to insure compliance with County and State regulations regarding soil disturbance. By enforcing these laws the sediment loading of waterways is reduced thereby preserving water quality in downstream areas.

### **Waterways, Floodplains and Wetlands**

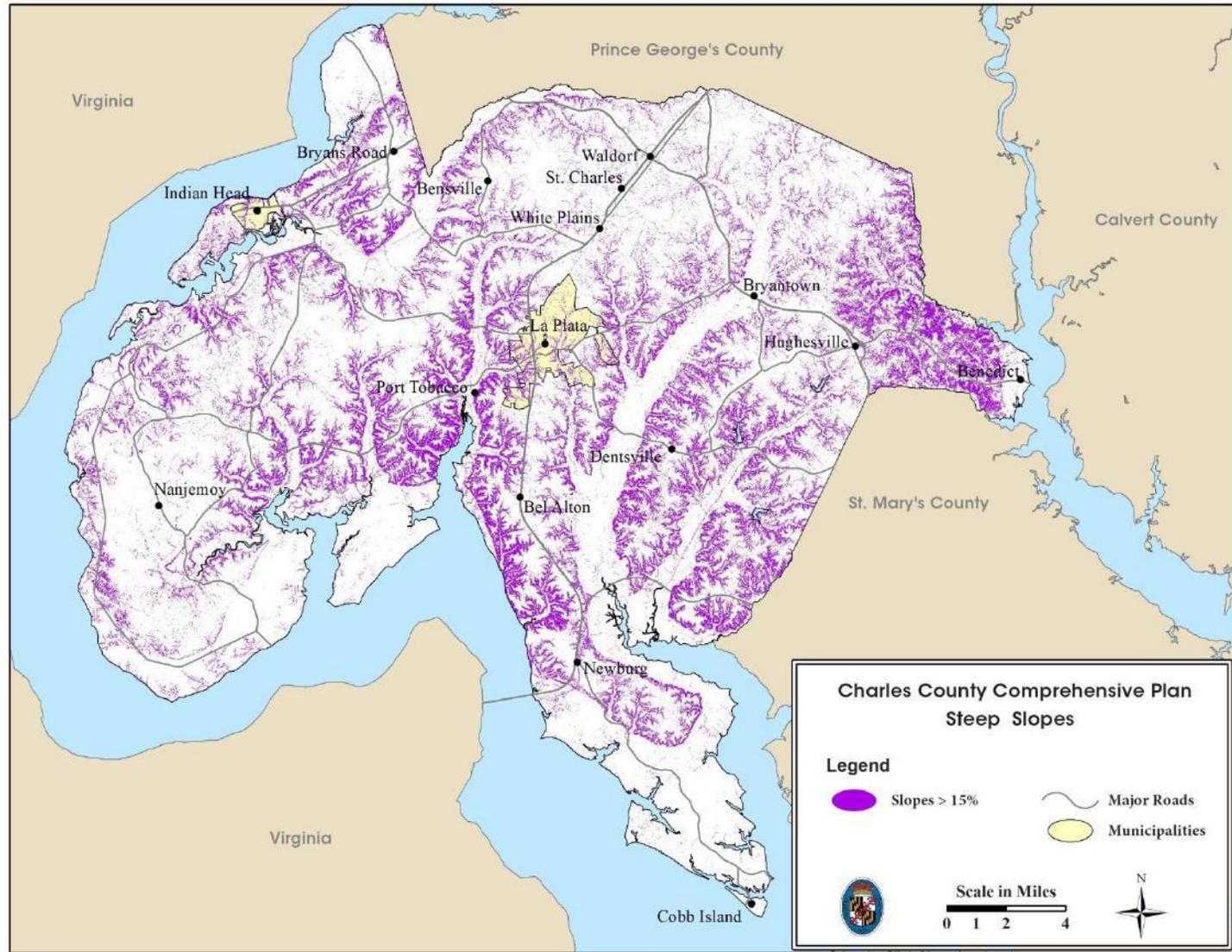
The County's extensive network of rivers, estuaries, and streams originate from a myriad of small, often ephemeral or intermittent streams and wetlands. Natural processes occur in these headwater streams and wetlands which are critical to the health of the entire network. Streams are ordered from zero-order, first-order, second-order and so-on. Even zero-order streams serve as conduits of water, sediment, nutrients and debris during storms and snowmelts. The lower order streams are slow moving, thus allowing many microbial processes to occur that naturally clean the water. Forested buffers around streams are critical to maintain stream function, bank structure, cooler water temperatures, a source of leaf litter, and the biota. Floods are natural phenomena that occur when waterways are unable to contain an abnormally high volume of water within their channels. Since waterways can only accommodate a specific rate of flow, the increased volume periodically overflows the banks onto the stream valley floor. The relatively level valley floor that is inundated by the floodwaters is referred to as the floodplain. Floodplains are often described in terms of flood frequency which is related to discharge. A 100-year flood refers to a flood with a one percent probability of occurring in any given year.

Floodplains moderate and store floodwaters, absorb wave energies, provide long term storage of nutrients and sediment, denitrify stormwater, dilute nutrients during groundwater recharge, provide for the uptake of nutrients by vegetation, and reduce erosion and sedimentation. Although flooding is a natural occurrence, flood damage is a result of allowing development to occur in flood hazard areas. Floodplain development poses a considerable risk to human health and safety, and may disturb both aquatic and terrestrial habitat areas. Wetlands are of major importance to the ecosystem of the County and of the Chesapeake Bay. The County has approximately 35,000 acres of vegetated wetlands, some of which are located in floodplains (see Figure 5-2).<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup> Source: Maryland Department of Environment 2012 estimate based on combination of National Wetland Inventory and MD DOQQ wetland Maps.

Figure 5-1 Steep Slopes

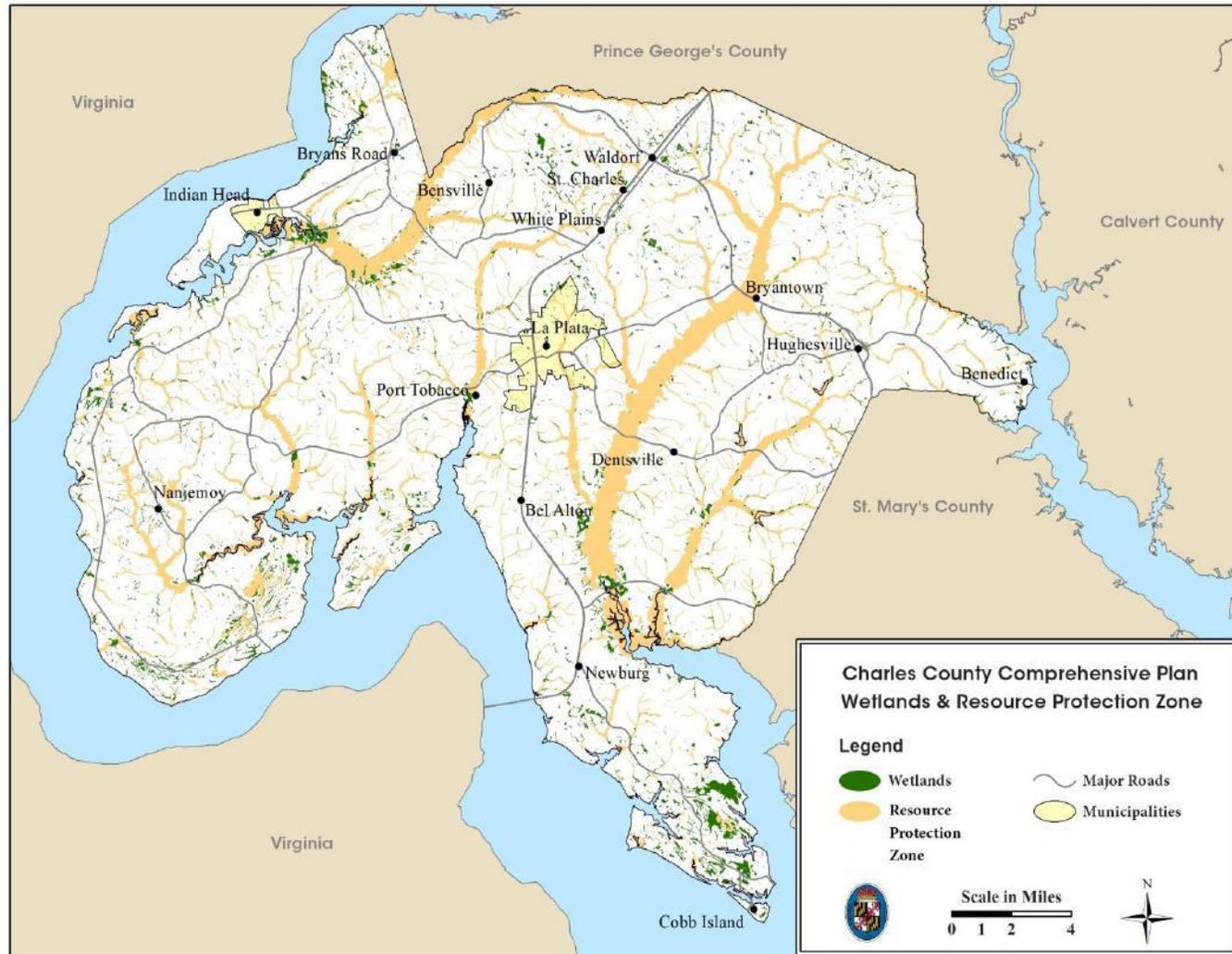


Tidal wetlands have long been recognized as particularly productive ecosystems. Many of the major streams in the County develop into tidal marshes at their confluence with the Potomac, Wicomico and Patuxent rivers. Tidal wetlands provide a transition zone between dry land and open water, and serve numerous ecological functions.

Nontidal wetlands, although similar in function to tidal wetlands, differ greatly in their range of habitats, and species composition. Non-tidal wetlands are often referred to as inland or upland wetlands and include freshwater swamps, bogs and bottomland hardwood forests. The largest non-tidal wetland in Charles County is the Zekiah Swamp.

Acidic Coastal Fens are groundwater-fed, saturated wetlands (can be open and shrub or herb-dominated), and commonly referred to as Magnolia bogs. They are globally limited and found only along the Mid-Atlantic fall-line. Located at toe slopes of highly weathered, highly acidic, fluvial-estuarine terrace gravel deposits, they are formed by abundant groundwater seepage forming shallow, braided channels. These acidic fens are characterized by an understory of Sweetbay Magnolia, with moss-covered hummocks and abundant ferns. Rare plant and animal communities are found in these unusual conditions. Fewer than 10 fens remain, two of which are in Charles County, Araby Bog and Bryans Road Bog.

Figure 5-2 Wetlands and Resource Protection Zone



Tidal and nontidal wetlands are valuable natural resources. They provide habitat for plants, fish, and wildlife, maintain water quality, and act as ground water recharge areas, and control flooding and erosion.

### *Protection of Streams and their Buffers*

The Resource Protection Zone (RPZ) is an overlay zone applying to streams outside the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area. The purpose of the zone is to protect stream valley habitat and stream water quality. The RPZ encompasses stream valleys, steep slopes, associated wetlands and floodplains, if present, as a buffer. Inside the RPZ, most forms of development are prohibited, and permitted uses, such as agriculture and commercial timber harvesting, must follow management plans. The RPZ buffer is a minimum 50 feet for small and intermittent streams and 100 feet for larger streams. The buffer is expanded to account for non-tidal wetlands, 100-year flood plains and steep slopes. Changes to this plan include considering new revisions to the RPZ and establishment of a density of one unit per ten acres (1:10) for all major stream valleys and one unit per twenty acres (1:20) for the Watershed Conservation District to protect the stream valley of the Mattawoman Creek.

### *Floodplain Management*

The County's comprehensive Floodplain Management Program is administered through the Charles County Floodplain Ordinance. The ordinance establishes and delineates those areas in Charles County that would be inundated by the 100-year regulatory flood. The ordinance establishes three floodplain zones: a non-tidal floodplain zone; a tidal floodplain zone; and a coastal high hazard zone. The ordinance provides for the issuance of permits and also imposes certain restrictions on construction and development within the floodplain district in order to protect human life and health and minimize public and private property damage.

### *Wetland Protection*

The Maryland Department of Environment (MDE) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) regulate the alteration of any floodplain, waterway, or tidal or nontidal wetland through a joint permitting process.

All development applications submitted to the County are reviewed for the potential presence of wetlands, based on U.S. Department of Interior, National Wetland Inventory maps and the Maryland Department of Natural Resources Wetland Inventory maps. If wetlands may be present, the applicant is required to identify the boundaries by field analysis. The County will approve a subdivision or site plan, but on the condition the applicant obtains the necessary state and federal wetland permits.

Nontidal wetlands of Special State Concern are the best examples of Maryland's nontidal wetland habitats and are designated for special protection under the State's nontidal wetlands regulations. These special wetlands most often have rare, threatened or endangered species, and, at minimum, must have a unique plant and/or animal community. Activities which involve any clearing of vegetation, filling, excavating, flooding or draining are regulated by the State, which requires a 100-foot protective buffer around the non-tidal wetlands of Special State Concern. The State adopted 12 wetlands of Special State Concern in Charles County including Zekiah Swamp.

Wetlands will migrate inland over the next 100 to 150 years, as sea level rises. It is important to maintain these areas as undeveloped to accommodate the wetlands and their important functions which support and improve water quality and biodiversity.

## Forests

Forest land occupied almost all of Charles County prior to colonization. These forests were primarily hardwoods including oaks, chestnuts, sweet gum, yellow poplar, and beech. The first settlers to the County cleared large expanses of land for agricultural production, predominantly to cultivate corn, tobacco, small grain, and hay.

Immediately preceding the Civil War, a large percentage of the original forest land had been cleared for agricultural uses, but during the first half of the 20th century there was a gradual reversion back to forest cover. Forest lands now represent the dominant land use in Charles County with approximately 164,600 acres or 56 percent of the land area (see Table 5-1).

**Table 5-1 Distribution of Forest by Forest Type**

<i>Forest Type</i>	<i>Acres</i>	<i>Percent of County</i>
<i>Deciduous Forest</i>	109,017	37
<i>Coniferous Forest</i>	13,163	4.5
<i>Mixed Forest</i>	36,252	12
Shrub/Scrub and Regenerating Forest	6,178	2
Total Forest	164,610	56
<b>Total County</b>	<b>294,621</b>	<b>100</b>

*Source: Maryland Department of Planning, 2004 (2009 Land Use Land Cover dataset)*

The coniferous forest type is composed primarily of Virginia Pine with small additions of Loblolly, and occurs on the higher, well drained sandy ridges, old fields, and cut over woodlands. Oaks are predominant in three forest types with the red oak being the primary oak species.

Forests provide significant community benefits by absorbing and storing nutrients and sediment from stormwater runoff and near surface groundwater flow, minimizing erosion, absorbing carbon from the atmosphere, mitigating the effects of atmospheric warming and supporting wildlife.

As of 2007, several patches of forest remained that were over 1,300 acres, however only a few patches were over 3,000 acres. As of 2016, there are less than 10 unprotected forested parcels that are 500 acres or larger (highest priority for retention).<sup>4</sup> In addition to benefits rural forests provide for the natural environment, studies have shown that urban forests attract shoppers and visitors to business districts<sup>5</sup> and are correlated with reductions in crime.<sup>6</sup>

<sup>4</sup> Source: Analysis by MD Forest Service based on data from The Conservation Fund.

<sup>5</sup> Wolf, Kathy, Ph.D., Center for Urban Horticulture, University of Washington, College of Forest Resources, "Trees in Business Districts: Positive Effects on Consumer Behavior." Nov 1998.

Between 1997 and 2009, the County had a net loss of approximately 13,200 acres of forest cover (see Table 2-1). In 2009 the MD DNR Forest Service completed a Strategic Forest Assessment of Charles County. This assessment identified priority conservation and reforestation areas for regulatory mitigation purposes, water quality treatment, and habitat. It's important to note that Charles County still remains the third most forested County in Maryland, only behind Allegany and Garrett counties.

### *Forest Protection & Legacy*

The County's forest conservation ordinance applies to all lands outside the Critical Area and requires development proposals to include forest stand delineations and forest conservation plans. The forest conservation plan can require afforestation or reforestation. Afforestation is planting trees where forest cover has been absent, such as farm fields. Reforestation is replacing existing trees. The majority of forest outside of the County's Development District is eligible for the federal Forest Legacy Program through USDA Forest Service. This program offers incentives for protection.

### **Habitat and Wildlife**

Charles County's extensive open water shoreline marshes and mature forests provide excellent habitat for numerous plant, fish, bird, amphibian, reptile, insect, and mammal species.

Anadromous fish, species that live in marine environments and migrate to freshwater to spawn, utilize the Patuxent, Potomac and Wicomico Rivers. Striped bass spawning occurs in the Potomac River between Indian Head and Riverside. Remaining portions of the river are important nursery areas for spot, croaker, gray trout, white perch, and yellow perch.

Colonial water bird nesting sites, and waterfowl staging and concentration areas exist along tidal shorelines, tributary streams, and non-tidal wetlands throughout the County. The only colonial water bird to nest in Charles County in recent history is the Great Blue Heron. Great Blue Heron rookeries can be found on Mattawoman Creek, Nanjemoy Creek, Zekiah Swamp Run, and Swanson Creek, and numerous active Bald Eagle nests have been identified along the County's extensive shoreline.

During the year, Charles County is inhabited by approximately 30 species of water fowl, 70 species of other wetland birds, three species of upland game birds, 20 species of birds of prey, 150 species of upland song birds and neotropical migrants, 25 species of amphibians, 32 species of reptiles, and 45 species of mammals.

Many of the birds of prey and migratory song birds found in Charles County are classified as Forest Interior Dwelling Species (FIDS). Large forests are required to support these populations. For example, more than 250 acres are necessary to sustain a breeding pair of Red-shouldered Hawks.<sup>7</sup> It is also necessary for the interior forest habitat to be more than 300 feet from any forest edge to reduce impacts of predators on these species. Fragmentation of large forests increases forest edges and is associated with a significant reduction in the number of young birds that are fledged in a year.

---

<sup>6</sup> Troy, A, Grove, J.M., O'Neil-Dunne, J., University of Vermont and USDA Forest Service Northern Research Station, "The relationship between tree canopy and crime rates across gradient in the greater Baltimore Region." March 2012.

<sup>7</sup> Jones, C., McCann, J., McConville, S., "A Guide to the Conservation of Forest Interior Dwelling Birds in the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area." May 2001.

Private lands in the County support the majority of wildlife, and active farms support the greatest upland game populations. Waterfowl and upland game meet a significant demand for hunting by County residents. Wildlife also provides opportunities for passive recreation and educational activities, observing, and photographing them in their natural habitat.

### *Natural Heritage Areas*

Natural Heritage Areas (NHAs) are composed of plant or animal communities that are considered to be among the best statewide examples of their kind. In addition, all NHAs contain at least one species designated or proposed as endangered, threatened, or in need of conservation. There are four NHAs in Charles County (see Figure 5-3).

1. *Allen's Fresh NHA-16*
2. *Chicamuxen Creek NHA-17*
3. *Popes Creek NHA-18*
4. *Upper Nanjemoy Creek NHA-19*

Development activities or other disturbances in these areas are not allowed unless it can be shown that the proposed activity will have no adverse impacts on habitats. Specifically, it must be shown that the structure and overall species composition of the plant and animal communities will be retained.

### *Habitat Protection Areas Outside the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area*

The County Subdivision Regulations protect habitat areas, including but not limited to:

- *Habitat of rare, threatened and endangered species*
- *Fish spawning areas*
- *Submerged aquatic vegetation*
- *Forest Interior Dwelling Bird habitat*
- *Colonial waterbird nesting sites*

Habitat of Threatened and Endangered Species are defined in the regulations as:

An area which, due to its physical or biological features, provides important elements for the maintenance, expansion, and long term survival of threatened and endangered species listed in COMAR 08.03.08. This area may include breeding, feeding, resting, migratory, or overwintering areas. Physical or biological features include, but are not limited to: structure and composition of the vegetation; faunal community; soils, water chemistry and quality; and geologic, hydrologic, and micro climatic factors. This area may need special management protection because of its importance to conservation of the threatened or endangered species.

Lists of rare, threatened and endangered animals and plants, including federally listed species, are maintained by the Maryland Department of Natural Resources Wildlife and Heritage Service. Statewide, approximately 167 animals and 445 plants are afforded some level of legal protection. As of November 2015, 26 animal and 92 plant species were listed within Charles County. This is an increase of 13 species since 2004. Of these, one animal and one plant were listed as threatened or endangered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. These are the dwarf wedge mussel, and the sensitive joint vetch. The Bald Eagle was delisted under the federal Endangered Species Act in 2007, however remains protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, and the Bald

and Golden Eagle Protection Act. Charles County continues to protect Bald Eagle nests in the Critical Area.

The County requires Habitat Protection Plans for addressing the protection of the habitats of rare, threatened and endangered species, and these are required at time of property subdivision. Habitat Protection Plans must be prepared with the assistance of the Maryland Department of Natural Resources.

In addition to the protection by the Charles County Subdivision Regulations, habitat of rare, threatened and endangered species is a priority forest retention area under the State and County Forest Conservation regulations.

#### *Biodiversity Conservation Network (BioNet)*

The State's BioNet integrates Natural Heritage Areas, Critical Area Habitat Protection Areas, Ecologically Significant Areas, and Sensitive Species Project Review Areas for the purpose of prioritizing Maryland's vanishing natural landscape to highlight those areas that are important to conserve the full complement of species and natural communities currently found within the State.

The areas are prioritized into a 5-tiered system, with Tiers I and II being the most significant for biodiversity conservation. Ranking criteria focuses on both the most irreplaceable species and habitats, as well as on the habitats that concentrate large numbers of rare species. Charles County contains about 34,202 acres of Tiers I and II, and 129,165 acres of Tiers III through V.

#### *Green Infrastructure*

Maryland's Green Infrastructure initiative was a state-wide effort in the late 1990s by the Maryland Department of Natural Resources (DNR) to identify large, contiguous blocks of ecologically significant natural areas (hubs) and to link them with natural corridors to create an interconnected network of natural resource lands across the state. Corridors allow for animal and plant seed movement between hubs, to offset any localized extinction. The Green Infrastructure initiative has evolved over the years into a program called Maryland GreenPrint that identifies Targeted Ecological Areas preferred for Statewide Program Open Space funding based on their high ecological value. The County's Land Preservation, Parks and Recreation Plan addresses consistency between the boundaries of the County priorities for natural resource protection and GreenPrint.

### **Shorelines**

There are approximately 183 miles of tidal shoreline in Charles County as mapped by the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area Commission. However, more accurate GIS data indicates that the total county shoreline is closer to 300 miles. Over 90 percent is dominated by forests, wetlands, or agricultural fields. Maryland's Chesapeake Bay Critical Area law adopted in 1984 identified the lands within 1,000 feet of tidal waters as critical environmental areas in need of protection (see Figure 5-3).

#### *Chesapeake Bay Critical Area Program*

The Chesapeake Bay Critical Area Law requires Charles County to adopt and implement a Critical Area management program and ordinance to protect the water quality and wildlife habitats of the Bay and its tributaries. The State Critical Area Commission reviews the program

and ordinance every six years. All development activity within the Critical Area must comply with criteria affecting development density, water dependent uses, buffers from waterways, and protections for natural shorelines and wildlife habitats.

***Growth Allocation in the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area***

Growth Allocation refers to the size of growth areas assigned to each county based on their shoreline. They are divided into three categories as listed below. Charles County has a fixed amount of 1,120.1 acres of Growth Allocation available for the purposes of increasing the acres of Intensely Developed and Limited Developed Zones. As of 2015, 927.36 acres remain.

The following chart tracks the use of the Growth Allocation between 2001 and 2015:

<b><i>Overlay Zone</i></b>	<b><i>2001</i></b>	<b><i>Growth Allocation Acres (Project)</i></b>	<b><i>2015</i></b>
<i>Resource Conservation</i>	<i>27,929 acres</i>	<i>-26.11 (Villages at Swan Point)</i>	<i>27,902.89 acres</i>
<i>Limited Development</i>	<i>2,217 acres</i>	<i>-22.61 (Town of Indian Head) -1.43 (Cobb Island VFD) -3.10 (Town of Indian Head) -138.12 (Villages at Swan Point) -1.37 (Benedict VFD)</i>	<i>2,050.37 acres</i>
<i>Intense Development</i>	<i>278 acres</i>	<i>+22.61 (Town of Indian Head) +1.43 (Cobb Island VFD) +3.10 (Town of Indian Head) +164.23 (Villages at Swan Point) +1.37 (Benedict VFD)</i>	<i>470.74 acres</i>

Figure 5-3 Chesapeake Bay Critical Area and Natural Heritage Areas



### *Habitat Protection Areas in the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area*

In the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area, Charles County defines Habitat Protection Areas as land containing specialized plant or wildlife habitat, where protection is essential to the preservation of biological species and water quality (Figure 5-2). Habitat Protection Areas in Charles County include:

- The 100-foot Critical Area Buffer for all tidal waters and wetlands
- Threatened and endangered species habitat
- Non-tidal wetlands
- Colonial waterbird nesting areas
- Forest areas with forest interior dwelling birds
- Other important plant and wildlife habitat areas
- Expansions of the Critical Area Buffer
- Habitats of Local Significance
- Natural Heritage Areas
- Historic waterfowl staging areas
- Anadromous fish propagation waters

All proposed development activities are subject to the Habitat Protection guidelines and requirements found in the Zoning Ordinance.

The Habitats of Local Significance in the Critical Area are:

1. Audubon Woods
2. Bullitt Neck Point
3. Cornwallis Neck Marshes
4. Friendship Landing
5. Porter Woods
6. Purse Uplands and Ravines
7. Thoroughfare Island
8. West Stump Shoreline
9. Bald Eagle Habitat

### *Living Shorelines*

The Charles County shoreline has experienced varying degrees of erosion over time. The erosion process is a function of the County's geology and shoreline terrain, the nature of soils adjacent to water areas, and off-shore water depths. The degree of erosion is further influenced by shoreline characteristics and land cover, as well as wave, tide, and other coastal processes. Less than 7 percent or 12 miles of the county's shoreline experiences serious erosion rates of greater than two feet per year.<sup>8</sup> They are on the Potomac shoreline from Sandy Point south to lower Thomas Point, Blossom Point to Windmill Point, the eastern shore of Port Tobacco River to Pope's Creek; and the southwestern shore of Cobb Island. In some areas along the Potomac, bluffs are as high as 50 feet.

---

<sup>8</sup> US Geological Survey, Historic Shorelines and Erosion Rate Map Atlas (MCZMP, 1975).

Almost 70% of the County's shoreline is experiencing accretion<sup>9</sup>; however the risk of shore erosion is expected to increase due to more intense weather events and sea level rise resulting from climate change.

The Living Shoreline Protection Act of 2008 requires that improvements to protect a person's property against shoreline erosion consist of marsh creation or other nonstructural shoreline stabilization measures that preserve the natural environment. Structural practices such as revetments and bulkheads, may be used only if the project shoreline is mapped by the Maryland Department of Environment as appropriate for such, or it is demonstrated that nonstructural measures are not feasible due to excessive erosion, severe high energy conditions, or the fact that the waterway is too narrow for effective use of nonstructural measures.

### **Climate Change**

Global scientific consensus is that climate change is happening and is set to accelerate, with potentially severe consequences to the public and private lands, assets and infrastructure. Governments around the world are focusing on preparing responses to the consequences of climate change impacts that are unavoidable.

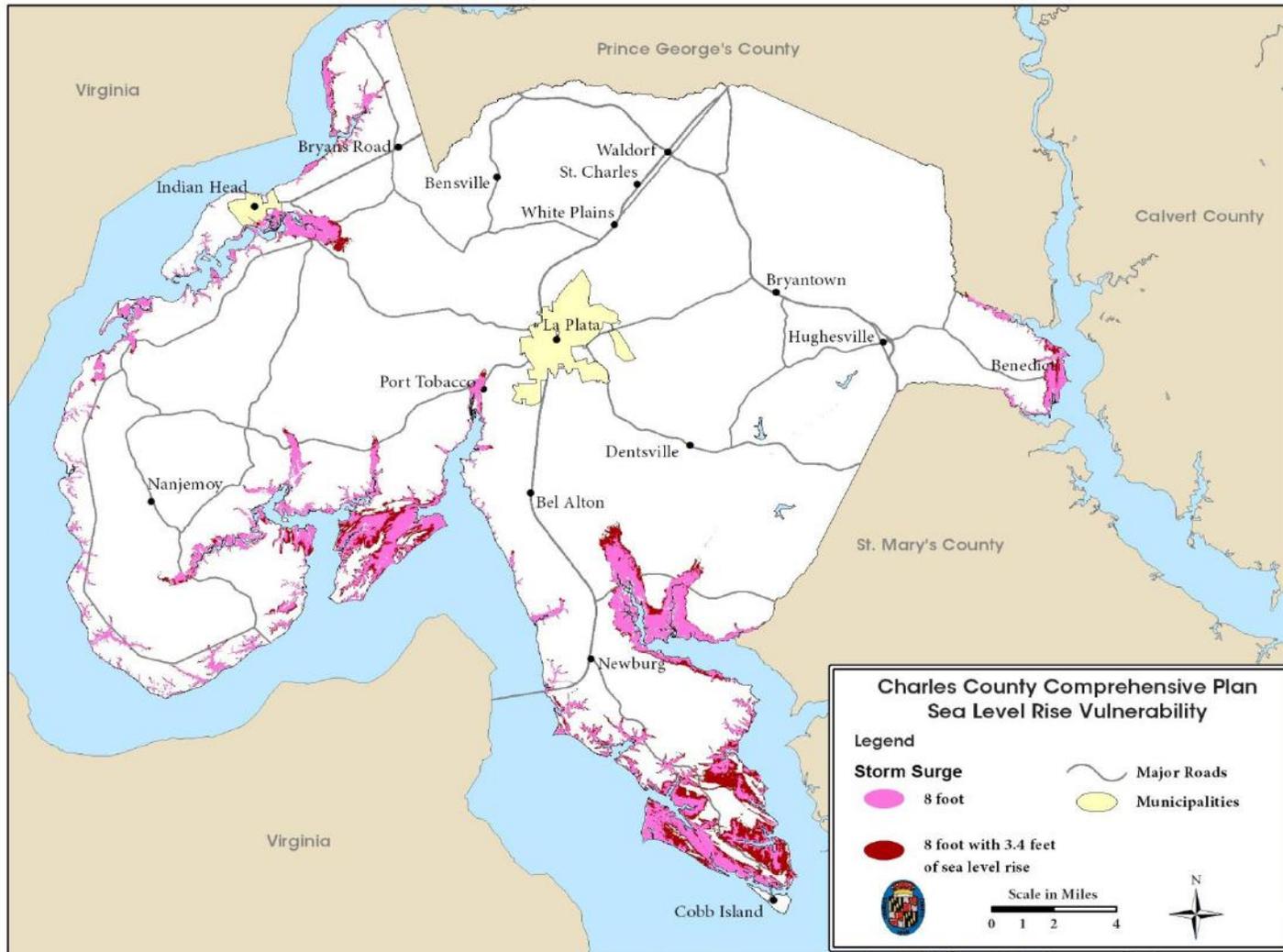
The State of Maryland developed a Climate Action Plan in 2008<sup>10</sup>. In Maryland the key consequences of climate change are expected to include warmer temperatures, rising sea levels,

---

<sup>9</sup> US Geological Survey, Historic Shorelines and Erosion Rate Map Atlas (MCZMP, 1975).

<sup>10</sup> Climate Action Plan: State of Maryland, Maryland Commission on Climate Change, 2008.

Figure 5-4 Sea Level Rise Vulnerability



increased numbers of storm events, such as hurricanes and Nor'easters, as well as problems associated with shore erosion, coastal flooding, storm surge, and inundation.

Maryland is experiencing a greater rise in sea level than many other parts of the world due to naturally occurring regional land subsidence. The Maryland Commission on Climate Change, Scientific and Technical Working Group (STWG), assessed the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change 4<sup>th</sup> Assessment Report (2007) and three scientific reports that incorporated acceleration of ice loss, along with regional land subsidence variables to provide a conservative estimate that by the end of this century, Maryland's coasts may experience an average relative sea-level rise of 2.7 feet under a lower-greenhouse gas emissions scenario, and as much as 3.4 feet under the higher-emissions scenario. The Maryland Department of Natural Resources has developed mapping of areas at risk from sea level rise. Much of Charles County's shoreline is vulnerable (see Figure 5-4).

Adapting to climate change is essential to protect residents' and businesses' assets, and safeguard a strong economic future. Maryland's Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reduction Act of 2009 requires the State to reduce greenhouse gas emissions 25 percent by 2020, relative to 2006 levels. Charles County is taking steps to understand its energy baseline and identify opportunities to reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions (see Chapter 6).

## **Watershed Management**

Watershed management is key to maintaining and improving water quality and the natural resources described above. It is a comprehensive framework for applying management tools to achieve water resource and natural resource goals for the watershed as a whole. Watershed management often involves both restoration and protection projects, regulatory and programmatic changes, and land use changes to achieve desired goals.

Because the County still has several healthy watersheds, identified as Stronghold Watersheds,<sup>11</sup> (i.e. areas with the highest biodiversity of stream insects and greatest occurrence of rare aquatic species), opportunities remain to apply less expensive protection efforts in lieu of allowing the resources to degrade to the point of costly restoration or an irrecoverable condition.

Land preservation is one of the most cost effective protection measures widely accepted by communities, and is an integral watershed management tool. Using various programs, the County and State agencies, and private conservancies work with property owners and citizens' groups to promote the preservation of sensitive environmental areas, and natural resource areas, including such areas where they exist on agricultural land. The voluntary Rural Legacy Program and Zekiah Watershed Rural Legacy Area is one such example.

---

<sup>11</sup> Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Maryland Biological Stream Survey (2008) identifies portions of Mattawoman Creek, Zekiah Swamp, upper Wicomico River, Budds Creek, Nanjemoy Creek and Middle Potomac as Stronghold Watersheds.

The Charles County Land Preservation, Parks, and Recreation Plan (LPPRP) inventories programs for natural resource land conservation, along with recreation land, and agricultural land conservation. The LPPRP also discusses Charles County's goal to protect 50 percent of the County as open space. This goal was first adopted as part of the 2006 LPPRP. Since then the County has carefully tracked protected lands in the County and makes an annual map with acreage tabulations. The most recent map was updated in 2015 and indicates that the County has 93,771 acres of protected lands, which is 64% of the overall goal. This included adding over 2,000 acres of land just over the past two years.

### **Mattawoman Creek Watershed**

The Mattawoman Creek extends 20 miles through the County draining 45,000 acres of the County. Tidal wetlands of the Mattawoman are essential nursery areas for numerous species of fish. The main stem and tributaries of the creek have been among the Potomac basin's most important spawning waters; however marked declines in the tidal fish community have been recently documented.

In 2003 the US Army Corps of Engineers completed a watershed management plan for Mattawoman Creek in Charles County. The plan was developed in response to concerns that development within the Development District had the potential to significantly affect Mattawoman Creek resources, with water quality and aquatic biota the primary concerns. This management plan demonstrated the most effective (and least expensive) way to maintain water quality and ecological benefits is to protect the Mattawoman Creek Stream Valley to top of slope. The delineation of the Stream Valley was completed by the Maryland Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) in 2007 (see Figure 5-5).

Due to the Mattawoman beginning to show signs of stress, but still being at a point of recovery, an interagency taskforce lead by MDNR issued its 2012 final recommendations in a report titled, "The Case for Protection of the Watershed Resources of Mattawoman Creek." This report emphasizes the value of protecting the stream valley in order to maintain a functional ecosystem. Many of the recommendations from this report have been incorporated into this plan as new policies or action items. To further protect the Mattawoman Creek, the County Commissioners have directed staff to apply to designate a new Nanjemoy-Mattawoman Rural Legacy Area which will allow Charles County to qualify for additional funds to be used for conservation purposes.

### **Zekiah Swamp Watershed**

The Zekiah Swamp watershed encompasses about 65,307 acres and traverses the eastern half of the County in a north/south orientation. The swamp itself is 20 miles long, averages 0.75 miles wide, and is the largest hardwood swamp in Maryland. Zekiah Swamp and Gilbert Swamp Run, adjacent to Zekiah's eastern watershed boundary, are designated wetlands of Special State Concern.

In 1998 the State of Maryland approved the County's plan to establish a Rural Legacy Area in the Zekiah Swamp Run Watershed (see Figure 5-5). This designation is for the purpose of preserving the rural landscape of this ecologically diverse watershed that contains many endangered plant and animals along with areas of great archeological, historical and cultural significance for Charles County. The Maryland Biological Stream Survey has rated the Zekiah

Swamp Watershed as the highest ranked watershed for aquatic biodiversity in the State. As of 2015 nearly 8,000 acres of land have been protected within this Rural Legacy Area through conservation easement or public lands.<sup>12</sup>

### **Port Tobacco River Watershed**

This 28,000 acre watershed is completely contained within the County, and at its center. Many significant historical sites are located here including the historic County Seat of Port Tobacco, which was once a deep water port. Due to late 19<sup>th</sup> century deforestation, high sedimentation rates filled in the tidal wetlands and the port. Today, the watershed contains portions of the Development District and the new County Seat of LaPlata, which have recently experienced significant population growth. The valley surrounding the estuary has beautiful scenic water views, which helps to perpetuate growth pressure in the watershed.

In 2004 the County received a state Watershed Restoration Action Strategies (WRAS) grant to work with stakeholders in the watershed to address water quality issues. The WRAS process focused on achieving the residents' visions of: (1) safe, abundant seafood including crabs, fish, and oysters, (2) preservation of the natural state, both for its ecological and scenic benefits, (3) water quality that allows safe boating and swimming, and (4) navigable water for boating. These visions correlated into nine strategies to achieve safe bacteria levels for contact recreation, reduce nutrient inputs to prevent summer algal blooms, and mitigate changes to watershed hydrology to reduce stream erosion. The WRAS was adopted by the County for implementation in 2007.

### **Nanjemoy Creek Watershed**

The Nanjemoy Peninsula, which includes portions of the Lower Potomac watershed, is one of the most ecologically and culturally significant landscapes remaining in the State. Migratory waterfowl and wading birds find shelter in over ten miles of undisturbed shoreline. The federally listed rare dwarf wedge mussel survives here. Early Native American archeological sites offer rare insight into indigenous cultures of this region.

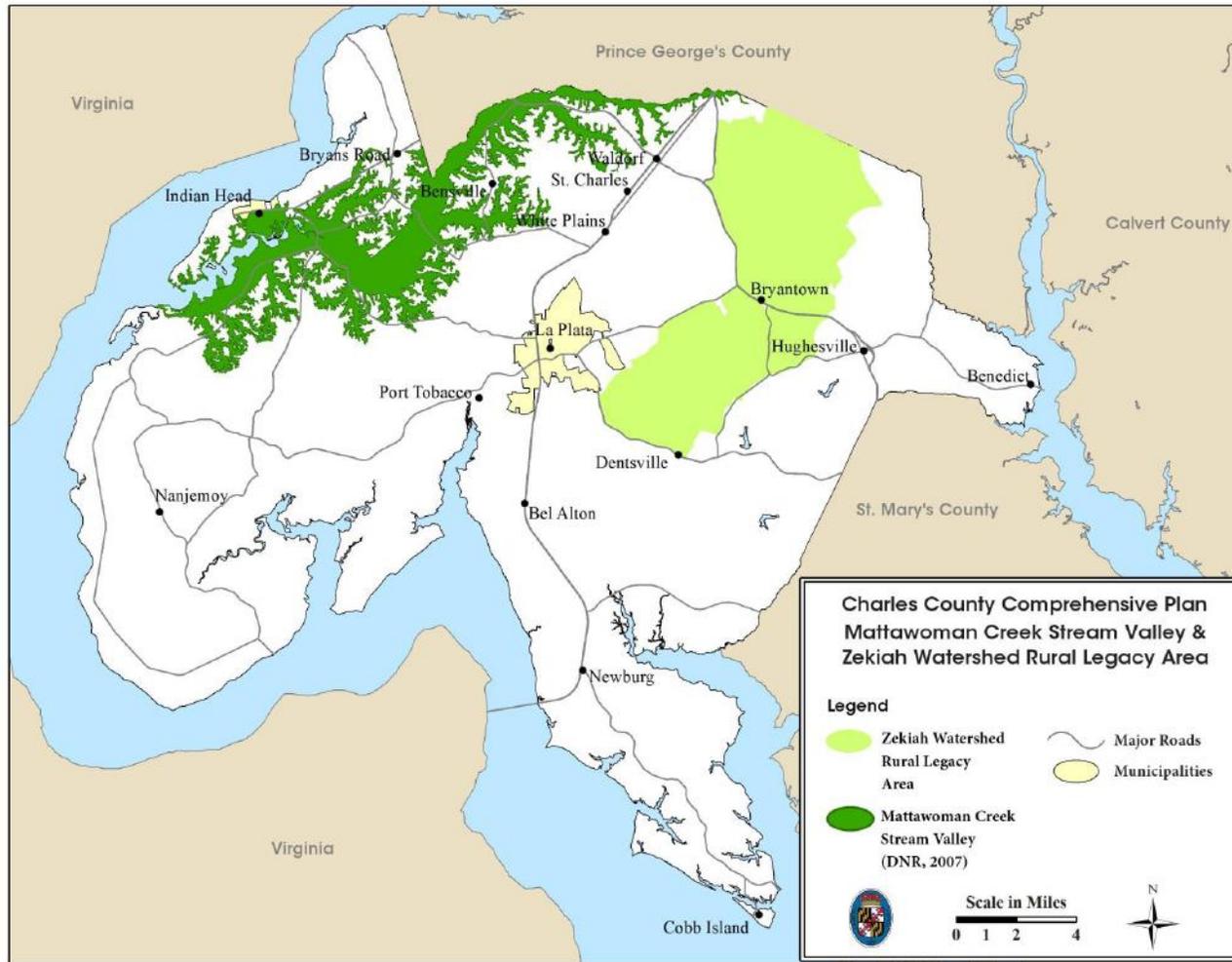
Natural resource protection occurring in this watershed includes over 3,000 acres owned by the Nature Conservancy to support a large blue heron rookery, and rare, threatened and endangered species, including the dwarf wedge mussel. Additional land protection of about 2,000 acres by the federal, state and local agencies is defined in the 2005 Lower Potomac River Coordinated Management Plan. Ongoing stewardship of the Nanjemoy Natural Resource Management Area is by an interagency team, which includes the County.

Numerous recreational and ecotourism opportunities are available in this watershed. Many of the County's students experience overnight adventures at the Nanjemoy Creek Environmental Education Center.

---

<sup>12</sup> Source: Charles County Protected Lands Map, February 2015

**Figure 5-5 Mattawoman Creek Stream Valley and Zekiah Watershed Rural Legacy Area**



## **Patuxent River Watershed**

The portion of the Patuxent River watershed in Charles County includes the major tributaries of Swanson Creek and Indian Creek which have headwaters near Hughesville and flow east towards Benedict. There is approximately one mile of tidal waterfront in Charles County. Oyster sanctuaries and working oyster bars are established in this vicinity of the river.

In 1971, the State designated the Patuxent a state scenic river. The County has been actively involved in watershed-wide planning efforts on the Patuxent involving seven counties and numerous state and federal agencies to protect the river's resources through land management and pollution control strategies. This effort began in 1984 with the development of the Patuxent Policy Plan that identified key goals and objectives for minimizing pollution throughout the watershed. The Patuxent River Commission was formed in 1988 to oversee the implementation of the Patuxent River Policy Plan.

## **Wicomico River Watershed**

In 1974, the State designated the Wicomico a state scenic river. Almost a decade later, an interagency committee was formed by the State to coordinate research and management efforts in the Wicomico and its numerous tributaries. The resulting Wicomico Scenic River Study and Management Plan was completed and adopted by Charles County in 1993. The plan is not regulatory, but is intended to serve as a guide for state and local governments.

## **Potomac River Watershed**

The Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin (ICPRB) is an interstate compact commission established by Congress in 1940 to help the Potomac basin states and the federal government to enhance, protect, and conserve the water and associated land resources of the Potomac River basin through regional and interstate cooperation.

In 1998 the Potomac River was designated one of the first 14 American Heritage Rivers in a program designed to streamline federal participation in local efforts to protect and enhance the natural, cultural, and economic resources inherent in the waterways.

## **Policies and Actions**

The following are policies and actions recommended to continue to protect and enhance Charles County's natural resources:

### **Policies**

#### *General*

- 5.1 Place special emphasis on watershed management to balance the protection of the Mattawoman Creek's natural resources and water quality with the County's development plans. In addition to the Priority Preservation Area (PPA), the Mattawoman Creek watershed should be targeted for acquisition for conservation purposes.
- 5.2 Implement and enhance the County's environmental preservation and conservation

objectives through administrative mechanisms including subdivision regulations, sediment and erosion control, environmental review processes, development regulations, and zoning.

- 5.3 Continue to coordinate and implement the goals and objectives of adopted policy plans including the Patuxent River Policy Plan, the Wicomico Scenic River Study and Management Plan, the Zekiah Swamp Rural Legacy Area Plan, the Port Tobacco River Watershed Restoration Action Strategy, Lower Potomac River Coordinated Management Plan (Nanjemoy Peninsula), and other watershed restoration and management plans including watershed implementation plans (see Chapter 4).
- 5.4 Guide development away from areas vulnerable to natural hazards especially areas subject to flooding, storm surge, and shore erosion
- 5.5 Require best management practices including low-impact development techniques to minimize the impacts of development on the natural environment.
- 5.6 Through public and private resources, purchase or otherwise acquire conservation easements to preserve environmentally sensitive resources. Develop parks, recreation and open space plans in conjunction with stream valley protection objectives.
- 5.7 Work cooperatively with the Metropolitan Washington Area Air Quality Committee to ensure the area complies with the requirements of the 1992 Clean Air Act.
- 5.8 Utilize the State of Maryland's GreenPrint maps for Targeted Ecological Areas as a guide to focus conservation efforts in Charles County.

*Land resources - including floodplains, steep slopes, and forest lands*

- 5.8 Restrict development within 100-year floodplains.
- 5.9 Conserve remaining wooded areas in the County. Pursue grant opportunities or other programs to increase, enhance and protect forests, and require new native plantings to support other natural resource objectives including enhancing riparian buffers, reducing erosion and sedimentation, improving air quality, and mitigating the effects of stormwater runoff.
- 5.10 Retain as much of the forest and tree cover as practical within urban areas.
- 5.11 Require special engineering and construction standards when development occurs on erodible soils, steep slopes, or areas requiring special geotechnical consideration.
- 5.12 Promote wildlife education through the development of nature centers and park visitor centers to explain the importance of preserving natural habitat areas.
- 5.13 In order to implement the USACOE stream valley protection measures, amend the zoning code to better protect the Resource Protection Zone in stream valley areas to the top of slope

*Shorelines*

- 5.14 Place a high degree of restriction on the use of waterfront land in the form of low residential densities, and high levels of protection for forest land and agricultural land regulated under the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area Program.

- 5.15 Protect in stream and stream bank habitats of anadromous fish spawning waters. Promote land use policies in the watersheds of spawning streams that minimize adverse impacts to aquatic resources.
- 5.16 Protect shoreline habitats such as tidal wetlands, shellfish harvesting areas, colonial water bird nesting sites, and waterfowl staging and concentration areas through the habitat protection policies established in the County's Critical Area Program.
- 5.17 Manage development in shoreline areas to minimize problems of shoreline erosion.

### **Actions**

- 1. Mattawoman Stream Valley. Change the Zoning and development regulations regarding standards to increase protection of the Mattawoman Stream Valley.
- 2. Stream Valley Protection. Use State grant funds and County funds as available to target stream valley protection through land acquisition or conservation easements.
- 3. In order to further protect stream valley areas in the County, review and revise as needed:
  - a) Low impact design standards in the Stormwater Management Ordinance;
  - b) Impervious coverage standards in the Zoning Ordinance;
  - c) Regulations to ensure protection of Tier II streams and other designated sensitive natural resource areas, including expanding riparian buffer requirements;
- 4. Urban forests. Evaluate the existing urban forest and consider adopting an urban forest canopy coverage goal.
- 5. Limit forest fragmentation. Adopt regulations that protect forest hubs (greater than 100 acres) and forest corridors for the survival of the remaining biodiversity and Forest Interior Dwelling Species (FIDS) of Charles County. Under the Forest Conservation Ordinance, add a requirement that priority forests be maintained on development sites, unless a variance is granted by the Board of Appeals.
- 6. Shoreline. Adopt buffers and development setbacks from areas vulnerable to over 3 feet of sea level rise in the next 100 years to protect private and public investments, and accommodate inland wetland migration.
- 7. Transfer of Development Rights. Enhance the effectiveness of the Transfer of Development Rights program per recommendations of the LPPRP.
- 8. Habitat Protection. Adopt Biodiversity Conservation Network Tier I and II categories as habitat protection areas, and increasing protection for these areas.
- 9. Conduct a comprehensive review of the Resource Protection Zone (RPZ) regulations to enhance protections of stream valleys, especially those with assigned Total Maximum Daily Loads.
- 10. Apply to the State of Maryland to establish a new Nanjemoy-Mattawoman Rural Legacy Area designation.

## **Chapter 6: Energy Conservation**

Goals and Objectives .....	6-1
Energy Baseline .....	6-2
Energy Consumption .....	6-2
Energy Generation and Distribution .....	6-6
Current Policies, Programs, and Initiatives .....	6-9
Maryland RPS.....	6-9
EmPOWER Maryland .....	6-9
Charles County Energy Action Policy and Plan.....	6-10
Green Codes and Standards Review.....	6-10
Other programs and initiatives.....	6-11
Policies and Actions .....	6-13
Policies.....	6-13
Actions.....	6-13

## Energy Conservation

---

# Chapter 6

## Energy Conservation

Energy has become a key consideration for the county due its significant influence on an area's environmental performance, sustainability, and economic well-being. Energy ties in to each of the key components in comprehensive planning. Its cost and use affects income and budgets, land use patterns and the natural environment, including air quality and water quality.

The U.S. Department of Energy awarded Charles County an Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant (EECBG) in 2009. The goals of the EECBG program are to:

- Reduce fossil fuel emissions;
- Reduce the total energy use of entities eligible for funding;
- Improve energy efficiency in the building sector, transportation sector, and other appropriate sectors; and
- Create and/or retain jobs.

Charles County used a portion of this grant to develop an energy efficiency and conservation strategy to be incorporated into the Comprehensive Plan. Accordingly, this Energy Conservation chapter describes the County's existing energy conditions and identifies its energy conservation efforts, initiatives, and management programs. The transportation sector, which is a large consumer of energy, is addressed in Chapter 8 and climate change, a common energy-related concern, is discussed in Chapter 5.

### Goals and Objectives

- 6.1 Reduce County-wide energy consumption and improve efficiency as a component of growth, and reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in order to grow in a more sustainable manner in the future.
- 6.2 Develop and expand the use of local, sustainable sources of energy, such as Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard Tier I and Tier II renewable energy resources.(See page 6-9 for details)
- 6.3 Reduce County-wide energy expenditures.
- 6.4 Raise awareness of energy-saving County government operations and encourage adoption by other in-house departments and non-government organizations.
- 6.5 Educate Charles County residents and businesses about opportunities to participate in energy-saving programs.
- 6.6 Grow a green economy with an increased number of jobs in the clean energy and energy efficiency sector.
- 6.7 Reduce overall energy consumption and reduce fossil fuel combustion emissions in the County's transportation sector.

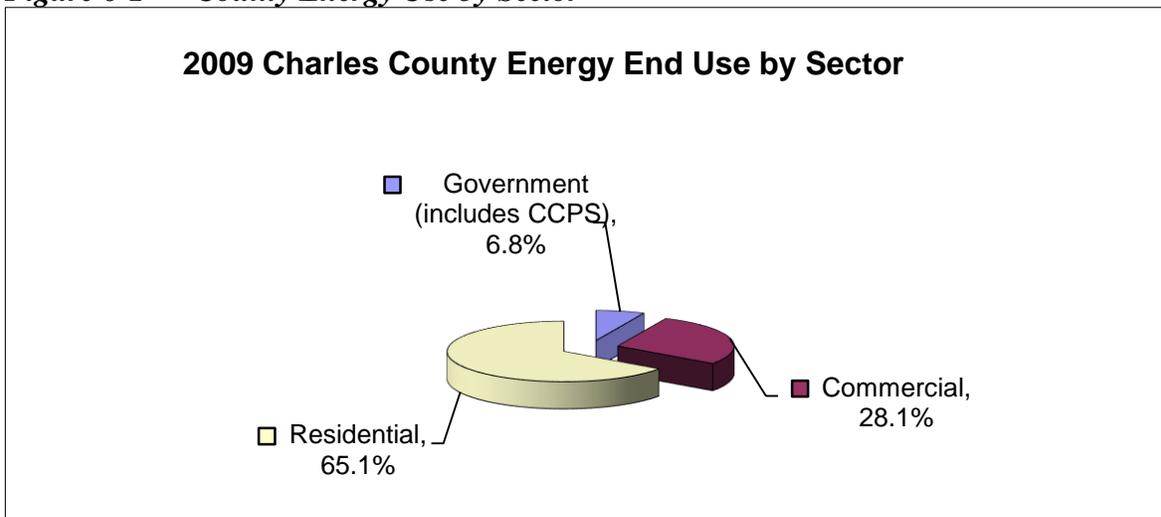
## Energy Baseline

In order to develop an effective energy plan for the future, the County must first understand current energy conditions, including the amount of energy used by each sector within the County, the manner in which that energy is generated and what fuel source is used, and consumption trends. Commonly, an energy baseline is prepared to improve this understanding and against which to measure future energy reductions. In June 2012, the County completed a countywide energy baseline study (Baseline Study) for three key sectors: County government: commercial, which includes education facilities, retail, and industrial; and residential<sup>1</sup>. The Baseline Study focuses mainly on energy use in buildings and structures but also provides a wealth of information useful for the County to develop energy strategies.

## Energy Consumption

The Baseline Study reports that total energy use in 2009 was over 6,200,000 million British Thermal Units (MMBTUs) or approximately 40.3 MMBTU per capita. The largest share of total energy consumption (65 percent) is by the residential sector, and electricity accounted for a large majority (74 percent) of energy consumed across all sectors (see Figures 6-1 and 6-2).

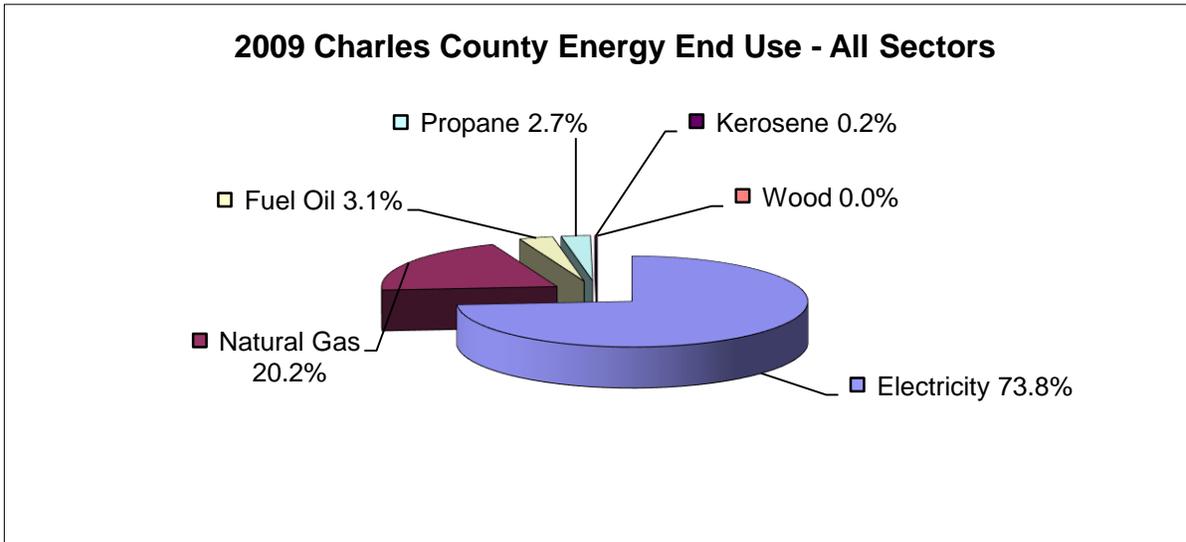
**Figure 6-1** County Energy Use by Sector



Notes: CCPS = Charles County Public Schools  
Source: Baseline Energy Consumption Inventory Study, June 2012.

<sup>1</sup> Baseline Energy Consumption Inventory Study”, prepared for Charles County, Maryland, June 2012, Meridian Ventures, Inc.

**Figure 6-2 County Energy Use by Energy Source**



Notes: CCG = Charles County Government; CCPS = Charles County Public Schools; IH = Town of Indian Head; LP = Town of La Plata.

Source: Baseline Energy Consumption Inventory Study, June 2012.

Table 6-1 shows a break-down of 2009 energy consumption for the Charles County’s government, commercial, and residential sectors. Energy consumption by the commercial and residential sectors far outweighs that of the government sector, accounting for over 90 percent of the County’s total energy consumption. Purchased electricity comprises the vast majority of energy consumption in each sector. Natural gas is the second largest source of energy consumed in the County, mainly in the commercial and residential sectors, which utilize natural gas for around 19 and 23 percent of total energy needs, respectively. Within the Government sector, purchased electricity accounts for 75 percent of total energy consumption, the majority of which is used to power government buildings. Of the 135 utility buildings and facilities that make up the government sector, the Mattawoman Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) is both the largest facility and the single largest energy consumer in the County (37 percent of total energy consumed county-wide in 2009).

**Table 6-1 Charles County Energy Use Baseline Inventory**

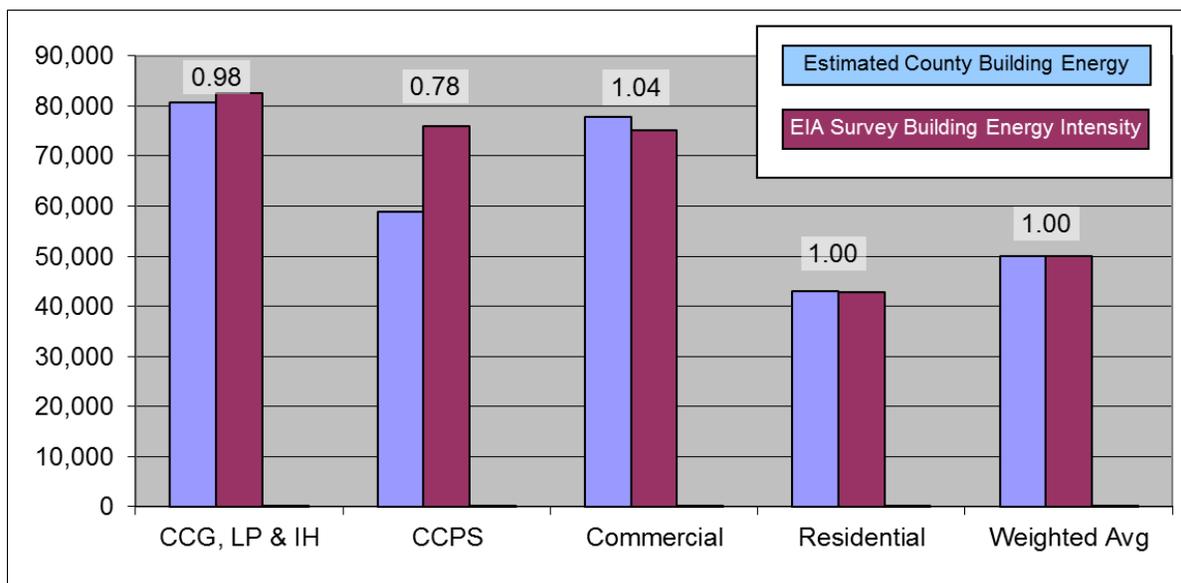
	Annual Energy Usage (2009)		
	BTU Equivalent <sup>(1)</sup> (MMBTU)	% within Sector	% of all Uses
<b>Government Sector</b>			
Purchased Electric - Buildings	217,970	51%	3.5%
Purch Electr - CCG Utility Services	101,318	24%	1.6%
Natural Gas	11,056	2.6%	0.2%
Other	95,811	22%	1.5%
	426,156	100%	6.8%
<b>Commercial Sector</b>			
Purchased Electric - All except IH	1,319,444	75%	21%
Purch Electr - NSWC-IH	101,010	5.8%	1.6%
Natural Gas	324,675	19%	5.2%
Other (Fuel Oil)	7,316	0.4%	0.1%
	1,752,445	100%	28%
<b>Residential Sector</b>			
Purchased Electricity	2,858,584	70%	46%
Purch Electr - Res Util Svcs	8,350	0.2%	0.1%
Natural Gas	926,413	23%	15%
Other	272,049	6.7%	4.4%
	4,065,396	100%	65%
<b>TOTAL ALL SECTORS</b>			
Purchased Electric - Buildings	4,395,998	70%	70%
Purchased Electr - Utility Services	101,318	1.6%	1.6%
Purch Electr - NSWC-IH	101,010	1.6%	1.6%
Purch Electr - Res Util Svcs	8,350	0.1%	0.1%
Natural Gas	1,262,144	20%	20%
Other	375,176	6.0%	6.0%
	6,243,997	100%	100.0%

Source: Baseline Energy Consumption Inventory Study, Table 1.8, June 2012.

(1) Converted to BTU equivalent.

The Baseline Study also evaluated the performance of County buildings from an energy perspective as compared to regional averages. As shown in Figure 6-3, on a weighted average basis, buildings in Charles County use energy in a manner consistent with the U.S. Energy Information Agency's regional average for energy intensity (energy consumed per square foot, sf). Government buildings in the County performed 20 percent better than the regional average, largely as a result of the efficient operation of Charles County Public Schools' buildings. Commercial properties performed slightly less efficiently than the regional average. This is largely due to this sector in Charles County including many small properties with varying building ages that are managed individually and with wide-ranging end uses.

**Figure 6-3 Annual Energy Performance of County Buildings (in BTU/sf)**



Notes: BTU = British Thermal Unit; CCG = Charles County Government; LP = Town of La Plata; IH = Town of Indian Head; CCPS = Charles County Public Schools.

Source: Baseline Energy Consumption Inventory Study, June 2012.

County households, while performing similarly to the regional average on a total energy basis, consume around 47 percent more electricity than the national average.<sup>2</sup> This is because approximately 52 percent of the residences in Charles County use electricity as their primary energy source for heating over other sources, such as natural gas. Statewide and national averages for the electricity share are 29 and 33 percent, respectively.

The Baseline Study concluded that the County performs well compared to regional and national averages of energy consumption and building energy intensity, but also recognized that continued monitoring of energy use and the identification of opportunities to improve energy efficiency and reduce end user consumption would lead to cost savings across all sectors.

Electricity consumption is expected to increase state-wide and nationally for the foreseeable future if current practices are continued. Furthermore, energy-related costs are a continuing concern for the County. Over the last several years, the County government's budget for electricity, fuel oil, natural gas, propane, and water/sewer utilities has escalated due to rate increases and usage.<sup>3</sup> Reducing or limiting these costs can free up funds for other County programs.

The Baseline Study did not address upstream energy process, such as fuel source recovery (e.g., mining of coal or extraction of natural gas), fuel transport to power plants, the conversion of fuel into electricity, and delivery of the electricity to buildings over power lines, as these processes are primarily outside Charles County's control. However, the study notes that this is an important consideration in sustainable energy planning from a life cycle

<sup>2</sup> Baseline Energy Consumption Inventory Study, June 2012.

<sup>3</sup> Charles County Department of Public Facilities, "Energy Action Plan for County Facilities: Energy Conservation Plan for County Facilities", 2010.

perspective. Losses of energy during conversion from fuel to electricity and during transport from the energy generation source, such as a power plant, to the end user can amount to as much as 80 percent of the total energy available in the fuels. Energy conservation by the end user can reduce the impacts of this wasted energy. Furthermore, implementation of small-scale renewable energy systems, such as rooftop solar panels, can offset a significant portion of the electricity purchased from the grid.

In addition to the upstream energy processes, the Baseline Study also did not address Charles County's transportation sector. When considering energy use across all sectors in the State of Maryland, the generation of electricity accounts for 46 percent of the total energy consumed and transportation fuel use represents 31 percent.<sup>4</sup> Transportation fuels consumed in the State include petroleum-derived fuels, such as gasoline and diesel, along with some natural gas, propane, biodiesel and ethanol. The Baseline Study acknowledges the importance of these factors and recommends they be considered in the future.

### **Energy Generation and Distribution**

Charles County is home to two large electricity generating centers. The Morgantown Generating Station, owned by GenOn Energy, is a 1,477-megawatt (MW)<sup>5</sup> capacity power plant located on the Potomac River near Newburg in southern Charles County. Constructed in 1970, this facility burns primarily coal and fuel oil to produce electricity. In 2010, the facility purchased over 2.6 million tons of coal, which was the second largest amount for a Maryland power plant that year.<sup>6</sup>

The Goddard Power Plant was a coal-fired cogeneration facility built in 1957 and located on the base at the Naval Support Facility Indian Head. The Naval Support Facility Indian Head recently replaced the coal powered Goddard Power Plant with a new natural gas cogeneration facility and infrastructure that will provide steam and 3.5 megawatts of electricity to meet the facility's on-site heating and process needs. The facility, which came on line in September 2015, was constructed to improve energy efficiency and meet clean air regulations.

Two additional generating stations are located just outside Charles County, namely GenOn Energy's Chalk Point power plant and Panda Energy's Brandywine power plant. Chalk Point is located along the Patuxent River in Prince George's County and is the state's largest power plant with a capacity of 2,563 MW. This facility is fueled by coal, fuel oil, and natural gas. The Brandywine facility is a 289-MW natural gas-fired facility located in southern Prince George's County. Since 1997, approximately 1.5 million gallons per day (MGD) of treated wastewater from the Mattawoman WWTP has been piped 17 miles to Brandywine for use as facility cooling water.<sup>7</sup>

A new natural gas-fired power plant is under construction and will be completed in 2016 by CPV Maryland, LLC for construction on a 76-acre site located in the Piney Reach Business

---

<sup>4</sup> Maryland Energy Administration, "2010 Maryland Energy Outlook", <http://energy.maryland.gov/documents/MEOFINALREPORTJAN2010.pdf>

<sup>5</sup> 1 MW is equal to 1 million watts, which is enough to power about 250 homes during the time of highest energy usage (i.e., simultaneous peak demand).

<sup>6</sup> "Maryland Power Plants and the Environment: A review of the impacts of power plants and transmission lines on Maryland's natural resources," PPRP-CEIR-16, Maryland Power Plant Research Program (PPRP), January 2012, DNR Publication No. 12-1242012-546, page 14.

<sup>7</sup> Argonne National Lab, "Use of Reclaimed Water for Power Plant Cooling", August 2007. [http://www.fypower.org/pdf/ANL\\_reclaimedwater.pdf](http://www.fypower.org/pdf/ANL_reclaimedwater.pdf).

Park in St. Charles. The project was originally approved for a state Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity (CPCN) in 2008. Once completed, the new facility will have a capacity of 725 MW and use up to 5 MGD of treated effluent from the Mattawoman WWTP for cooling.<sup>8 9</sup> Other generation projects within the county include a 10-MW solar facility in St. Charles, a 5.5-MW solar facility in Hughesville, and some biomass, waste to energy, and landfill gas projects.<sup>10</sup> The County is also currently (2016) negotiating Power Purchase Agreements for the use of several County owned properties to be used for solar electricity (including the County Government Complex) in order to offset governmental use of electricity generated by fossil fuels.

Once electricity is generated, it is fed onto the electrical grid. In Charles County it is delivered to end users by Southern Maryland Electric Cooperative (SMECO). An electric cooperative is a customer-owned, not-for-profit business that delivers electricity and maintains the transmission and distribution lines electricity travels through in its service territory. SMECO's service area, shown in Figure 6-4, covers all of Charles County.

In 2013, SMECO's supplied electricity fuel mix was approximately 44 percent coal and 35 percent nuclear, due to the proximity of the coal-fired power plants described above and the Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power plant located in eastern Calvert County (Figure 6-5). As noted above, SMECO has recently completed two solar generation projects in Charles County. One is a 5.5-MW solar generation facility in Hughesville owned by SMECO Solar LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of SMECO. The other is a 10-MW solar facility in Waldorf. This facility is not owned by SMECO; SMECO purchases all the energy generated from the facility and provides it to their customer-members.

Since the passage of the Electric Customer Choice and Competition Act of 1999, electricity consumers in Maryland have the option to choose their energy supplier, which could be SMECO or another supplier, that could, for example, provide electricity generated by up to 100 percent renewable energy sources, such as wind or solar.

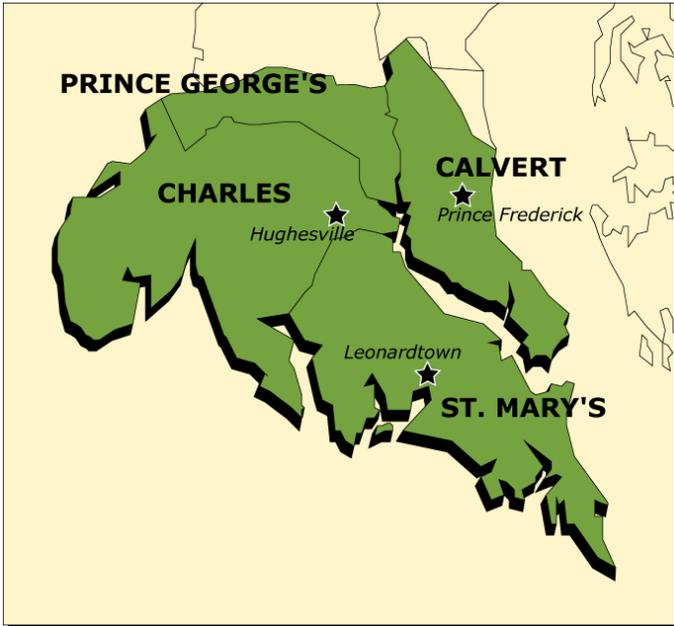
---

<sup>8</sup> Maryland PPRP, "Draft Environmental Review of the Proposed CPV St. Charles Project", filed with the Public Service Commission (PSC) in July 2008, PSC Case 9129.

<sup>9</sup> Maryland PPRP, "Environmental Review of the Proposed Modification to the CPV St. Charles Project", filed with the PSC in July 2012, PSC Case 9280.

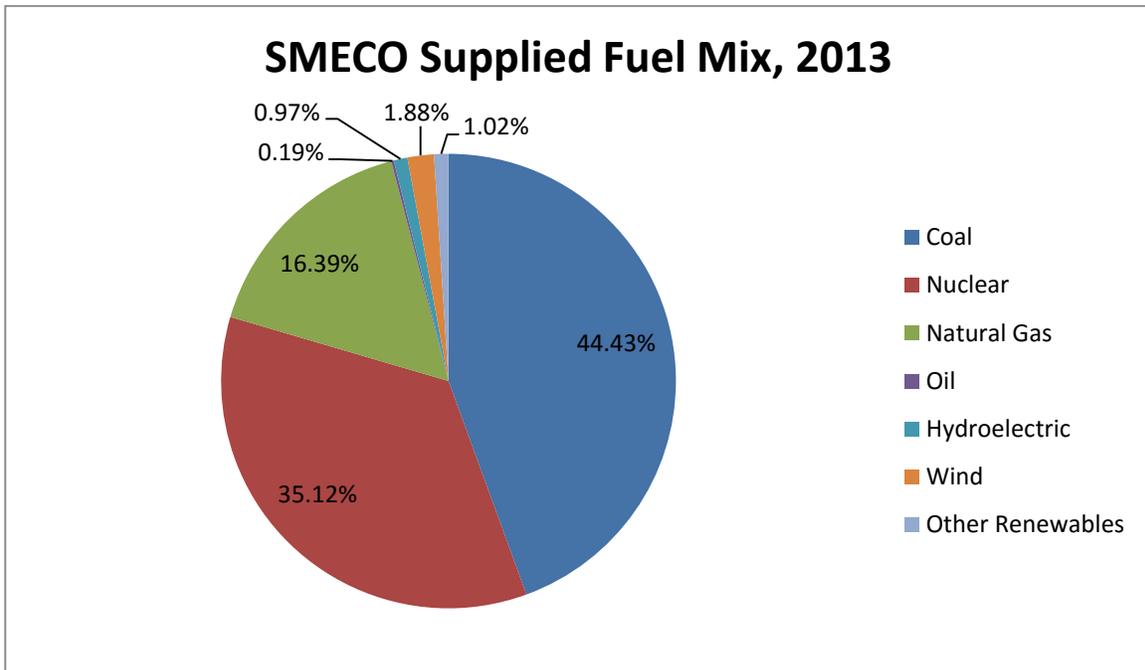
<sup>10</sup> Baseline Energy Consumption Inventory Study, June 2012.

**Figure 6-4 SMECO Service Territory, 2012**



Source: SMECO website - <http://www.smeco.coop/yourCooperative/serviceArea.aspx>

**Figure 6-5 SMECO's Supplied Electricity Fuel Mix, 2013**



Source: SMECO website - <https://www.smeco.coop/about/environmental-info>

## Current Policies, Programs, and Initiatives

The State of Maryland has enacted some of the strongest energy and environmental laws in the country. Two that focus specifically on energy are the Maryland Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard (RPS) and EmPOWER Maryland.

### Maryland RPS

Several states have implemented an RPS to encourage renewable energy development and diversify their electricity generation mix. Maryland's RPS became law in 2004 and has been updated several times. The current standard mandates that electricity suppliers, such as SMECO, provide a minimum percentage of their electricity resources from Maryland-certified Tier 1 and Tier 2 renewable energy sources. Tier 1 sources include geothermal, hydroelectric facilities under 30 MW, methane, ocean, poultry litter-to-energy, qualifying biomass, solar, wind, waste-to-energy, refuse-derived fuel, and fuel cells that produce electricity from other Tier 1 renewable fuel resources. The Tier 1 RPS requirement began at 2 percent and increases annually to reach 20 percent by 2022. Also by 2022, two percent of Maryland's electricity supply must come from in-state solar facilities. Tier II sources, which include existing hydroelectric facilities over 30 MW, or additional Tier I sources must make up 2.5 percent of the state's electricity supply.<sup>11</sup> The Maryland RPS applies to utility-scale renewable energy, which improves the environmental performance of the conventional electricity mix. However, the implementation of renewable energy, especially small-scale residential or community systems, is also an important approach to effectively reduce traditionally produced electricity.

### EmPOWER Maryland

The EmPOWER Maryland Energy Efficiency Act of 2008 established a statewide mandate for reducing per capita energy consumption and peak demand 15 percent from 2007 levels by 2015. The Act was designed to reduce taxpayers' energy expenses and reduce the state's Green House Gas (GHG) emissions associated with energy production and use. EmPOWER Maryland applies to all sectors and includes a low-income household energy efficiency program, utility-sponsored energy conservation initiatives (see below), and recommendations for ways residential, commercial, and government end users can reduce energy consumption. To meet the reduction targets EmPOWER Maryland identified seven priority steps, which Charles County used in its Energy Conservation Plan for County Facilities (see next section):<sup>12</sup>

1. Improve building operations to reduce energy consumption by 5 percent;
2. Expand the use of energy performance contracting (EPC), in which energy service companies are hired to develop, install, and finance energy efficiency projects;
3. Increase funding for the State Agency Loan Program (SALP), which may be used to fund portions of EPCs.

---

<sup>11</sup> Maryland Power Plant Research Program (PPRP), "Maryland Power Plants and the Environment: A review of the impacts of power plants and transmission lines on Maryland's natural resources," PPRP-CEIR-16, January 2012, DNR Publication No. 12-1242012-546, pages 167-168.

<sup>12</sup>Maryland Energy Administration, "EmPOWER Maryland" website, updated July 12, 2012. <http://energy.maryland.gov/facts/empower.html>.

4. Require all new state buildings over 20,000 square feet to be more energy efficient, such as constructing to the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) certification standard.
5. Purchase ENERGY STAR-qualified products where available, as well as environmentally friendly cleaning and maintenance products.
6. Expand the Community Energy Loan Program (CELP) to increase implementation of energy efficiency projects.
7. Ensure accountability by designating energy managers, conducting energy consumption analyses, and maintaining energy conservation plans.

### **Charles County Energy Action Policy and Plan**

In response to the State's EmPOWER Maryland law, in 2010 the Charles County Department of Public Works completed an "Energy Conservation Policy for County Facilities"<sup>13</sup> and an "Energy Conservation Plan for County Facilities"<sup>14</sup>. The County's Energy Conservation Policy was designed to ensure the County meets the objectives of the Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant (EECBG) and EmPOWER Maryland. It identifies specific mandatory energy conservation practices, such as utilizing task lighting in lieu of overhead fluorescent lighting, turning off computer monitors when not in use, specifying building heating and cooling temperature settings, and prohibiting unnecessary personal appliances, such as warming plates and portable space heaters.

The Energy Conservation Plan is a companion to the Policy document, and is intended to introduce cost-effective and energy-efficient technologies and practices into County facilities to promote an energy conscious culture. The Plan identifies:

- The need for a robust energy baseline for all County-owned and leased facilities. With the Baseline Study that was finalized in 2012 as described above, the County now has a good initial baseline, although transportation as a key sector is missing.
- Energy efficiency measures that could be implemented immediately at little to no cost and those appropriate for short-term or long-term implementation.
- Future projects to promote energy conservation including a dedicated energy website, educational awareness for County staff and the community, educational brochures and pamphlets for visitors to County facilities, and County vehicle logo-wraps pertaining to energy conservation.

### **Green Codes and Standards Review**

As part of the activities funded under the EECBG, Charles County commissioned a study to review and recommend amendments to the County's codes, ordinances, and guidance documents to support energy efficient and sustainable development. The Green Codes and Standards study was completed in June 2012 and includes reviews of the building code, plumbing code, fuel gas code, energy efficiency code, zoning and subdivision codes, road ordinance, Site Design and Architectural Guidelines and Standards, and others.<sup>15</sup>

---

<sup>13</sup> Charles County Department of Public Facilities, "Energy Action Policy for County Facilities: Energy Conservation Policy for County Facilities", 2010.

<sup>14</sup> Charles County Department of Public Facilities, "Energy Action Plan for County Facilities: Energy Conservation Plan for County Facilities", 2010.

<sup>15</sup> exp U.S. Services, Inc., "Green Codes and Standards Study", prepared for the Charles County Department of Planning and Growth Management, June 18, 2012.

The study recommended numerous changes to codes and ordinances and consideration of several policy changes, including: requiring new County facilities to obtain LEED certification; pursuing ENERGY STAR certification for all existing County facilities; requiring LEED-accredited professionals as part of the County building inspection team; a County property tax credit incentive program to encourage residents to achieve a minimum level of green building certification; an expedited permitting process for LEED certified commercial and multi-family projects; changing the zoning ordinance to reduce the levels of required parking; and adding bicycle storage or giving preferential parking to carpools.

The County adopted several of the code amendments to implement the recommendations of the Green Codes study and will continue to work on new legislation to further implement this plan after its adoption in 2016.

### **Other programs and initiatives**

#### *St. Charles*

St. Charles, one of the largest planned communities in the northeast U.S has a Green Initiative under which commercial and residential buildings have been constructed to high energy efficiency standards and existing homes and businesses are being evaluated for efficiency upgrades. The St. Charles Companies office in St. Charles achieved LEED Gold certification in 2012. The office uses 63 percent less water than a typical office due to low flow plumbing fixtures and a rainwater cistern for toilet flushing. The building earned a LEED innovation point for being used as an educational tool.

#### *SMECO*

Charles County's electricity supplier, SMECO, offers a wealth of energy conservation tips, programs, and rebates for commercial and residential customers on its website (<http://www.smeco.coop/saveEnergy/index.aspx>). Examples include:

- A free, one-hour Quick Home Energy Check-up of insulation, air tightness, heating and cooling systems, windows and doors, and lighting and appliances. During the check-up, at least three types of energy-saving devices, such as compact fluorescent lights (CFLs), faucet aerators, and hot and cold pipe insulation wraps, are professionally installed. Alternatively, SMECO offers for purchase a \$100 ENERGY STAR audit which uses advanced diagnostics and includes rebates of up to \$2,750 for energy efficiency improvements, such as HVAC equipment and insulation.
- Free pick-up and recycling for an old refrigerator or freezer in working order, plus a \$50 rebate.
- ENERGY STAR rebate applications for new appliances, ranging from \$25 to \$350 depending on the appliance.
- SMECO's CoolSentry Load Management Program<sup>16</sup>, which allows SMECO to cycle a user's A/C unit or heat pump on and off during times of increased demand. The program includes the installation of a free programmable thermostat, an annual \$50 bill credit.

---

<sup>16</sup> <http://www.smecocoolsentry.com>

### *Energy conservation and renewable energy incentive programs*

Energy conservation and renewable energy incentive programs abound at the local, state, and federal levels. A detailed summary is included in the Energy Baseline Study. (The Study is available through the County Department of Planning & Growth Management). State and federal tax credits or exemptions exist for buildings using biodiesel for space heating; for the production of electricity generated by wind, geothermal energy, solar energy, hydropower, small irrigation power, municipal solid waste, and biomass resources; construction or rehabilitation of buildings at least 20,000 square feet to U.S. Green Building Council standards; and qualified renewable energy systems (property and sales tax exemptions). Numerous State and federal loan, grant, and rebate programs currently apply to energy conservation and efficiency improvement projects, upgrading electrical equipment to more efficient models, and the installation of renewable energy systems, such as geothermal heat pumps, solar-electric panels, solar water heaters, and small-scale (1 to 100 kW) wind energy systems.

### *Geothermal Energy*

The County used part of its Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant to investigate opportunities for implementing geothermal energy systems in Charles County with particular focus on the Waldorf Urban Revitalization Corridor and Fieldside, a 625-unit subdivision within St. Charles, as case studies.<sup>17</sup> Geothermal energy entails tapping into consistent underground temperatures to heat and cool above ground spaces. It is considered a renewable energy because the temperature remains relatively constant at 55°F; any dissipated heat is replenished by the Earth's core. Geothermal systems can be implemented at the residential, commercial, community, and utility-scale.

The Study concluded that Charles County is a good location for geothermal energy projects due to the available geothermal resource and favorable federal and state incentives. As it is generally more efficient and cost effective to implement a geothermal system as part of new building construction versus retrofitting existing buildings, these systems are best considered at the planning stages for new developments. Individual development projects or phasing of geothermal energy systems will be considered for the Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor as it progresses.

### *Improved Energy Tracking*

The County Energy Manager implemented a web-based Energy Watchdog program in 2009. This program became the first-ever means of recording and accurately benchmarking all utility usages and costs across the County. The program analyzed and tracked monthly and quarterly utility bill information for electricity, natural gas, water/sewer, fuel oil, telephone, propane, and trash, and is capable of identifying problematic information. The data received from this program helped to assist the County to better understand energy usage, costs, and performance tracking. After initial use of this program, the County is considering other methods for tracking energy use and associated costs.

### *Targeted Education & Promotional Programs*

Charles County's targeted education and promotional programs include:

---

<sup>17</sup> Golder Associates, "Community Geothermal Energy Study, Charles County, Maryland", January 2012.

- Employee Energy Awareness Program
- Community Outreach Programs such as Green Expos and Symposiums

### **Organizational Considerations**

The Charles County Government has made energy conservation a priority in recent years. As identified in the Energy Conservation Policy<sup>18</sup>, the County's Department of Public Works, Division of Building and Trades serves as the County Energy Manager. The Energy Manager coordinates the energy conservation program for county-owned and leased facilities and manages the participation of the Energy Committee. This committee is made up of individuals appointed by each Department to serve as an Energy Steward and work collaboratively with the Energy Manager, County Commissioners, and the County Administrator to develop and institute energy goals and guidelines and disseminate information.

### **Policies and Actions**

#### **Policies**

- 6.1 Continue to follow the Energy Conservation Policy for Charles County facilities. Use energy cost savings attributed to the Policy's conservation measures to promote and improve energy reduction within County facilities.
- 6.2 Develop a sense of ownership for the ways energy is consumed by integrating energy education and including County staff and other facility occupants in energy decisions that affect how individual sites operate.
- 6.3 Lead the entire Charles County community by exhibiting best practices of energy conservation within County Government.
- 6.4 Continue to examine energy data to identify new use and efficiency trends and opportunities within both the public and private sectors.

#### **Actions**

1. Continue to implement the recommendations in the Green Codes and Standards Study.
2. Expand upon the 2012 Energy Baseline Study to include the following:
  - a. Transportation sources and quantify transportation fuel consumption and related transportation system design metrics;
  - b. A breakdown of the commercial sector into sub-categories that separates industrial users, such as warehouses and factories, from less energy intensive commercial users, such as retail and office buildings; and
  - c. Include more details on upstream energy processes, such as energy sources, conversion processes, and transportation.

---

<sup>18</sup> Charles County Department of Public Facilities, "Energy Action Policy for County Facilities: Energy Conservation Policy for County Facilities", written by Jeffrey Sheckels, Division Chief Buildings & Trades, 2010.

3. Continue to monitor energy usage intensities and trends and expand monitoring to all sectors, including transportation.
4. Investigate local, sustainable energy technologies, including solar and geothermal, for use in new construction and major renovations.
5. Continue to evaluate the feasibility of implementing renewable energy upgrades, such as solar water heaters and rooftop solar, at existing County facilities.
6. Implement the recommendations of the 2012 Energy Baseline Study, which include:
  - a. Consider applying the energy management program implemented by the Charles County Public School System to other government sectors and institutions.
  - b. Establish an Energy Conservation and Sustainability Working Group of energy suppliers, consumers, developers, and others to share information on a regular basis, update and help disseminate County energy data, establish and monitor benchmarks, and recommend changes to local policies and incentives.
  - c. Because of the Mattawoman WWTP's large energy consumption, conduct a follow-up study to determine the impact of nutrient reduction or other upgrades on energy use and identify operational adjustments that may result in future energy reductions.
7. Implement the conservation measures identified in the County's Energy Conservation Plan. The following are examples (see the Conservation Plan for complete list

*Immediate and short-term implementation:*

- a. Turning off lights in offices and common areas when not in use;
- b. Delamping (removing one or more lamps from multi-lamp fixtures or unneeded fixtures);
- c. Unplug electrical convenience items, such as cell phone chargers, radios, and coffee pots, to eliminate "vampire or phantom loads";
- d. Turn off monitors and completely shut down computers when not in use, especially during evening hours and over the weekends and holidays;
- e. Implement standard seasonal thermostat temperature settings;
- f. Implement energy saving methods for County vending machines;
- g. Develop comprehensive procedures for procuring and installing energy efficient (ENERGY STAR-rated) electrical products; and
- h. Provide energy conservation stewardship through the actions of the Energy Conservation Committee, including educating all County staff on the importance of the energy conservation program.

*Long-term implementation*

- a. Conduct an energy audit for all County buildings;
- b. Incorporate energy efficiency guidelines for all new and existing buildings;
- c. Purchase only ENERGY STAR equipment;
- d. Evaluate the replacement of lighting fixtures, windows, and heating and cooling systems with more energy efficient equipment; and
- e. Evaluate water conservation measures, such as low-flow toilets and faucets.

8. Evaluate the adoption of environmentally preferable purchasing policies for products and services.

**Acknowledgment:**

This material (Chapter 6, Energy Conservation) is based upon work supported by the U.S. Department of Energy under Award Number DE-SC0003420).

## **Chapter 7: Economic Development**

Goals and Objectives .....	7-1
Economic Structure and Employment Growth .....	7-2
Employment Supporting Land Needs .....	7-5
Redevelopment and Revitalization.....	7-7
Quality of Place, Tourism and the Arts .....	7-8
Telecommunications and Broadband .....	7-9
Charles County Economic Development Department .....	7-9
Policies and Action Items .....	7-9

# Chapter 7

## Economic Development

The ability to create jobs, support growth with an expanding tax base, and to manage growth effectively is related in part to the balance achieved between commercial/industrial development and other plan elements. The purpose of the Comprehensive Plan with respect to economic development is to provide the land use and development environment that supports the County's economic development goals and objectives and ensures its competitiveness as a business location within the region.

This Chapter discusses the County's economic development as it pertains to land use and development, including industrial and commercial development; business retention, attraction, and expansion; and redevelopment and revitalization. The findings and recommendations contained herein are informed by the County's 5-year economic development strategic plan titled A Proactive Approach to Shaping the Economic Future of Charles County, Maryland ("Strategic Plan"), commissioned by the Economic Development Department (EDD) and completed in May of 2016. The Strategic Plan details the product improvement, marketing, and organizational changes that must be made to ensure that Charles County strengthens its competitive position and is able to attract and retain the types of businesses that will create jobs and opportunities for its population.

### Goals and Objectives

Economic development ideally refers to the sustained, concerted actions of communities and policymakers that improve the standard of living and economic health of a specific locality. Overall goals of these efforts include:

- 7.1 Expand the number of jobs in the County paying above average salaries and jobs that pay a living wage;
- 7.2 Strengthen the County's economic base through growth and expansion of existing businesses and industry;
- 7.3 Diversify the County's economic base through the attraction of new businesses and encouraging the development of new start-up businesses;
- 7.4 Retain large employers in the County including the Naval Support Facility Indian Head and the University of Maryland Charles Regional Medical Center;
- 7.5 Enhance the County's infrastructure (water, sewer, transportation) through funding an aggressive, yet affordable Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for those functions which are a government responsibility;
- 7.6 Support tourism development in the County, particularly emphasizing opportunities associated with the County's natural resources, historic and cultural resources, and land- and water-based recreation;

7.7 Promote and support the arts in Charles County as a contributor to County residents' quality of life; and,

7.8 Provide affordable broadband coverage to all of Charles County.

Charles County has many assets to build upon and has the opportunity to set itself apart as a competitive place for several types of industries, beyond its traditional strengths. The Strategic Plan addresses the County's economic development goals, and it culminates in a set of implementable recommendations that will help focus its economic development service delivery to attract identified business targets and position it for the next wave of economic growth. The recommendations reflect items Charles County should undertake to enhance and improve perceptions of the County by site-location advisors and companies looking to invest in the County, as well as tactics the EDD can use to effectively market the County to the recommended business targets.

The Strategic Plan identifies eighteen (18) specific, recommended actions that the county can take to enhance economic development and attract, retain, and expand companies that will create high quality job growth.

Specifically, the strategic recommendations are broken into three categories:

1. Policy changes and investments that should be made to strengthen the County's product;
2. Improved economic development service delivery; and,
3. Tactics to better market the region.

By making a deliberate and organized effort to balance its economy and better highlight its unique advantages, Charles County can shape its economic future and ensure that there are sufficient economic opportunities for its residents. In order to create a context for understanding Charles County's competitive realities, an assessment of economic factors that will impact future business development is contained in the next section.

## **Economic Structure and Employment Growth**

In the past 50 years, the County's economy has changed from an economy dominated by agriculture and seafood industries and has responded to a pattern of suburbanization. An influx of Washington, D.C. area workers into Charles County has contributed to the County becoming the 4th wealthiest county in the state and the 24<sup>th</sup> in the nation. It boasts a median household income of \$88,481. New residential growth and increasing traffic volumes have drawn substantial retail and commercial services development. However, more than 60% of the workers who live in the County must travel outside the County – often the state – to work in higher paying jobs in their professions.

Charles County's prospects for economic development are interrelated with this workforce and the region's proximity to the Washington metropolitan area, its location on the US 301 corridor, and the military presence in the region. In recognition of this, the County became a full member of the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (WashCOG) and also actively engages in the Greater Washington Board of Trade.

Charles County has historically accounted for a relatively small share of the Washington region’s household growth and an even smaller share of its job growth. Nevertheless, Charles County is projected to share in an accelerated pattern of employment growth for the entire Southern Maryland region and is projected to grow faster than the state as a whole (see Table 7-1).

**Table 7-1**  
**Projected Employment Growth**

	2020	2040	Change 2020 to 2040	
			Number	Percent
Southern MD	173,900	204,400	30,500	18%
Charles County	66,700	79,500	12,800	19%
Calvert	36,800	43,100	6,300	17%
St. Mary's County	70,400	81,800	11,400	16%
Maryland	3,755,200	4,161,000	405,800	11%

Source: Maryland Department of Planning (MDP) Planning Data Services, 2016

According to these projections, however, the imbalance between Charles County's residential growth and the local employment base will continue unless an effective public intervention and a concerted effort focused on business development are brought to bear. The projected level of employment growth (a total employment of 79,500 or 12,800 new local jobs by the year 2040) is less than the projected growth of the County's labor force (approximately 16,790 additional people) over this time period.<sup>1</sup> In 2014, the ratio of employment to households in the County was 1 job to every 1.38 households, which actually declined from the 2010 ratio of 1 job to 1.43 households.<sup>2</sup>

Industry forecasts rely heavily on historical trends and do not necessarily reflect the impact that deliberate and effective public policy may have on actual outcomes. Nonetheless, it is useful to acknowledge industry forecasts to inform ongoing economic development policy measures.

The largest increase in jobs between 2020 and 2040 in Charles County is projected to be in the *Health Care and Social Assistance* industry sector, which is forecast to add 2,000 jobs. *Construction* is projected to add 1,700 jobs in the same period, but is one of the industry sectors most vulnerable to economic downturns.

The *Accommodation and Food Services* sector is projected to constitute the third largest growth sector at 1,400 new jobs, followed by *Other Services* (e.g., general repair and maintenance, personal services, etc.) at 1,300 jobs, *Retail* at 1,200 jobs, and both *Professional and Technical Services* (e.g., architects, engineers, legal, etc.) and *Administration* at 1,000 jobs. Job forecasts by industry sector are shown in Table 7-2.

<sup>1</sup> Maryland Department of Planning, 2014

<sup>2</sup> U.S. Census Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics, 2016

## Economic Development

**Table 7-2**  
**Forecasts of Jobs by Industry 2020-2040, Charles County, MD**

Industry Sector	2020	2030	2040	Change 2020-2040	
				Number	Percent
Agriculture	400	400	400	0	0%
Forestry, fishing, related activities, and other	200	200	200	0	0%
Mining	0	0	0	0	0%
Utilities	600	600	700	100	17%
Construction	5,900	6,800	7,600	1,700	29%
Manufacturing	800	800	800	0	0%
Wholesale trade	1,000	1,000	1,100	100	10%
Retail trade	10,700	11,400	11,900	1,200	11%
Transportation and warehousing	2,000	2,100	2,300	300	15%
Information	600	700	700	100	17%
Finance and insurance	2,000	2,100	2,300	300	15%
Real estate and rental and leasing	4,000	4,300	4,600	600	15%
Professional and technical services	4,000	4,500	5,000	1,000	25%
Management of companies and enterprises	300	400	500	200	67%
Administrative and waste services	3,000	3,500	4,000	1,000	33%
Educational services	900	1,100	1,300	400	44%
Health care and social assistance	6,800	7,900	8,800	2,000	29%
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	1,500	1,800	2,100	600	40%
Accommodation and food services	6,100	6,800	7,500	1,400	23%
Other services, except public administration	5,000	5,700	6,300	1,300	26%
Government and government enterprises	10,900	11,200	11,400	500	5%
<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>66,700</b>	<b>73,300</b>	<b>79,500</b>	<b>12,800</b>	<b>19%</b>

Source: Maryland Department of Planning (MDP) Planning Data Services, 2016

The County's economy is dependent on government employment in several ways. The County's workforce includes many federal government employees who commute into the District of Columbia and its inner suburbs. Locally, the Naval Support Facility at Indian Head is the largest single employer in the County with approximately 3,427 jobs. Overall, active duty military employment consists of just over 1,000 jobs based in Charles County, 64 percent above the national average. The consolidation of bases at the Patuxent Naval Air Station in St. Mary's County during the 1990s drove new residential growth into Charles County as employees were relocated from other parts of the country. In recent years, federal actions such as sequestration and talk of future Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) initiatives have resulted in a renewed focus on the need for economic diversification. While the businesses of federal and defense spending create opportunities for the Charles County economy, it's imperative that other industry sectors be included in long term strategy.

Currently, other large employers in the County are Charles County Public Schools, Charles County Government, the College of Southern Maryland, University of Maryland Charles Regional Medical Center (health care), Wal-Mart (retail), and the Facchina Corporation (construction).<sup>3</sup>

<sup>3</sup> Source: Charles County Budget Book, FY 2012 adopted.

Charles County has an opportunity to leverage its educated and talented workforce to expand, create, and attract more companies among a diverse array of industry sectors. The proactive policies presented in this document, along with the recommended actions contained in the 5-Year Strategic Plan, should be implemented in order to foster economic development. Successful business development activities will improve the tax base, increase retail opportunities, stem the outflow of commuter traffic, and move the jobs-to-households ratio in a more positive and balanced direction. Of course, an adequate inventory of the appropriate land and buildings is necessary to support employment, as discussed in the next section.

### **Employment Supporting Land Needs**

The ability to expand the County employment base depends on a number of factors, but a key factor is the availability of an inventory of well-sited buildings and parcels zoned for commercial and industrial uses and served by public utilities. As part of the Comprehensive Plan a *Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis* was conducted to research the demand for and supply of land in Charles County to satisfy projected population, housing, and employment growth.<sup>4</sup> In summary, the Analysis found that:

- Total existing employment acreage in Charles County is approximately 13,000 acres located in many locations including Waldorf, White Plains, La Plata, Bryans Road, Indian Head, and Hughesville;
- Based on the jobs forecasts by type (see Table 7-2) there will be a demand for approximately 2,773 additional acres for future employment development through 2040; and,
- There are approximately 6,807 acres of undeveloped land in Charles County that are designated for commercial/employment uses.

Comparing supply of 6,807 acres to demand for 2,773 acres of commercial/employment demand through 2040 leaves 4,034 acres of commercial/employment land available to meet demands beyond 2040 (6,807 acres - 2,773 acres of demand = 4,034 acres).

Based on this analysis the Comprehensive Plan's Land Use Plan (Chapter 3) does not designate large additional areas of land for employment or commercial use. During the Comprehensive Plan process several participants questioned some of the assumptions in the analysis suggesting that demand for employment and commercial land will be higher than stated. A few participants also questioned whether the undeveloped employment and commercial land supply is well located in relation to demand and truly available for development. A future study to assess the County's inventory of employment and commercial land is recommended. The findings of the study should delineate the total amount of undeveloped land that is zoned for employment supporting uses and the inventory of development ready sites that can support business development in the near term.

---

<sup>4</sup> Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis, Technical Memorandum, July 2011. Note, this Memorandum is provided in the Comprehensive Plan Appendix.

A development ready site is defined as a parcel of property for sale or lease with a published price and with the entire necessary infrastructure in place, and with the size and capacities that would attract the appropriate investment. In Charles County, there is considerable acreage that is merely zoned for employment supporting uses but is not served by necessary infrastructure such as water and sewer. In some industrial zones areas where water is available, the capacity is inadequate to serve many industrial applications (e.g., craft breweries). Most companies today would require being connected to a municipal water and wastewater system with sufficient capacity to support a broad range of operations.

Development ready sites are of most interest to site selection consultants and potential tenants, and an adequate inventory must be maintained to support the County's economic development mission. An example of a development ready site is the 64-acre Waldorf Center (formerly Waldorf Technology Park) in the northeast quadrant of Berry Road and Western Parkway. In contrast, the undeveloped area to the east of Maryland Airport south of Bryans Road is zoned for employment supporting uses but is not development ready and would not be considered a viable location for a new business in its current state.

The aforementioned Maryland Airport is a privately owned airport that has public usage. It is not rated by the FAA in its most recent classification of public use airports, which gives it limited marketability. With one runway at 3,740 ft., no instrument landing system (ILS), and a general aviation terminal that does not show well, it has limited assets in the attraction of any business that needs air service. Nonetheless, the airport should be preserved as a future economic development asset

Charles County should support business development through assigning priority to the provision of adequate infrastructure, especially transportation and water and sewer facilities, to locations set aside for business use. Infrastructure with sufficient capacity must be in place if the County is to remain competitive in attracting new business and industrial investment.

In summary, the following land use and development policies should be adopted in furtherance of the County Commissioners economic objectives and the recommendations set forth in the 5-Year Strategic Plan:

1. Leverage County-owned land, infrastructure, and other assets, as appropriate, for private economic development investment;
2. Enhance the water and wastewater capacity and availability in the County and develop a plan to extend water and sewer infrastructure to sites identified by the EDD as having the greatest potential to serve the target business sectors. Infrastructure must be in place if the County is to remain competitive in attracting new business and industrial investment;
3. Support ongoing planning efforts for U.S. 301 in relation to mixed use, commercial, and industrial land, with an emphasis on the Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor and the Transit Corridor from White Plains to the County line;
4. Encourage redevelopment and/or adaptive reuse of functionally obsolete commercial structures, where practical;

5. Continue to develop incentives for commercial corridor revitalization that promote infilling of business uses;
6. Create a plan to improve gateways into the County—including new signage and landscaping, with a continued focus on Waldorf;
7. Streamline and accelerate the plan approval and permitting process for priority economic development projects;
8. Support continued operations at Maryland Airport through the enhancements of its assets and marketability. Continue to evaluate the competitive posture of the County's regulatory environment and recommend, as needed, efficiencies and changes in the permitting and development processes.

### **Redevelopment and Revitalization**

The Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor (WURC) area of Downtown Waldorf covers approximately 300 acres along the Old Washington Road corridor (MD Route 925), south of Acton Lane to north of Leonardtown Road (MD Business 5), and between U.S. 301 and the CSX railroad tracks. The area has been subject to intensive planning which calls for phased redevelopment to transit-oriented, mixed-use development.

In 2010, the Maryland Transit Administration defined a high-capacity, fixed-route transit alignment corridor between Waldorf and Washington, D.C., proposing a future light rail station adjacent to the selected “Phase One” development site, providing a potential future catalyst for private sector investment in transit-oriented development (TOD) at this location. An implementation strategy contains a conceptual plan for a “Phase One” project with the potential to begin the transformation of the WURC into TOD.

The market analysis for the “Phase One” project at this location indicated support for a development program consisting of 659,000 square feet of mixed-use development—residential, commercial office, and retail—including a specialty grocer, a new 80-100 room hotel, Class A office space, and a fitness center, enhanced by community assets and public amenities such as a public square, parks and open space, a civic center, and a public market. A key initiative spearheaded by EDD in 2016 was to introduce legislation at the state level to allow special taxing districts that include residential mixed-use land uses, which was successfully passed. This will allow the County to create Tax Increment Financing districts as a mechanism to fund public improvements.

Similar efforts are underway in the towns of La Plata, Indian Head, Hughesville, and Benedict. The La Plata Town Center Corporation (LPTCC) was formed to guide the redevelopment of a roughly six block area in downtown La Plata to make it more welcoming and vibrant place. The Urban Land Institute (ULI) was engaged in 2016 to conduct a Technical Assistance Panel (TAP) to help in identifying the best strategy to shape and focus development of this 15-acre area to a mix of uses that are more conducive to a mixed use, pedestrian-friendly environment. The Town of Indian Head will be conducting its own ULI TAP in the summer of 2016 with the aim of revitalization.

These ongoing efforts punctuate the need to continuously evaluate the County's aging urban centers for the potential of redeveloping and revitalizing vacant and underutilized properties to more productive use. Urban redevelopment and revitalization can have many positive effects, including better quality housing, reduced sprawl, increased economic competitiveness, improved cultural and social amenities, and improved safety.

Charles County should support ongoing planning efforts for the Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor and the Transit Corridor from White Plains to the County line, as well as the redevelopment and revitalization efforts elsewhere in the county. In furtherance of this policy, the County should develop incentives for commercial corridor revitalization that promote infilling of business uses. Non-monetary incentives should include flexible mixed-use, high density zoning and expedited permitting in designated redevelopment areas.

## **Quality of Place, Tourism, and the Arts**

Business location decisions are influenced by a community's quality of place, as well as by the recreational, shopping, and entertainment opportunities afforded its residents. The County shall continue to support activities that encourage the continued advancement of placemaking in various nodes throughout the county. Retail, food & beverage, and entertainment development – particularly in mixed use environments - will contribute to the advancement of the County's overall quality of life.

Charles County has opportunities to further develop its tourism attractions. This ranges from waterfront recreational areas along its extensive shoreline to promotion and enhancement of existing historic sites. Tourism activity has the potential to increase employment in the hotel/motel, restaurant, and other service industries and is a proven job generator.

In 2015 the County, with the assistance of the Maryland Stadium Authority, commissioned a market and economic feasibility study for the proposed multi-purpose civic center component of the new "Phase One" transit oriented development plan for downtown Waldorf with the goals of benefitting area residents and drawing out-of-town visitors. In addition, the new civic center would enhance existing investments and catalyze new investments by attracting a critical mass of new event activity to the area.

The arts have risen to prominence as an important quality of life issue affecting growth and economic development in Charles County. Successful competitiveness for economic growth requires the ability to attract well-educated, talented, innovative, and creative people. Attracting such people requires an environment rich in educational, cultural, and recreational opportunities.

## **Telecommunications and Broadband**

According to a recent 2014 study, Charles County has significantly higher median download speeds for Small Businesses than Washington MSA, Maryland and the United States. The availability, quality, and competitiveness of broadband service have become and will continue to be a key issue for Charles County's attraction of new investment and commercial growth. Various economic analyses have demonstrated a positive correlation between broadband and economic growth, and its importance in the site selection process will not

diminish. Utility service has always been among the most heavily scrutinized factors in the site selection process. Locations are routinely eliminated due to issues pertaining to inadequate, or lack of, electric, gas, water, wastewater, or telecommunications infrastructure. Advances in technology have elevated the importance of the internet in economic development and site selection criteria.

Businesses want to operate and expand where there is broadband service. It improves the manner in which the County's target industries i.e. health services, retail, R&D, federal contractors etc. deliver services in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Moreover, it has become an essential to running a business, growing the commercial tax base and attracting new capital investment to the County.

A company is likely to require a direct fiber connection and redundancy. As with electric service, the reliability of the service is heavily scrutinized to ensure the operation will not be placed offline (especially for information-intensive projects like data centers) or that the risk of being offline is minimal. The competitiveness of the service is also important. Locations with numerous providers have an advantage because competitiveness will drive up speeds and drive down cost. (See Appendix "F" for technical data on Telecommunications and Broadband Services in Charles County).

## **Charles County Economic Development Department**

In 2005 the Charles County Economic Development Commission (EDC) became a department of County Government and was named the Economic Development Department (EDD). The EDD was subsequently abolished in 2010; however an interim office was re-created in 2011. It became an official Department of the Charles County Government, once again funded and staffed, effective July 2012. It is charged with both implementing Commissioner developed goals and objectives as well as developing strategic and tactical approaches that the County should take in conducting economic development.

The 5-Year Strategic Plan includes an in-depth analysis of the county's competitive position relative to business attraction, retention, and expansion in the Washington, D.C. region. The plan provides a roadmap that details the product improvement, marketing, and organizational changes the County must make to ensure that Charles County strengthens its competitive position and is able to attract and retain the types of businesses that will create jobs and opportunities for its population.

### **POLICIES**

The specific recommended actions contained in the 5-Year Strategic fall under three overarching polices:

*7.1 Enhance the Product:* Further develop assets and initiatives in key areas that support the area's desire to attract and grow more high-quality economic activities and to support the current and future residents of Charles County.

*7.2 Execute Effectively:* Build a focused economic development service delivery mechanism for existing and potential businesses in the County and collaborate with other municipal

economic development entities to work more seamlessly and present a unified brand to external clients.

### 7.3 *Tell the Story*: Share Charles County’s business opportunity story with targeted internal and external audiences.

The plan also includes a Target Business Sector Analysis that identifies four (4) target business sectors for the County that will diversify Charles County’s economic base, as well as build on current areas of strengths. These targets are “best fits” for the County based on the current economic and business climate conditions and are recommended given its attributes and assets. The four target business sectors are:

1. Federal contracting & high-value professional/business services;
2. Health services;
3. Entrepreneurial & retail development; and,
4. R&D, engineering & computing.

An area’s economic competitiveness depends on several factors. On a macro level it includes not only the regulatory environment and infrastructure an area provides but also its talent base, available sites, and economic development service delivery. A favorable tax environment and the willingness to offer creative and unique incentive packages are important, as are low operating costs and reliable, affordable sites. Similarly, companies look for areas that offer relevant and scalable skilled labor along with low labor costs as much as they look for quality sites that are flexible and allow for future expansion with minimal development time. Finally, the ability of an area to provide economic development services—for example, clear, succinct, and focused marketing messages; organized and coordinated outreach; and high levels of client service—sets leading areas apart.

In order to succeed in an extremely competitive environment, Charles County must build a business climate with the attributes that companies seek when making investment decisions on where they should locate, grow, or expand. Unnecessary barriers to economic development must be removed and the overall business climate improved to make way for companies looking to invest in the County. The following actions are recommended to support and augment the County’s ability to attract high-quality jobs and talent:

### **ACTIONS**

1. Develop sustainable funding sources to improve the County’s economic development infrastructure and identify catalytic programs to use the monies effectively;
2. Ensure that the locations and zoning of commercial and industrial land continue to support business growth and attraction;
3. Maintain flexibility in land use and location decision-making to accommodate any significant economic development opportunity that may arise;

4. Utilize an array of incentives, as appropriate, to attract targeted industries and maintain competitiveness throughout the region;
5. Prepare the workforce for jobs of the future by providing educational opportunities targeted to improved occupational preparation;
6. Continue to foster a positive working relationship between the County and the Navy in order to capitalize on the role of the naval facilities as a major employer, and as a source of new commercial technology and local spending;
7. Protect the interests of the Naval Support Facility-Indian Head Division, including the Center for Energetics and other tenant commands on the Naval Support Facility-Indian Head, and promote on and off base expansion and the related public and private development;
8. Ensure the County remains positioned to accommodate desired economic growth by monitoring market conditions and industry trends;
9. Support the extension of a high capacity transit service to connect to the regional metro system; and,
10. Continue to participate in broadened regional economic planning efforts, such as the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments Board of Directors and various committees and studies, as well as the Tri-County Council for Southern Maryland's programs.

## **Chapter 8: Transportation**

Goals and Objectives.....	8-1
Issues and Policy Considerations .....	8-2
Transportation Planning Concepts .....	8-3
Transportation Modes.....	8-3
Capacity.....	8-3
Level of Service.....	8-4
Functional Classification .....	8-5
Existing Conditions and Trends .....	8-5
Roads, Motor Vehicle Traffic.....	8-5
Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities.....	8-11
Transit Planning.....	8-12
Bus Service .....	8-13
Park-and-Ride Lots.....	8-16
Freight Rail Service .....	8-16
Air transportation.....	8-16
Water transportation .....	8-17
Transportation System 2040.....	8-17
Future Highway Improvements .....	8-17
Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities.....	8-18
Transit Planning.....	8-31
Air transportation.....	8-35
Water Transportation.....	8-36
Policies and Actions .....	8-36
Policies.....	8-36
Actions.....	8-37

# Transportation

---

# Chapter 8

## Transportation

Charles County's transportation system requires special consideration for growth management. This element of the Comprehensive Plan sets the transportation framework for the County's growth management efforts. Background for transportation planning is provided through an assessment of the existing transportation network, highway capacity, and planned improvements to identify the issues, problems and opportunities. Finally, this element develops short and long term strategies to satisfy Charles County's 2040 transportation needs.

### Goals and Objectives

#### Overarching goal

- 8.1 Develop, maintain and enhance a multi-modal transportation system to provide for the safe and efficient movement of people and goods on both an inter- and intra- County basis. This will include short, medium and long term transportation planning.

#### Roadway Network/Capacity

- 8.2 Maintain and enhance the existing quality of the road system to assure an acceptable level of service.
- 8.3 Support regional roadway projects to reduce congestion, and promote commerce and economic development.
- 8.4 Provide the public with adequate transportation facilities while simultaneously providing the opportunity for new development in appropriate locations to continue in the County.
- 8.5 Develop a circulation system that encourages the separation of through and local traffic.
- 8.6 Create greater circulation through road network connectivity, both in redevelopment areas as well as in new development areas between new and existing neighborhoods.

#### Land Use

- 8.7 Concentrate 75% of residential development in the Development District which includes development density and intensity in mixed use districts in the Transit Corridor to help limit and manage the spread of traffic congestion and encourage and support alternate modes of transportation.
- 8.8 Develop and coordinate land use and transportation improvements that focus on reducing the imbalance of jobs/housing in Charles County.
- 8.9 Where possible, encourage and promote Transit Oriented Development within the established Waldorf Transit Corridor in order to support the planned fixed-route, high-capacity transit service from the Branch Avenue Metro-rail station to Waldorf-White Plains, as well as support the urbanization of Waldorf.
- 8.10 Ensure new development and redevelopment projects do not degrade the adequacy of receiving transportation facilities, or provide the appropriate improvements to mitigate for their impacts.

- 8.11 Require development to reserve and dedicate to the County the right-of-way for roads, park and ride facilities, and the planned fixed-route high-capacity transit service within the established Waldorf Transit Corridor.

### **Transit**

- 8.12 Support local, regional and commuter transit trips to improve roadway congestion, including park and ride facilities
- 8.13 Support and promote the preservation of the locally preferred high-capacity fixed-route transit alignment as designated in the Maryland Transit Administration's Southern Maryland Transit Corridor Preservation Study. Ensure that facilities for pedestrian, bicycle and daily parking are considered and included in capital and development projects as appropriate, particularly in the vicinity of proposed transit station locations.

### **Bicycle & Pedestrian Facilities**

- 8.14 Support the implementation of the Charles County Bicycle & Pedestrian Master Plan, which will provide adequate and safe recreational and functional transportation connections between residential, employment, recreational, shopping and transit centers.
- 8.15 Ensure that all development projects construct the designated amenities described in the Bicycle & Pedestrian Master Plan that pass through or are immediately adjacent to the proposed development or redevelopment sites.
- 8.16 Ensure development projects provide sidewalk, shared-use path, and trail connections to promote the expansion of the bicycle and pedestrian facility network.

### **Issues and Policy Considerations**

Charles County's transportation system for the year 2040 requires special consideration in view of several issues:

- Local and regional motor vehicle traffic continues to increase. The primary effects of this are felt in the Development District where a high volume of traffic, both local and through traffic is traveling on the few roads that run east-west and north-south through the area.
- The capacity of the County's arterial highways is a key to growth management of the County and should be carefully conserved. This implies strict access control and residential and non-residential design standards that emphasize internal circulation systems.
- Development along the US 301, MD 5, MD 5 Business, MD 210, and MD 228 corridors continues to threaten safe and efficient operation along these routes. Congestion along these corridors is not solely the product of increasing traffic volume, but also of conflicting turning movements at intersections and driveways.
- In the Development District and other growth areas, pre-planned expansion of the highway system is required to ensure that the function and viability of the growth centers do not negatively impact traffic.
- The potential reduction in federal funding for transportation projects places more financial responsibility at the state and local levels, as well as on private developers, to fund new transportation projects, roadways, roadway improvements, and transit service.

- With increased road congestion, high fuel prices, and concerns over the impacts of transportation on climate change, a multi-modal and inter-modal system will be needed to serve the County's future transportation needs.
- Commuter transit is limited by constrained funding from the Federal and State government modal agencies, resulting in greater competition across Maryland jurisdictions for those limited transit funds. This creates a greater need for Charles County to be more competitive by implementing high-density, transit-oriented development in the urban center of Waldorf.
- A fixed-route, high-capacity transit service linking Charles County to the metropolitan Washington, D.C. Metro System requires passage through Prince George's County. Increased coordination and partnership is needed with Prince George's County staff and elected officials to align transportation goals and priorities. This includes preservation of highway corridors and the designated transit alignment and funding the local portion of the various stages of the Federal Transit project development process.
- Beyond a strict capacity-based approach to highway systems evaluations, the community character impacts of roads and traffic also need to be considered. This is particularly true in the highway corridor within the redevelopment area of Development District as well as rural villages where historically development has been highway oriented. Within the redevelopment corridor (Waldorf Urban zones) of the Development District, development will need to be re-oriented to an urban design in order to better manage roadway access and improve traffic flow. Both the state and federal government have also begun adjusting road clarifications and standards to permit design more context sensitive roads that fit and contribute to community character. This flexibility is an important toll in creating distinctive communities with a high quality of life.
- The private sector will increasingly be part of the solution of transportation issues, including financing and other transportation system modifications.

## **Transportation Planning Concepts**

Some planning and capacity analysis concepts provide useful background to understanding transportation policy: transportation modes, level of service, and functional classification.

### **Transportation Modes**

A transportation mode is a means of transportation, such as motor vehicle, bus, bicycle, or walking. A multi-modal and inter-modal system will be needed to serve the County's future transportation needs. A multi-modal transportation system is comprised of highway, transit, pedestrian and bicycle facilities, airport and rail facilities; together with interconnections between each mode.

Since the early 1990s when Congress passed the Intermodal Surface Transportation and Efficiency Act (ISTEA), there has been strong emphasis on developing a multi-modal and intermodal transportation system that is economically efficient and environmentally sound, and that focuses on the efficient movement of people and goods, rather than vehicles.

### **Capacity**

Capacity is a measure of traffic flow that can be accommodated on a given segment of road or at an intersection of two or more roads. Because traffic facilities tend to operate poorly at or near

capacity, and are not usually designed or planned to operate in this range, level of service is used in the analysis of capacity.

### **Level of Service**

Level of service is a qualitative measure of operating conditions which a driver will experience while traveling on a particular roadway segment or through an intersection. Level of service reflects driver satisfaction with the following factors that influence the degree of congestion: speed and travel time, traffic interruptions, freedom to maneuver, safety, driving comfort and convenience, and delays. The following six levels of service are used to describe highway flow conditions:

LOS A represents a free flow where individual users are virtually unaffected by others in the traffic stream. LOS A describes a condition with low traffic volumes and high speeds with little or no delays. There is little or no restriction in maneuverability due to the presence of other vehicles. Drivers can maintain their desired speeds and can proceed through signals without having to wait unnecessarily;

LOS B is in the range of stable flow, but the presence of other users in the traffic stream begins to be noticeable. LOS B affords above the average conditions, and is typically used for design or evaluation of rural highways;

LOS C is also in the range of stable flows, but marks the beginning of the range of flow in which the operation of individual users becomes significantly affected by interactions with others in the traffic stream. LOS C is normally utilized as a measure of "average conditions" for design of facilities in suburban and urban locations. It is also considered acceptable in rural locations;

LOS D represents high density, but stable flow. Speed and freedom to maneuver are severely restricted and the driver experiences a generally poor level of comfort. Small increases in traffic flow will generally cause operational problems at this level. LOS D is considered acceptable during short periods of time and is often used in large urban areas;

LOS E represents operating conditions at or near the capacity level. Operations at this level are usually unstable, because small increases in flow or minor perturbations within the traffic stream will cause breakdowns.

LOS F is used to define forced or breakdown flow. This condition exists wherever the amount of traffic approaching a point exceeds the amount which can traverse the point and queues form behind the point. LOS F is characterized by demand volumes greater than the roadway capacity as complete congestion occurs and, in an extreme case, the volume passing a given point drops to zero. Under these conditions motorists seek other routes in order to bypass congestion, thus impacting adjacent streets.

Levels of service are often utilized as measures of system performance in transportation planning analysis to define public policy concerning highway performance. They are also used in traffic impact analysis to determine local traffic impacts of proposed developments (see Adequate Public Facilities Requirements, below in this chapter). Definitions of level of service differ for intersections and roadway segments, for city streets, and for controlled access highways. In urban and suburban areas, where intersections are closely spaced, traffic signals usually govern arterial and street capacity. US 301 in the Waldorf area is an example of this situation. Thus, in

urban and suburban locations, roadway adequacy is addressed at intersections in the traffic impact analysis process.

## Functional Classification

Functional classification, relates a particular highway facility to the type of service it is intended to provide. Charles County is served by approximately 1,100 miles of highways, of which the County maintains approximately 700 miles. Each highway is categorized according to the County's functional classification system that categorizes a facility according to the type of service it is intended to provide. The type of service varies according to the type of trip, including local versus through trips, and magnitude of trips accommodated on a facility. The following are definitions and characterizations of the highway functional classifications:

<b>Principal Arterial</b>	Carries a high volume of traffic for interstate and intrastate travel, as well as inter-county travel. Also serves the major centers of activity of the urbanized area. Flow is usually uninterrupted from origin to destination.
<b>Intermediate Arterial</b>	Carries a high volume of traffic for travel within the county, or for travel to and from adjacent counties. Usually provides a connection to the Principal Arterial. Traffic on this type of road normally has the right-of-way. Controls are used only in areas of high hazard.
<b>Minor Arterial</b>	Carries moderate to high volume of traffic usually for travel within the County. These roads normally serve the higher classification roads providing access to and from the arterials.
<b>Major Collector</b>	Links the arterial system to lower classified roadways. Collects and distributes traffic. Auxiliary lanes for turning traffic are usually provided along the Major Collector. Access is not directly from this road but from a sub-road connected to the collector. They may serve community shopping areas, schools, parks, and cluster developments.
<b>Minor Collector</b>	Serves intra-community travel at a traffic volume lower than that of a Major Collector.
<b>Local</b>	Provides direct access to abutting properties; designed to handle relatively low traffic volumes.

## Existing Conditions and Trends

### Roads, Motor Vehicle Traffic

#### *Traffic Volumes*

Traffic volumes on state roads in Charles County have fluctuated considerably since 2003 (the data used in the 2006 Comprehensive Plan). While volumes increased in some locations between 2003 and 2011 compared to between 1994 and 2003, in others they dropped or increased at a much slower pace. Traffic volumes for major highways in 2011 are shown on

Figure 8-1. Volumes from 1994 to 2011 for locations representative of major highway routes for commuting and regional traffic are shown on Table 8-1.

Total Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) on US 301 just north of the Charles County/Prince George's County line exceeded 82,000 vehicles per day in 2011, reflecting the importance of this route as a major connector to Prince George's County, and as a commuter route to work locations in Washington D.C., Northern Virginia, and points north of the County. While this location had a 23 percent increase between 1994 and 2003, volumes increased only one percent between 2003 and 2011.

**Table 8-1 Traffic Counts for Major Selected Roads, 1994 to 2011**

Location	Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT)							
				Change				
	1994	2003	2011	1994 to 2003		2003 to 2011		
			Number	%	Number	%		
US 301 north of Prince George's County line	66,375	81,325	82,341	14,950	23	1,016	1	
US 301 north of MD 228	45,350	57,350	58,931	12,000	26	1,581	3	
US 301 La Plata	30,950	33,575	38,411	2,625	8	4,836	14	
US 301 at Nice Bridge	13,804	16,643	18,021	2,839	21	1,378	8	
MD 210 north of Bryans Road	17,576	27,675	24,292	10,099	57	-3,383	-12	
MD 5 east of MD 488	28,450	42,775	36,840	14,325	50	-5,935	-14	

Source: Maryland Department of Transportation, Traffic Volume Maps



Traffic volumes on US 301 in La Plata and at the Nice Bridge increased an average of over 10 percent both between 1994 and 2003 and between 2003 and 2011. MD 210 just south of the Prince George's County line experienced a 57 percent increase in traffic volume between 1994 and 2003, but volume fell by approximately 3,400 vehicles (12%) between 2003 and 2011.

The reasons for the apparently reduced rate of traffic volume increases warrant close attention. Causes could include the recent recession, increase in commuter bus use, the effect of added system capacity due to new roads such as Rosewick Road/St. Charles Parkway, and drivers avoiding state highways in favor of other roads.

### *Commuter Patterns*

Although work trips only represent a portion of all trip purposes, they occur during times of the day when transportation facilities are most heavily used. Of the 61,698 commuters who resided in Charles County in 2000, 36,898 (60 percent) commuted to work outside of the county and 24,800 (40 percent) commuted within the county. Approximately 11,420 workers commuted into Charles County. Compared to 1990 commuter data, the share of workers working outside the County increased slightly from 58 percent in 1990 to 60 percent in 2000.<sup>1</sup>

The greatest number of commuters leaving Charles County are destined for job locations in Prince George's County (13,834 commuters or 38 percent). An additional 29 percent commute to Washington D.C. Of the 11,420 commuters who travel into Charles County from other locations, the largest percentage (32 percent) originate from Prince George's County. An additional 29 percent originate from St. Mary's County.

A key factor for the existing and projected transportation congestion is the imbalance between the number of jobs and the number of households in Southern Maryland. Major highways in the region experience congestion each day because they are used by commuters to access jobs in the metropolitan Washington, D.C. area to the north. These numbers are expected to increase significantly through 2040. This trend has been consistent since the 1990s, and was documented in the 2008 U.S. 301 Transportation Study. Within the immediate US 301 Study Area, generally outside of the Capital Beltway and south of US 50, the Study's Task Force found that the number of households was projected to grow by about 90 percent, while the number of jobs was projected to grow by only 50 percent. This projected growth imbalance would create a 450 percent increase in the number of daily trips across the Charles-Calvert County border with Prince George's County. The Task Force determined that improving the jobs/housing imbalance would do more to reduce congestion than any single transportation construction project.

### **Ridesharing/Commuter Assistance Services**

The Regional Ridesharing Program of Southern Maryland provides a computerized match list for carpool/vanpool/commuter bus schedules, rates, and services information for residents and employees of Charles County. The Program also provides information on commuter bus schedules, rates and other transportation services for the region and commuting to Washington, D.C., Northern Virginia, and suburban Maryland.

---

<sup>1</sup> As of 2012, the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (COG) was preparing to re-survey commute patterns in Charles County; however, the revised data were not available for inclusion in the 2012 Comprehensive Plan. The County has not observed any significant shift in overall commute patterns (i.e., percentages of commuters) since 2000.

### ***Adequate Public Facilities Requirements***

Adequate Public Facilities (APF) requirements were added to the Charles County Zoning Ordinance in 1992. An Adequate Public Facilities Manual was adopted in 1997 and updated in 2008 and 2011. Under the APF Requirements, most subdivision, site plan, or zoning permit applications must submit an Adequate Public Facilities study to the County that includes the proposed development's impact on transportation facilities. Developers must demonstrate that adequate infrastructure and services exist, are part of an approved CIP project, or will be provided through a mitigation strategy to serve the new development. A facility is considered inadequate if the proposed development would cause the LOS to drop below the standards in Table 8-2.

**Table 8-2 APF Level of Service Standards**

Comprehensive Plan District	Peak hour
Development District	C
Town Centers/Urban Core	D
Village Centers	C
Rural/Agricultural Conservation District and Others	B

*Source: Adequate Public Facilities Manual, 2011*

### ***Access Controls***

Access controls along a roadway serve to maintain and enhance the existing quality of the road system. Access controls are particularly important in the Development District where the County is targeting 75% new growth to ensure that the road system meets the demands of the growing population. By implementing access controls, either through partial control of access or access management, the County can prevent the proliferation of driveways and individual access points which intensify traffic hazards and adversely affect the function of arterial and major collector roads. Once effective access controls have been implemented, and the number of conflict points has been minimized, the roadway system will allow for higher speeds, fewer delays, and improved safety at a lower capital investment than the construction of a new highway.

Access management plans for several roads have been developed and, based on these plans, tables in the County Road Ordinance designate access point locations for existing and future development. Roads with completed plans are:

- Billingsley Road
- Middletown Road
- St. Charles Parkway/Rosewick Road
- Western Parkway

### ***Partial Control of Access***

Partial control of access involves limiting access points along a roadway to only public roads either at an at-grade intersection or a grade separated interchange. All private driveways and entrances directly on the roadway are eliminated or tied into either a public road or a service road. Under Maryland law, property owners immediately adjacent to a highway have the right to

direct access to a highway. This right may be acquired from the property owners by one of the following methods:

- When a parcel is located along a secondary road, access from the primary road may be purchased, and access to the property is shifted onto the adjacent roadway.
- When the parcel is not located adjacent to another roadway, a service road may be constructed to provide access.
- If a parcel is land-locked and it is not feasible to construct a service road, the parcel would need to be acquired.

### **Access Management**

Access Management involves controlling traffic movements and the spacing, design, location and number of access points along a roadway to manage access to adjacent land uses while simultaneously preserving the flow of traffic on the roadway system. Effective access management improves the safety and capacity along densely developed roadways by reducing the friction between local and through traffic.

Access management regulations in the highway corridor overlay zone section of the zoning ordinance currently apply to US 301, MD 5, MD 210, MD 5 Business, and MD 228. These regulations include standards for minimum driveway spacing, driveway widths, access locations, turning lanes and for the reservation of right-of-way for service roads within the corridors.

Charles County and SHA coordinate access management on a case-by-case basis for new development and redevelopment projects. There are several good examples of where access management has been implemented along US 301. South of Plaza Drive the majority of the businesses along US 301 are accessed either from the internal circulation road for the St. Charles Towne Center or from adjacent roads such as St. Patrick's Drive and Smallwood Drive. The few access points which are directly on US 301 along this segment (northbound side of US 301, north of Smallwood Drive) are shared between several businesses and the parking lots are connected allowing cars to travel from one to another without traveling on US 301. North of MD 228 along US 301 there are many examples where no access management has taken place. Access drives are located very close together with two or more per business.

The County will continue to coordinate with the SHA on access management programs along US 301, MD 228, MD 5, MD 5 Business, and MD 210.

### **US 301**

During the 1990s, the US 301 Transportation Study Task Force analyzed partial control of access options along the US 301 corridor. The Task Force proposed that partial control of access programs be implemented along the entire length of US 301, from US 50 to the Potomac River, except for built-up commercial areas such as Waldorf and La Plata. In these built-up commercial areas, an overwhelming number of access points already exist and the building setbacks do not allow enough right-of-way to construct service roads. In these areas the Task Force recommended an access management program.

In 2002 the County Commissioners' Comprehensive Transportation Strategy endorsed Alternative 1A for US 301 which would upgrade key intersections along US 301 in Waldorf without denying access to local businesses between interchanges.

The 2002 Transportation Strategy also included preservation of right-of-way for a western US 301 bypass. This 2012 Comprehensive Plan does not include the western bypass (see below). As a result US 301 will continue to serve both regional and local traffic and means that access control policy along US 301 may need to be revised.

### *Local Traffic Safety Plan*

The Charles County Traffic Safety Committee was formed to evaluate transportation problem areas and provide recommendations to the County Commissioners for authorization of the improvements. The committee is comprised of transportation planners and engineers, local police and safety personnel, and road maintenance officials. Citizens, elected officials, and staff may request the Traffic Safety Committee to review an identified issue or potential problem area. Some examples include, traffic signal requests, a review of roadway safety hazard areas or locations, and other traffic control problems. The Committee findings are presented to the requestor or the County Commissioners if funding is needed. The Committee also performs a cursory technical review of an issue to determine if further technical study is necessary to complete the evaluation.

To identify potential problem areas, the State Highway Administration monitors motor vehicle crashes that occur at each at-grade intersection on the state maintained highway system. Each year they develop a list of high crash intersections for each county. This list enables the County Government and the SHA to prioritize where intersection improvements are required.

### **Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities**

Bicycle and pedestrian facilities can be an important element of the transportation network. Under previous Comprehensive Plans, conditions for pedestrians and bicyclists in Charles County were considered poor. However, under the County's Subdivision Regulation requirements, most new development is required to install pedestrian and bicycle amenities within the proposed community, and off-site connections to nearby facilities, where feasible. St. Charles has a well-developed system of sidewalks and "hiker-biker" trails that are interconnected among neighborhoods and commercial shopping areas. However, safe crossings of major roads are lacking in the older communities. Some of Waldorf's older residential neighborhoods, such as Pinefield and White Oak Village and an increasing number of new ones also have sidewalks. However, they tend to serve only the individual neighborhoods, and do not interconnect with each other to form a true network. Charles County's rural roads are attractive to bicyclists and recreational bicycling is popular. Rural roads with shoulders and/or low traffic volumes are the most attractive but many have hazards such as narrow horizontal sections, lack of paved shoulders, narrow bridges, poor shoulder maintenance (with debris collecting in the shoulders) and, on occasion, hostility from motorists.

In 2002, bicycle lanes and a pedestrian trail were incorporated into the upgrade for Middletown Road, the first County road to be built with these facilities. A considerable amount of pedestrian and bicycle facility planning has been undertaken in Charles County:

- Bryans Road – Indian Head Sub-Area Plan pedestrian-bicycle element
- Waldorf Sub-Area Plan pedestrian-bicycle element
- Southern Maryland Trails and Bikeways Study (SMRTABS), a regional on- and off-road trails study.

- Feasibility Study for four trail alignments: Mattawoman Trail, US Navy Railroad Trail (NSWC trail), Popes Creek Railroad Trail, and Gilbert Run Trail.
- Charles County Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan, April 2012. A complete listing and discussion of related studies and plans is detailed in that Plan.

## Transit Planning

Charles County has the fastest growing commuter bus ridership numbers in the State of Maryland. Due to heavily congested roadways to the metropolitan Washington, D.C. region, a great number of county and regional commuters have moved to public transit service as means of getting to and from their places of work. Transit services currently consist of County operated local bus service and commuter bus services operated by the Maryland Transit Administration. With immense growth experienced since the 1990s, the Commuter Bus Service has struggled to keep pace with the growth in patrons, leading to over-crowded busses, lack of available parking at local park-and-rides, and overwhelming service demand.

In 1996, the Southern Maryland Mass Transportation Alternatives Study examined the regional needs and the various options to serve the area demands, resulting in the highly demanded commuter bus service. As this over-the-road motor coach service continually expanded, the state legislature funded the 2004 MD 5/US 301 Transit Services Staging Plan (TSSP) through the Maryland Transit Administration. The TSSP analyzed the steps envisioned to transition from the Commuter Bus service to various high-capacity, fixed-route transit services to serve the growing demand. In partnership with Charles and Prince George's Counties, this study analyzed the potential alternatives and a potential progression of higher capacity transit services. The study consisted of an overall review and cost analysis of Enhanced Commuter Bus (express service with limited stops), Moderate-level Bus Rapid Transit (mix of shared and exclusive bus lanes with limited stops), High-level Bus Rapid Transit (exclusive bus lanes with grade-separation at intersections), and Light Rail Transit (fixed-route rail service with grade-separation at intersections). The study concluded that Enhanced Commuter bus Service be the short term focus (through 2015), with a progression to Bus Rapid Transit or Light Rail Transit as the market progressed.

The Maryland State Legislature and the Maryland Department of Transportation continued to realize the transit demand in Southern Maryland. Additional studies of the regional transportation needs ensued to fully evaluate the short-term and long-term needs of the region. These studies included:

- Southern Maryland Transportation Needs Assessment, 2009 (Commission to Study Southern Maryland Transportation Needs, with the Tri-county Council for Southern Maryland and Maryland Department of Transportation)
- Southern Maryland Mass Transportation Analysis, 2010 (Maryland Transit Administration).

Beyond the TSSP and these other regional studies, transit ridership continued to exceed expectations and push the demand for higher capacity transit in Charles County. Based on this demand and continued growth pressures in the area, the Maryland Transit Administration (MTA) evaluated the necessary fixed-route path for a high capacity transit service from the Branch Avenue Metro Station to Waldorf/White Plains. The 2010 Southern Maryland Transit Corridor Preservation Study analyzed the critical path to establishing a corridor alignment necessary for

protection of encroachment. In joint cooperation with Charles and Prince George’s Counties, the MTA evaluated several alternatives based on their functionality, environmental impacts, property impacts, and costs. Both Counties unanimously selected a preferred alignment, which was adopted in the local planning documents for preservation.

In 2010, the Charles County Commissioners unanimously approved the highest transportation priority for Charles County as the creation of a fixed-route, high-capacity transit service (Light Rail) from the Branch Avenue Metro Station to Waldorf/White Plains. To support the development of the Light Rail alignment, Charles County made significant strides to establish a base for high-capacity transit service to Waldorf and White Plains. The Waldorf Urban Design Study (WUDS) designated a 300-acre redevelopment area, with high-density mixed use development, including transit stations, structured parking, urban streetscapes, and parks. The new zoning and design code enabled the densities and floor area ratios necessary to qualify for the Federal Transit Administration’s New Start and Small Start programs. The County has worked with the Maryland Department of Transportation to include the project in the State’s Consolidated Transportation Program (CTP), necessary to initiate the next phases of the project development.

In November 2011, the Prince George’s County Council signed a Resolution to declare this project as a transportation priority for their County and their renewed commitment to high-capacity transit and the associated land-uses to create the needed ridership. To enhance this regional support, the Tri-County Council for Southern Maryland designated this project as the number one regional transit priority for Southern Maryland. This project has further received the support of the County’s Federal representatives and State Delegation in an effort to bring federal funding for this project to fruition.

## **Bus Service**

Bus service is increasing in importance in Charles County especially in the La Plata/Waldorf areas. Both commuter and regular bus service is available. Bus service offers flexible public transit in the short and medium time frame. In the near and mid-term enhanced bus service is needed to support the projected ridership until fixed rail transit is built.

### *Commuter Bus Service*

The Maryland Transit Administration (MTA) operates five routes in Charles County. The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) operates one route (Table 8-3 and Figure 8-2)

**Table 8-3 Commuter Bus Routes Serving Charles County**

<b>Route</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>	<b>Trips per day (2012)</b>	
MTA	901	La Plata/Waldorf	Washington D.C.	61
	903	Charlotte Hall/Waldorf	Washington D.C.	14
	905	Charlotte Hall/Waldorf	Washington D.C.	47
	906	Waldorf	Washington D.C.	12
	907	La Plata/Waldorf	Washington D.C.	16
WMATA	W19	Indian Head	Southern Avenue Metrorail	31

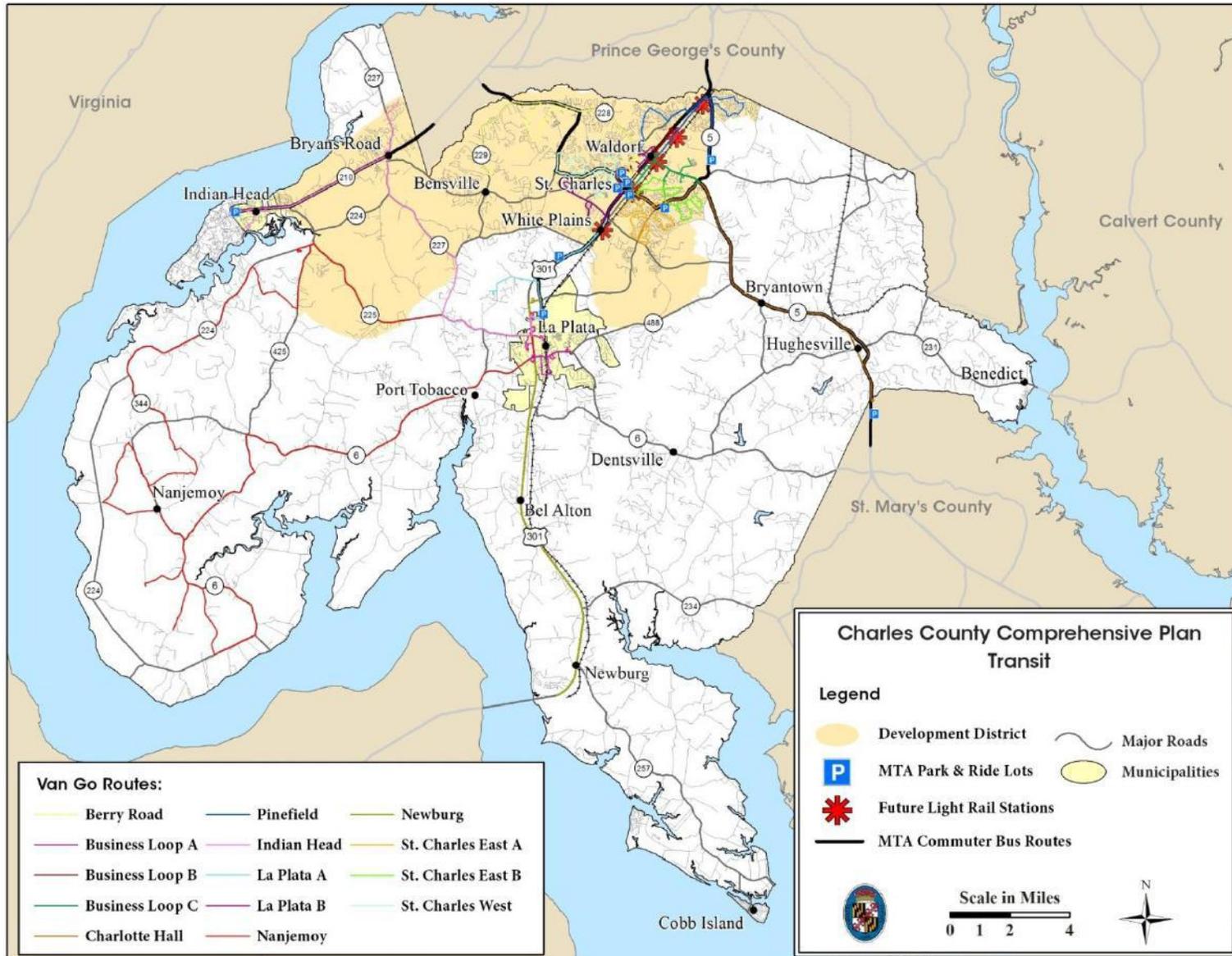
*Sources: Maryland Transit Administration and Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, 2012*

### ***Local Bus Service***

The Charles County Department of Community Services has been providing public transportation since 1986. Two bus services are offered:

- **General Public Transit (VanGO):** Deviated fixed service provides transportation throughout the County to shopping and business centers primarily within the Waldorf/St. Charles and La Plata areas (see Figure 8-2).
- **Demand Response Service:** Utilizes paratransit vehicles to provide general transportation for senior citizens and disabled persons.

Figure 8-2 Transit



Ridership increased 90 percent between FY 2004 and FY 2012 (Table 8-4). A large proportion of the increased ridership is related to medical related trips. This is partially due to an agreement with the local Health Department and changes in Medicare/Medicaid rules. In Charles County a significant proportion of the demand response trips are for dialysis treatment transportation.

**Table 8-4 VanGO Ridership**

	Annual Ridership			
	FY 1998	FY 2001	FY 2004	FY 2012
Fixed/Deviated Fixed Route	42,360	146,326	388,587	744,516
Demand Responsive	18,460	20,336	19,288	29,413
<b>Total Ridership</b>	<b>60,820</b>	<b>166,662</b>	<b>407,875</b>	<b>733,929</b>

*Sources: Charles County Transportation Development Plan, Final Report, Maryland Transit Administration, 2012.*

### **Park-and-Ride Lots**

Park-and-ride lots help decrease traffic congestion and improve air quality. Park and ride lots provide convenient transfer points for carpools, van pools, and commuter buses, and are located in the following eight locations (Figure 8-2):

- MD 5 (Mattawoman-Beantown Road)
- La Plata/Washington Avenue
- US 301 at Smallwood Drive
- South Potomac Church
- Smallwood Drive/MD 925 (planned for 2013)
- St. Charles Towne Center
- Smallwood Village
- St. Charles Plaza
- Blue Crabs Stadium

### **Freight Rail Service**

The only freight rail service in the County is provided by the Pope's Creek Branch of CSX. A spur from Brandywine to Chalk Point runs through eastern Charles County north of Hughesville. The Potomac Electric Power Company is a chief user of these railroad lines transporting coal to its Chalk Point and Morgantown power plants.

There is currently no commuter rail service in Charles County. There is strong interest in light rail service, and it has been the subject of considerable planning both in Charles and Prince George's County (see below under transit planning).

### **Air transportation**

National and international airlines operate from Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport, Dulles International Airport, and Baltimore Washington International Airport (32, 54, and 65 miles from La Plata, respectively). Maryland Airport, a small local privately owned airport at Pomonkey provides charter service for Charles County. The airport is currently under construction lengthening its runways to service corporate jets and offers that county an opportunity for additional economic development (see Chapter 7, Economic Development).

## Water transportation

There are presently no commercial port facilities located in Charles County; however, there is a barge off-loading facility for coal at the Morgantown Power Generation Facility in Newburg, located along the Potomac River. The power plant receives coal by barge in order to reduce its freight rail costs. The Port of Baltimore, about 65 miles north of the County, is the closest major port facility. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers maintains navigable waters in the Potomac River and at the mouth of several rivers along the southern and western boundary of Charles County.

## Transportation System 2040

### Future Highway Improvements

This section identifies future highway system improvements to roads in Charles County. The improvements are listed on Table 8-5 and are shown on Figures 8-3A and 8-3B. They are derived from the following sources:

**Maryland Department of Transportation (MDOT) Consolidated Transportation Program (CTP).** Each year the Maryland Department of Transportation (MDOT) works with local officials and the public to determine priority County transportation projects. These projects are funded and are programmed in the MDOT's six-year Consolidated Transportation Program (CTP).

**Charles County Budget and Capital Improvement Program (CIP).** The five year budget and CIP is updated annually and is coordinated with the Comprehensive Plan and the CTP.

**Maryland Department of Transportation (MDOT) Highway Needs Inventory (HNI).** The HNI identifies future highway improvements that warrant major construction or reconstruction. The HNI is not a construction program, and inclusion of a project on the HNI is not a commitment to implementation. Over time a project may move from the HNI to the CTP.

**Charles County Planning Documents.** The transportation elements of several Charles County and Town planning documents identify future highway system improvements (see list of adopted plans in Chapter 1).

The projects in Table 8-5 are divided into three categories:

- **Funded projects.** These projects are funded for construction in the CTP, the CIP, or by developers; denoted by an “F” on Table 8-5
- **Projects in active planning.** These are County projects are in the CTP, the CIP, or in the County Commissioners’ 2002 Transportation Strategy; denoted by an “A” on Table 8-5.
- **Longer range projects.** These projects derive from the HNI and Charles County Planning Documents. Table 5-3 identifies the source document(s) that provide a more detailed description of each project. These projects are; denoted by an “L” on Table 8-5.

On Table 5-4, projects to be done by the State are denoted by an “S”, projects by the County by a “C” and projects by the Town of La Plata by a “P”. The table also indicates where the project is on a pedestrian-bicycle route as shown on Figure 8-3. Table 8-5 does not include the following project types:

- Resurfacing and rehabilitation projects
- Safety/spot improvements
- Town of La Plata projects that are internal to the Town and do not affect the County.
- Streetscapes
- Bridge projects

Highway projects are identified in the following time frames:

- **Short:** 0 to 5 Years
- **Mid:** 5 to 10 Years
- **Long:** 10 or More Years

The Functional Classification Map for the year 2025 (Figure 8-4) results from the planned transportation improvements and implementation of the Plan's policies guiding future development. Table 8-6 lists the arterial and major collector roads by classification as defined above in this chapter. At the time of development the functional classification of a road is determined based on both its highway function and on traffic volume (see Section 72 of the County Subdivision Regulations). The County plans to develop a transportation model. Use of the model or changes in traffic conditions, patterns, or development may result in changes to the road classifications in Table 8-6.

### **Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities**

The main barriers to creating a useful, functional pedestrian-bicycle network are distance and separation of uses, lack of pedestrian-bicycle facilities in commercial and employment areas, and the difficulty of safely crossing main roads. A pedestrian/bicycle network should provide continuous connections between residential, employment, recreational, shopping, and transit centers. These facilities must be designed to ensure the safety of the pedestrians and cyclists including adequate access across highways and bridges.

Transportation

**Table 8-5 Road Improvements**

Number	Project	Description	Funding Source/ Plan Document	Ped/Bike Route	Time Frame
<i>S = State Project, C = County Project, LP = Town of La Plata Project</i>					
<b>Funded Projects</b>					
<i>County Projects</i>					
C-1	Old Washington Road	Reconstruct as Urban Major Collector from south of MD 5 Bus. to Substation Road	Waldorf Urban Transport. Improvement Plan (WUTIP), CIP	Yes	Short
C-2	Acton Lane (Central)	Reconstruct as Urban Major Collector from US 301 to CSX Right-of-Way, consistent with the Waldorf Sub Area Plan and WUTIP.	WUTIP, CIP	Yes	Short
C-3	Acton Lane (West)	Upgrade from Western Parkway northwest to the County line to improve capacity and safety.	CIP		Short
C-4	Acton Lane (East)	Construct as Urban Major Collector from CSX Right-of-Way to MD 5 Mattawoman Beantown Road, with connections to Post Office Road Extended and White Oak Road (See C-11)	1997 and 2006 Comprehensive Plans, Developer	Yes	Short
C-5	Billingsley Road	Corridor Study to evaluate safety and geometric improvements from Middletown Road to MD 227	CIP		Short
C-6	(project removed from funding)				
C-7	Western Parkway	New 4-lane arterial road between Acton Lane and US 301. To be built in phases: Phase II Acton Lane to Pierce Road Phase III Pierce Road to US 301	CIP	Yes	Short
C-8	Mill Hill Road	Extension from Davis Road to Smallwood Dr. West (see CIP Project #C-21).	CIP	Yes	Short
C-9	McDaniel Rd	Reconstruct as major collector and extend from Hallmark Lane to Constitution Drive.	1997 Comprehensive Plan, Waldorf Sub-Area Plan, Developer,	Yes	Short
C-10	Demarr Road	Improve US 301 Demarr Road intersection & reconstruct roadway as major collector (White Plains Business Park & future Transit Oriented Development).	CIP, Developer	Yes	Short
C-11	Post Office Road Extended	Extension of Post Office Road from MD 5 Bus. to north of Acton Lane (East) as a major collector (formerly Eastern Parkway, 1997 Comprehensive Plan) with major collector connections to White Oak Road and MD 5 via Acton Lane.	1997 and 206 Comprehensive Plans, Waldorf Sub-Area Plan, WUDS, CIP, Developer	Yes	Mid

## Transportation

**Table 8-5 Road Improvements**

Number	Project	Description	Funding Source/ Plan Document	Ped/Bike Route	Time Frame
<i>S = State Project, C = County Project, LP = Town of La Plata Project</i>					
C-12	Demarr Road	Reconstruct Demarr Road to provide adequate access for industry-related traffic as a major collector.	CIP		Short
C-13	Middletown Road	Reconstruct from the completed section of the Cross County Connector to MD 227. Study to determine capacity /road design prior to design/construct.	CIP	Yes	Mid
C-14	Turkey Hill Road	Part 1: Reconstruct/realign from MD 227 to US 301. Study to determine alignment/capacity prior to design/construction Part 2: Realignment to eliminate sharp 90 degree bend.	CIP	Yes	Mid
C-15	Hamilton Road	Reconstruct between Western Parkway and Acton Lane. Complete feasibility study to determine necessary improvements prior to design/construction.	CIP	Yes	Mid
C-16	Holly Lane West	Extension/overpass between Post Office Road extended (former Eastern Parkway) and Western Parkway.	CIP	Yes	Mid
C-17	Radio Station Road	Reconstruct from MD 488 to Rosewick Road. Phase 1: Reconstruct as 4-lane boulevard; create 4-way intersection at Jaybee Lane (short term) Phase 2: Reconstruct as 4-lane parkway (long term)	CIP		Short Long
C-18	Stavors Road	Upgrade road to support traffic volumes & provide safety improvements.	CIP		Short
C-19	Bryans Road Town Common	Construct a traffic circle and green/park area in Bryans Road Town center.	CIP, State CTP		Short
<b>Projects in Active Planning</b>					
<i>State Projects</i>					
S-1	US 301 Corridor Study	Upgrade of existing US 301; interchanges along US 301 and at MD 5/St. Charles Parkway. Include consideration of additional lanes between Smallwood Drive and MD 227. Interim improvements needed to improve traffic flow; potential congestion management study.	CTP, US 301 Study; Comprehensive Plan.	Yes	Mid
S-2	MD 5 Bus. at Hughesville (Streetscape)	Construct streetscape on existing MD 5 Bus. (a.k.a. MD 625) consistent with Hughesville Revitalization Plan, to include parking, lighting, lane redesign and bike-ped accommodations.	Comprehensive Plan, CTP	Yes	Short

Transportation

**Table 8-5 Road Improvements**

Number	Project	Description	Funding Source/ Plan Document	Ped/Bike Route	Time Frame
<i>S = State Project, C = County Project, LP = Town of La Plata Project</i>					
S-3 (not shown on Figure 8-3)	Intersection Evaluations	Evaluate the need for new traffic signals or intersection controls/modifications at County and/or State intersections.	Comprehensive Plan, CIP, CTP		On-going
<b>County Projects</b>					
C-20	Jaybee Lane	Rosewick Road to US 301. Upgrade to provide an alternative north-south route from US 301 into La Plata. Study to determine capacity /road design prior to design/construct.	Transportation Strategy, CIP	Yes	Mid
C-21	Smallwood Drive	Extension of Smallwood Drive between Middletown Road and Mill Hill Road. Envisioned in Waldorf Sub-Area Plan as a revision of the 1997 Comprehensive Plan project C-23 to extend Smallwood Drive to MD 228	CIP	Yes	Mid
C-22	Camp Hedges Place	Extension of Camp Hedges Place between MD 210 and MD 227. Developer built. Allows Marshall Hall traffic to bypass Bryans Road Town Center.	CIP, Developer	Yes	Mid
<b>Longer Range Planning Projects</b>					
<i>State Projects</i>					
S-4	MD 227	Reconstruct (2 lanes) between MD 210 and US 301. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	HNI	Yes	Mid
S-5	MD 229	Reconstruct (2 lanes) between MD 227 and MD 228. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	HNI	Yes	Mid
S-6	MD 5 – US 301	Construct an interchange	HNI		Mid
S-7	MD 5 – MD 5 Bus	Construct an interchange	HNI		Mid
S-8	MD 6 – US 301	Intersection improvements/reconstruction. Evaluate and accommodate lane capacity in all directions/approaches	HNI	Yes	Mid
S-9	US 301	Potomac River to south of La Plata - access control improvements	HNI		Long
S-10	MD 210	MD 225 to County line: divided highway reconstruct, access control improvements, auxiliary lanes, and intersection improvements	Comprehensive Plan	Yes	Long

Transportation

**Table 8-5 Road Improvements**

Number	Project	Description	Funding Source/ Plan Document	Ped/Bike Route	Time Frame
<i>S = State Project, C = County Project, LP = Town of La Plata Project</i>					
S-11	MD 225	MD 210 to US 301: multi-lane reconstruct. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	HNI	Yes	Long
S-12	MD 5	Between St. Mary's County line and MD 5 Business. Divided highway reconstruct with access control	HNI	Yes	Long
S-13	MD 6	MD 344 to east of Wards Run. Two-lane reconstruct. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	HNI	Yes	Long
S-14	MD 425	Reconstruct (2 lanes) between MD 6 at Grayton (south of Nanjemoy) and MD 6 at Ironsides. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	HNI		Long
S-15	MD 425	Reconstruct (2 lanes) between MD 224 and MD 6 at Ironsides. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	HNI		Long
S-16	MD 257	Reconstruct from US 301 to MD 254. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	Comprehensive Plan	Yes	Long
S-17	MD 231	Reconstruct from Patuxent River Bridge (Benedict) to MD 5. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	HNI	Yes	Long
S-18	MD 925	Increase capacity/reconstruct to Urban Major Collector from vicinity of Terrace Drive to MD 5 Business, consistent with the Waldorf Urban Transportation Improvement Plan.	Comprehensive Plan, WURC, WUTIP	Yes	Mid
S-19	MD 228	Feasibility Study to determine the design & impacts of a 6-lane reconstruction from MD 210 to US 301.	HNI	Yes	Mid
S-20	Governor Harry Nice Bridge	Replace bridge with 4 lane structure, including hiker/biker accommodations.	Comprehensive Plan	Yes	Long
<b>County Projects</b>					
C-23	(project removed from funding)				
C-24	Substation Road	Reconstruct as an Urban Major Collector between US 301 and MD 5, consistent with the Waldorf Sub-Area Plan.	1997 Comprehensive Plan		Mid

Transportation

**Table 8-5 Road Improvements**

Number	Project	Description	Funding Source/ Plan Document	Ped/Bike Route	Time Frame
<i>S = State Project, C = County Project, LP = Town of La Plata Project</i>					
C-25	Mitchell Rd	Reconstruct from US 301 to MD 225. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	1997 Comprehensive Plan		Mid
C-26	Piney Church Road	MD 488 to MD 5. Upgrade (4 lanes plus realignment)	1997 Comprehensive Plan, Waldorf Sub-Area Plan	Yes	Mid
C-27	Bumpy Oak Road	Reconstruct from MD 224 and MD 225. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	1997 Comprehensive Plan	Yes	Mid
C-28	Quailwood Parkway	Extend Quailwood Parkway between MD 225 and Rosewick Road.	1997 Comprehensive Plan. Vision Plan for Greater La Plata.		Long
C-29	Holly Tree Lane	Extension/overpass between Post Office Road extended (former Eastern Parkway) and Western Parkway. Holly Lane and Holly Tree Lane are envisioned as overpasses of US 301 (not an interchange) allowing local traffic to cross US 301 between interchanges. Extensions to new Post Office Road involve a railroad crossing. If this is not feasible, eastern terminus should be Old Washington Road.	1997 Comprehensive Plan, Waldorf Sub-Area Plan	Yes	Long
C-30	Poplar Hill Road	Reconstruct from MD 5 to Malcolm Road/Iowa Road. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	2006 Comprehensive Plan	Yes	Long
C-31	Wheatley Road/Olivers Shop Road	Reconstruct from MD 6 and MD 231. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	2006 Comprehensive Plan	Yes	Long
C-32	Gallant Green Road, Woodville Rd.	Reconstruct from MD 5 and Iowa Road. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	2006 Comprehensive Plan		Long
C-33	Penns Hill Road	Reconstruct from MD 234 to MD 6. Complete feasibility study to evaluate auxiliary lanes, shoulders and drainage improvements prior to design and construction.	2006 Comprehensive Plan	Yes	Long

*Town of La Plata Projects*

**Table 8-5 Road Improvements**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Funding Source/ Plan Document</b>	<b>Ped/Bike Route</b>	<b>Time Frame</b>
<i>S = State Project, C = County Project, LP = Town of La Plata Project</i>					
LP-1	MD 6 to Rosewick Road (MD 6 connector)	New road between MD 6 and US 301 (Willow Lane to Heritage Green Pkwy.), with branch up to Rosewick Rd.	HNI, La Plata Comprehensive Plan, Waldorf Sub-Area Plan.	Yes	Mid
LP-2	Quailwood Parkway	Extension south of MD 6 to Old Stagecoach Road.	La Plata Comprehensive Plan		

Figure 8-3A Road Improvements

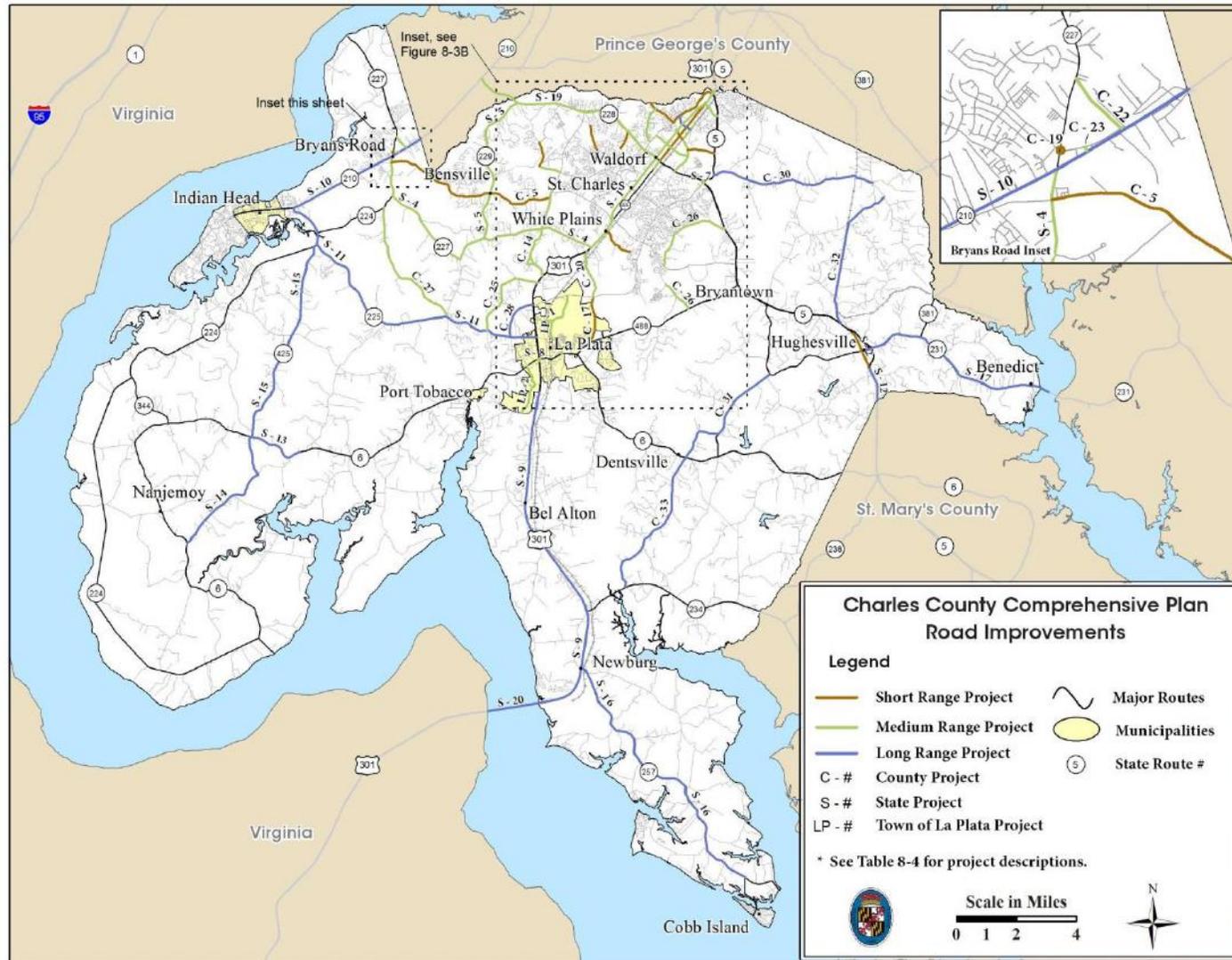
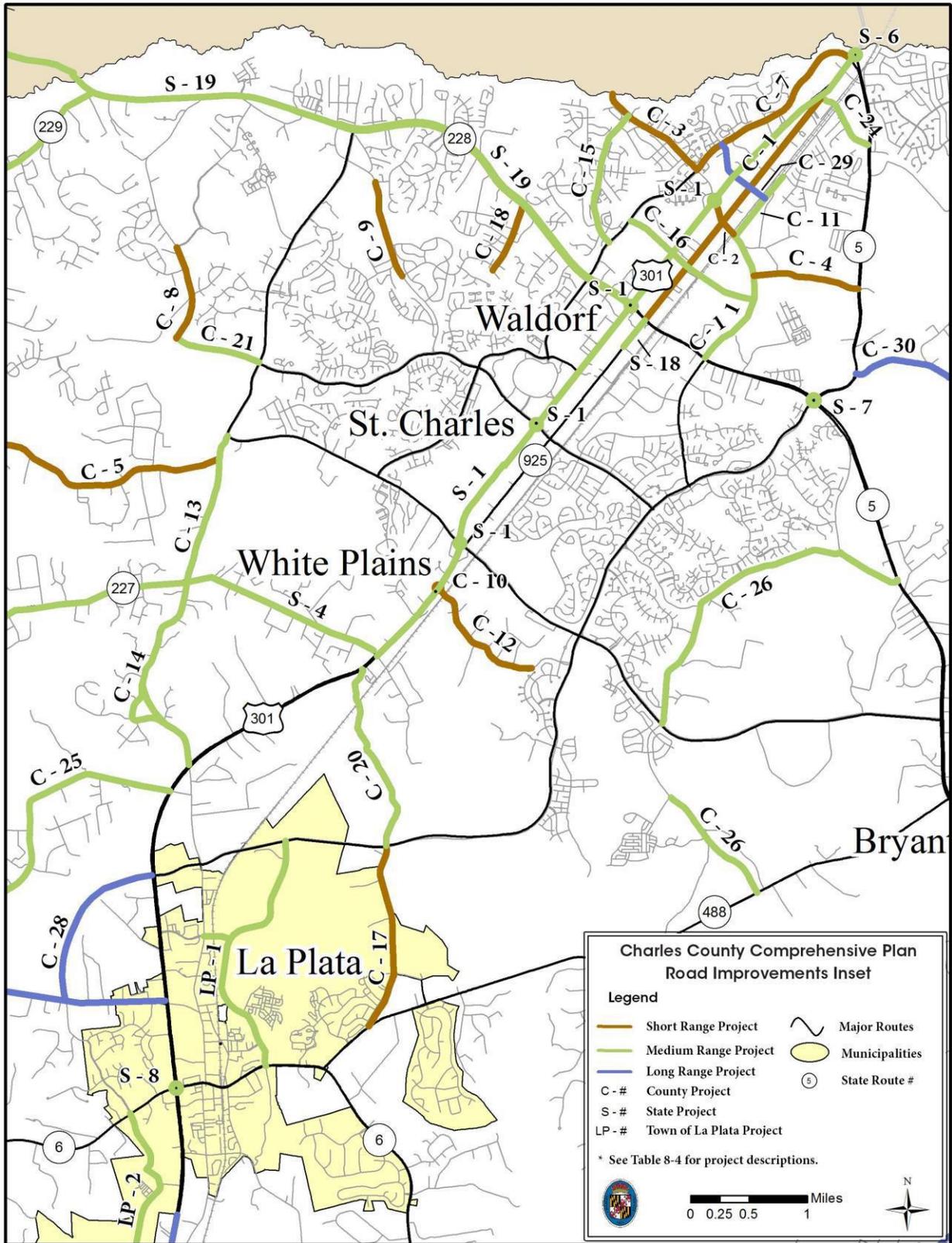


Figure 8-3B Road Improvements Waldorf/La Plata Area Inset



Transportation

**Table 8-6 Functional Classification of Highways**

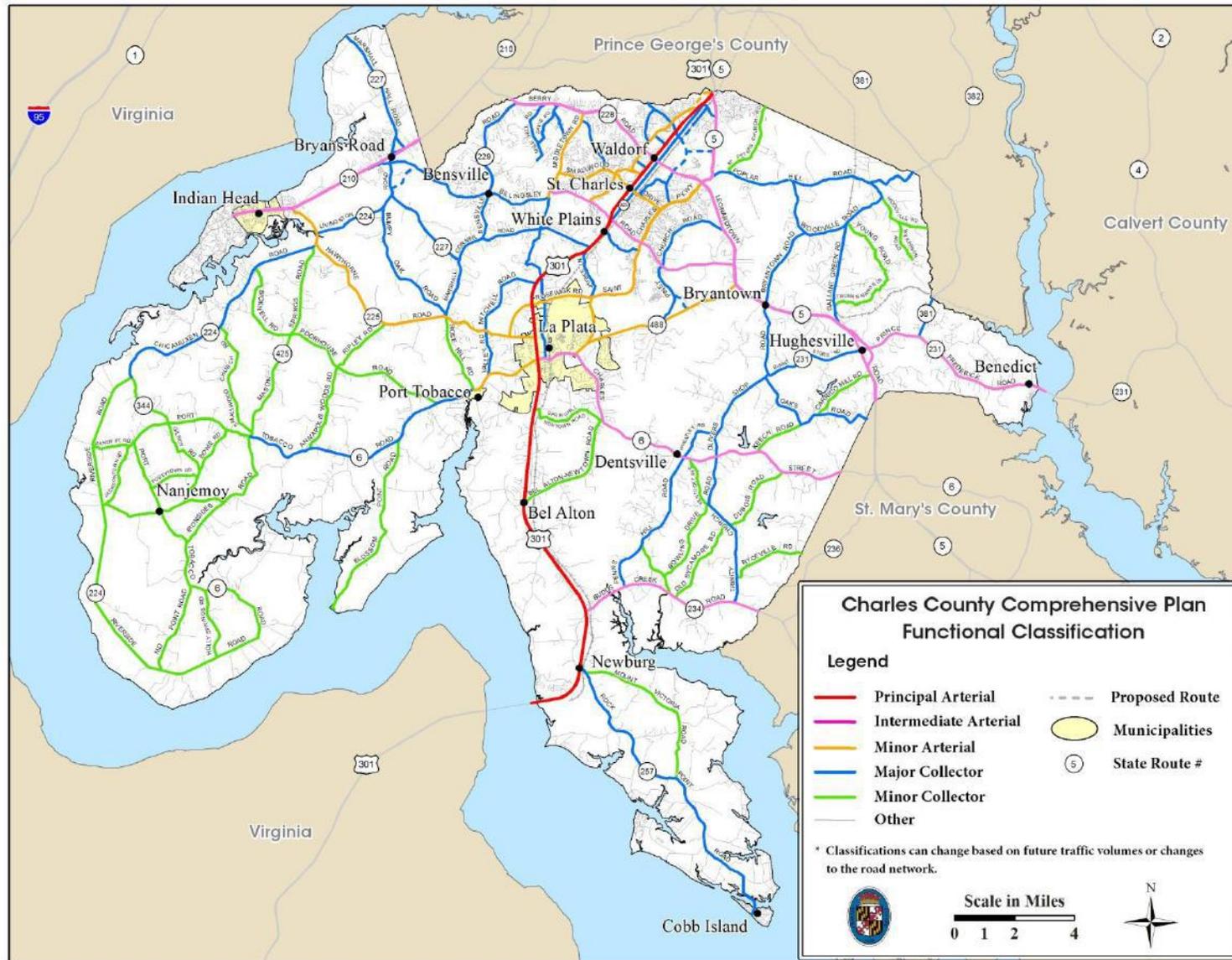
Road/Class	From	To	Road/Class	From	To
<i>Principal Arterial</i>			<i>Minor Arterial</i>		
US 301	Entire length		MD 6	Rose Hill Rd.	US 301
<i>Intermediate Arterial</i>			MD 225	MD 210	La Plata
MD 5	Entire length in Charles County		MD 488	MD 6	MD 5
MD 5 Business	Entire length in Charles County		Middletown Rd.	MD 228	Cross County Connector (existing)
MD 6	US 301	St. Mary's County line	Mill Hill Road Ext.	Smallwood Dr. Ext.	Davis Road
MD 210	NSFIH	Prince George's County line	Poplar Hill Rd.	MD 5	Covington Rd.
MD 228	Entire length in Charles County		Radio Station Rd.	MD 488	Rosewick Rd.
MD 231	MD 5	Patuxent River	Rosewick Rd.	US 301	Cross County Connector (existing)
MD 234	Entire length in Charles County		Saint Charles Pkwy.	Rosewick Rd.	MD 5
Cross County Connector (existing)	Middletown Road	MD 5	Saint Patrick's Dr.	US 301	Cross County Connector (existing)
			Smallwood Dr. E.	US 301	St. Charles Pkwy.
			Smallwood Dr. W.	Middletown Rd.	US 301
			Western Pkwy.	US 301	St. Patrick's Dr.
<i>Major Collector</i>					
MD 6	MD 344	Rose Hill Rd.	Matthews Rd.	MD 227	MD 210
MD 224	MD 344	MD 225	McDaniel Rd.	Middletown Rd.	Smallwood Dr. West
MD 224	MD 225	MD 227	Middletown Rd.	Cross County Connector	MD 227
MD 227	Marshall Hall	US 301	Mill Hill Rd.	MD 228	Smallwood Rd. Ext.
MD 229	MD 228	MD 227	Mitchell Rd.	US 301	MD 225
MD 257	US 301	Rock Point	Oaks Rd.	County Line	Olivers Shop Rd.
MD 344	MD 224	MD 6	Old Washington Rd.	MD 228	Sub-Station Rd.
MD 381	MD 231	Prince George's County line	Olivers Shop Rd.	MD 5	MD 6
MD 925	Cross County Connector (existing)	MD 5 (Business)	Penns Hill Rd.	MD 6	MD 234
Billingsley Rd.	MD 227	Middletown Road	Piney Church Rd.	Renner Rd.	MD 488
Bryantown Rd.	Dr. Samuel Mudd Rd.	MD 5	Plaza Dr.	Western Pkwy.	US 301

Transportation

**Table 8-6 Functional Classification of Highways**

<b>Road/Class</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>	<b>Road/Class</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>
Bumpy Oak Rd.	MD 224	MD 225	Plaza Drive	Western Parkway	US 301
			Pomomkey to Billingsley Road	MD 227	Billingsley Road
Burnt Store Rd.	Olivers Shop Rd.	MD 5	Post Office Rd.	St. Charles Pkwy.	MD Bus 5
Camp Hedges Place	MD 227	MD 210	Post Office Rd. Ext.	MD Business 5	Old Washington Rd.
Covington Rd.	Poplar Hill Rd.	Prince George's County line	Quailwood Pkwy.	Old Stage Coach Rd.	US 301
Demarr Rd.	US 301	Rosewick Rd.	Renner Rd.	Piney Church Rd.	MD 5
Dr. Samuel Mudd Rd.	Poplar Hill Rd.	Bryantown Rd.	Springhill Newtown Rd.	MD 6	MD 301
Gallant Green Rd.	Woodville Rd.	MD 5	Sub-Station Rd.	MD 5	US 301
Hamilton Rd.	Western Pkwy.	Acton Lane	Trinity Church Rd.	MD 6	MD 234
Holly Lane	US 301	Western Terminus	Turkey Hill Rd.	MD 227	US 301
Hungerford Rd.	MD 227	MD 210	Valley Rd.	MD 225	MD 6
Industrial Park Dr.	Post Office Rd.	Copley Ave	Washington Avenue	US 301	MD 6
Iowa Rd.	Poplar Hill Rd.	Woodville Rd.	Wheatley Rd.	Olivers Shop Rd.	MD 6
Jaybee Lane	Rosewick Rd.	US 301	White Oak Dr.	Post Office Rd. Ext.	Sub-Station Rd.
Marshall Corner Rd.	MD 227	MD 225	Woodville Rd.	Iowa Rd.	Dr. Samuel Mudd Rd.

Figure 8-4 Functional Classification



As noted above, a considerable amount of pedestrian and bicycle facility planning has been undertaken in Charles County. The combined results of this planning are captured in the 2012 Charles County Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan. That Plan is incorporated by reference into the County's overall Transportation Plan.

The Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan indicates a commitment of Charles County to making the County more bicycle and pedestrian-friendly. The County seeks to include bicycle and pedestrian projects in the short-term and long-term planning processes to help create connectivity. The first three chapters of this document identify a need for improvements to bicycle and pedestrian facilities in Charles County, including new facilities, upgrades to existing facilities, and links between existing facilities.

The Plan has identified current conditions, plans, reports, studies, ordinances, and guidelines currently in use by the County and Region. Chapter 2 of the Plan identifies specific goals, objectives, and priorities for moving Charles County forward with a consistent and orchestrated plan to make Charles County more bicycle and pedestrian-friendly.

The Plan also identifies specific implementation actions and future study needs. This Plan is intended to be a working document which is continuously monitored and updated to create an environment in which pedestrians and bicyclists within the County have the ability to conveniently and safely walk and ride for transportation, recreation, and fitness.

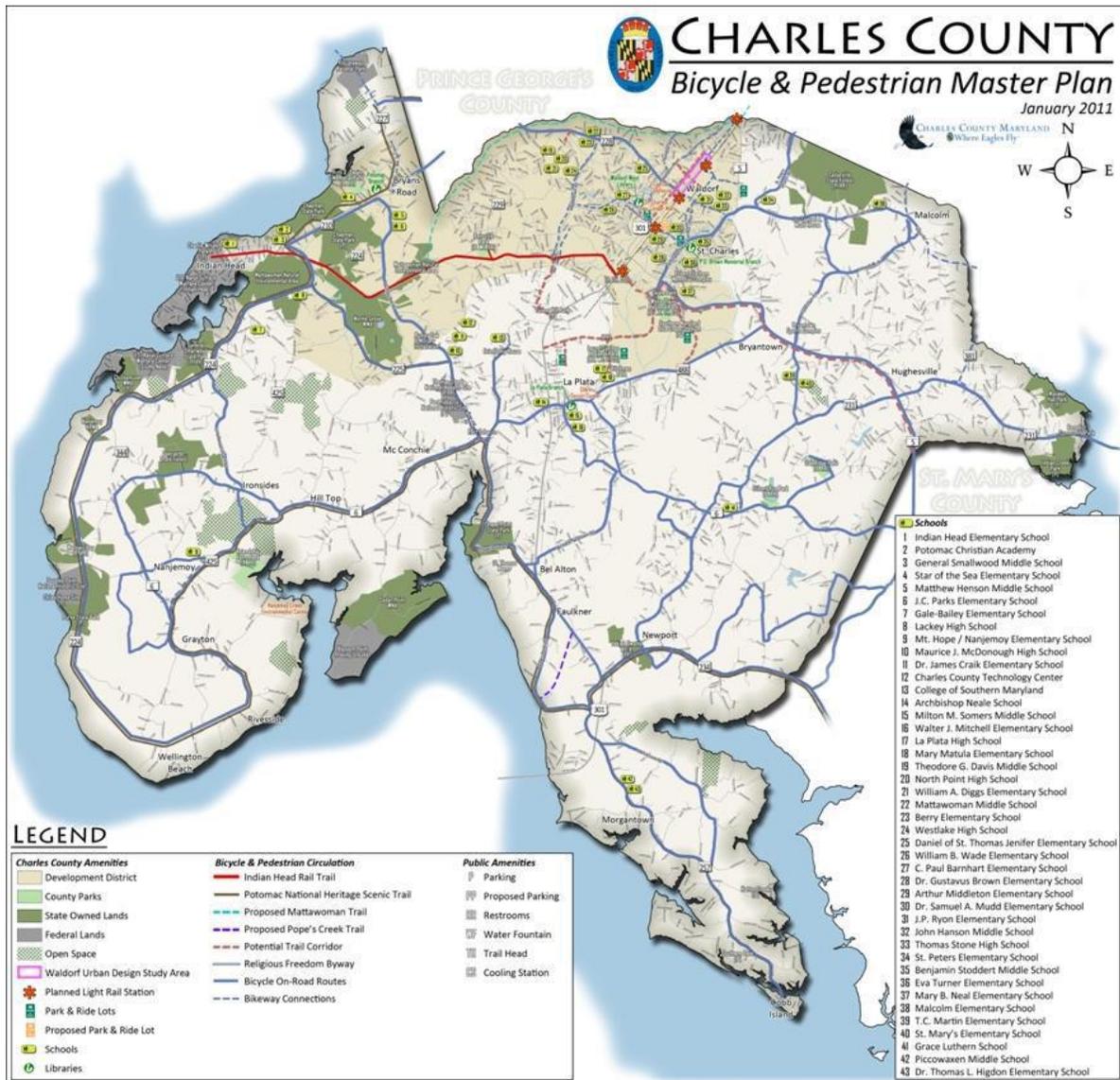
The Bicycle and Pedestrian Circulation Map, Figure 8-5 is based on the 2012 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan and shows the overall framework of the County's existing and proposed bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure. The Map features the following in trails and routes. The major trails are:

1. **Indian Head Rail Trail.** This partly on-road, partly off-road trail follows the U.S. Government Railroad from Indian Head to White Plains following Old Woman's Run. From White Plains potential trail corridors connect to White Plains Regional Park, and follows MD 5 to Hughesville. From Hughesville the route would head towards Lexington Park via the Three Notch Trail (the former Southern MD Railroad right-of-way).
2. **Potomac National Heritage Trail.** This on-road, regional route enters the County near Bryans Road and runs roughly parallel to the Potomac River around the western and southern sides of the County and on into St. Mary's County.

The major pedestrian and bicycle routes on Figure 8-5 complete a countywide spinal system. Key elements of the system are as follows:

3. Routes along major roads serving key destinations, especially mixed-use centers in the Transit Corridor.
4. Connections between the east and west sides of US 301.

**Figure 8-5 Pedestrian and Bicycle Routes**



5. Connections to Bryans Road, Indian Head, and La Plata.
6. Scenic routes connecting villages on low automobile-volume roads.

Neighborhood and community sidewalks and pathways are not shown on Figure 5-5 but are important locally and should connect where possible to the countywide system.

## Transit Planning

### Bus Service

Charles County's 2010 Transit Development Plan (TDP) creates a blueprint for transit development in the County over the next five years. Improving the efficiency of the current system is a top priority as well as increasing service frequency and expansion of services to growth areas. The TDP found that there was little coordination between the land use approval

process and VanGO planning of bus routes. The TDP recommended that VanGO participate in reviews for new residential and commercial development along existing and future routes.

As noted above, bus service is increasing in importance in Charles County especially in the La Plata/Waldorf areas. In response to the increased demand for service the Department of Community Services is expanding the number of contractors supporting the VanGo program. The service delivery is also planned to interconnect with Prince Georges County's local bus system. There are plans to expand the function of the Smallwood Park and Ride as the main transit hub by constructing a transfer pavilion.

### *Park-and Ride-Lots*

In order to meet the growing demand for commuter parking, the County closely coordinates with the Maryland Transit Administration (MTA) to develop new park and ride sites to facilitate commuter needs. In many cases, the strategic planning and design of the park and ride site can facilitate the future location of planned light rail stations. The County has worked with the MTA to develop the new park and ride site and future light rail station at the intersection of MD 925 (Old Washington Road) and Smallwood Drive. This site facilitates 500 to 600 commuter parking spaces, with a planned future light rail station platform adjacent to the identified transit corridor. The County has also planned a park and ride facility as part of the Waldorf Gateway Transit Oriented Development project, located along the transit corridor and Substation Road in northern Waldorf. This location will serve both local bus and commuter bus services, with and ultimate development as the first light rail station as you enter Charles County from the north.

The County continues to seek additional park and ride facilities for both short term and long term uses, including the development of future light rail stations along the adopted transit alignment corridor.

### *Commuter Rail Service*

The Charles County Commissioner's highest longterm transportation priority is the construction of the fixed-route high capacity transit service (Light Rail) from the Branch Avenue Metro Station to Waldorf/White Plains. To ensure the local commitment to the Maryland Department of Transportation, the County has committed local funds to the project to meet the Federal funding requirements. The project has been included in the State's capital funding program, known as the Consolidated Transportation Program (CTP). The Maryland Transit Administration, Prince George's County and Charles County have jointly applied for Federal funds to initiate the Planning Phase of the project. The completion of the Planning Phase will determine a specific alignment through the Alternatives Analysis process, and enable the project to complete the Federal Environmental Impact Analysis process and Preliminary Engineering. Once completed, this project will be eligible for additional Federal funds for detailed engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction.

These plans are based on the 2010 Southern Maryland Transit Corridor Preservation Study (2010) which identified the alignment corridor for future development into a high capacity transitway along the MD 5/ US 301 Corridor from Waldorf/White Plains to the Branch Avenue Metrorail station in Prince George's County. (See Figures 8-6 and 8-7)

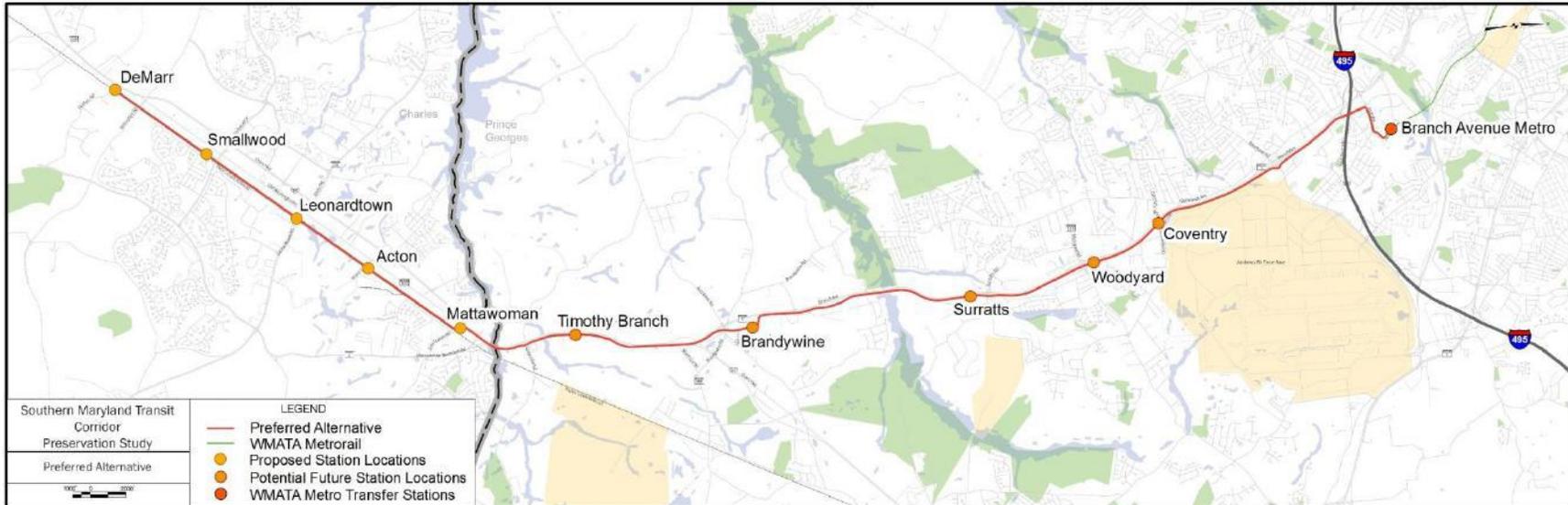
The Preservation Study acted as a guiding tool that determined the locations of potential transit stations, parking and other facilities, and provides Charles and Prince George's counties with a specific transit alignment to protect in their local land use plans. The Preservation Study notes

that a successful transit corridor requires proactive planning on the part of the local jurisdiction to plan and execute transit supportive land uses and a transportation vision for the corridor which is integrated into the county's Master Plan and other appropriate land use policy documents. Acting now to preserve a transit right-of-way in the study area is the first step towards reaching the goal of a future transit system along the MD 5/US 301 corridor.

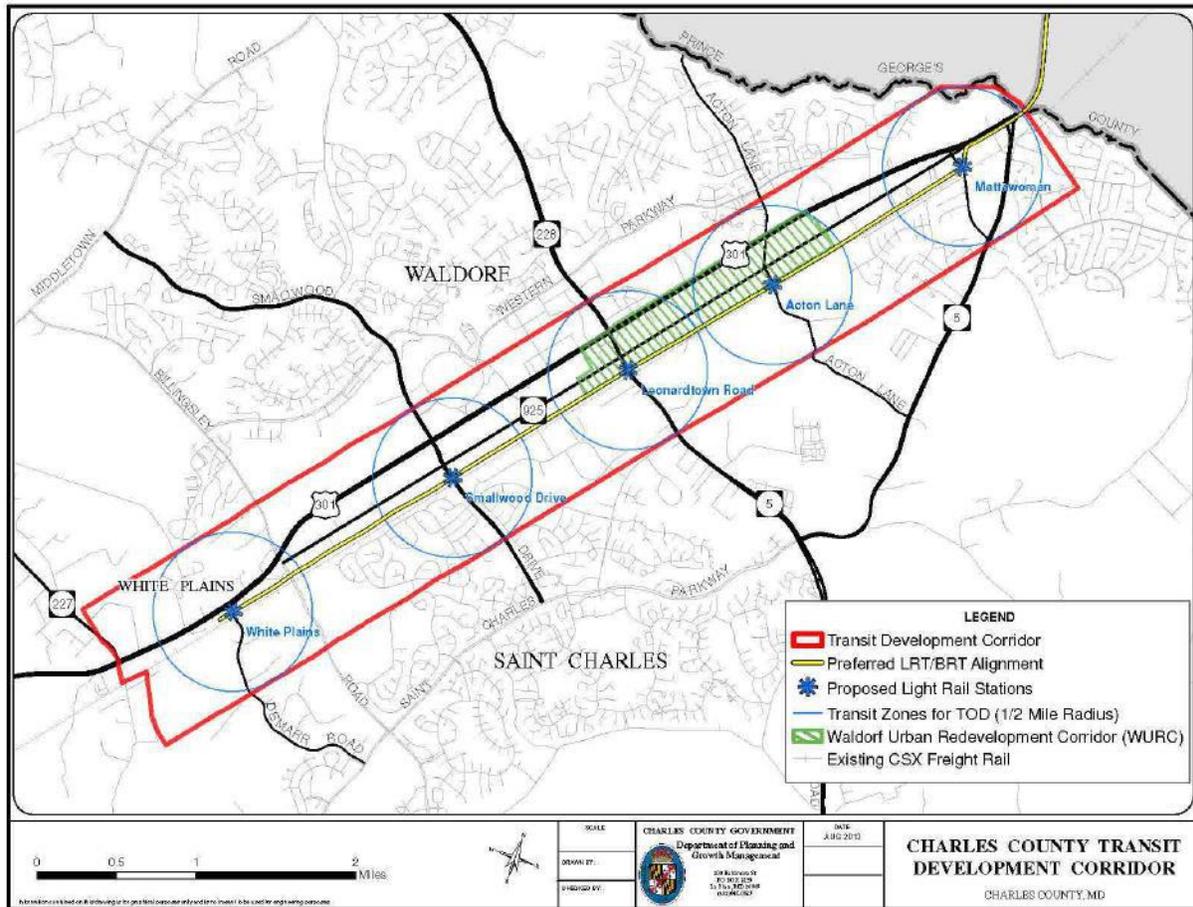
This 2016 Comprehensive Plan responds to the Preservation Study by designating a transit corridor on Land Use Plan Map as a sub-area of the Development District, surrounding and including the business and commercial centers along US 301 from Waldorf to White Plains. This area encourages an integrated mix of medium to high density residential, business, and employment uses in a compact, well-designed, mixed-use, pedestrian-friendly environment (see Chapter 3).

To support the Plans for Light Rail Transit Service to Waldorf/White Plains, the County concurrently completed the 2010 Waldorf Urban Design Study which sets forth a vision for a study area comprising the Acton and Waldorf Activity centers, two of four activity centers identified in the Waldorf Sub-Area Plan. The County adopted the new transit-oriented, mixed-use zoning and the associated design code to determine the uses and scale of the re-development. The new zoning code re-creates Waldorf as a vibrant downtown community where businesses and residential uses are integrated as a walkable community. To strategically plan the local infrastructure investment and provide the necessary incentives for re-development, the County completed a comprehensive evaluation of local transportation improvements through the Waldorf Urban Transportation Improvement Plan (WUTIP). The WUTIP provides cost estimates and a planned prioritization of local investments in capital construction of several roadway and other transportation improvements. Following this analysis in 2011, the County began an additional Infrastructure Study in the form of an implementation plan for the water, sewer, stormwater, and other infrastructure. The Infrastructure Study included an analysis of structured parking to serve the development/re-development of the area now being referred to as the Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor.

**Figure 8-6 Southern Maryland Transit Corridor Preservation Study**



**Figure 8-7 Charles County Transit Development Corridor**



### Air transportation

In 2002 the Federal Aviation Administration approved concept plans for capital development at Maryland Airport with three major components:

- A longer runway and parallel taxiway to better accommodate larger aircraft and to allow the airport to serve as a reliever to Ronald Reagan airport.
- Construction of a corporate aviation facility – parking aprons, hangars, automobile access and parking.
- Expansion of T-hangar facilities to accommodate general aviation growth.

The Maryland Airport has received Federal Grants through the Federal Aviation Administration to expand the runway length and load capacity to handle small to medium corporate jets, as a reliever to the Washington, D.C. area airports. The runway expansion will be completed in 2013. In addition, the owner of the private airport is planning the construction of a new terminal facility to increase airport operations.

## **Water Transportation**

A commuter water taxi service has been an alternative mode of transportation that has been studied by jurisdictions on both sides of the Potomac River since the late 1990's. In 2010, Prince William County Virginia completed a Commuter Ferry Study, in partnership with Fairfax County Virginia, the District of Columbia, and Charles County Maryland, to determine the travel times and vessel types for this type of service. The results indicated that the service could achieve significant time advantages for commuters over roadway travel times. However, shore-side infrastructure would be needed at the port locations in order for the service to be feasible.

Operations of this service were envisioned to be private, similar to taxi cab services. In 2011, the Northern Virginia Regional Commission received a grant to complete a Commuter Ferry Market Study, including contributions from Charles County and several Virginia jurisdictions. The Study results were completed in 2013 and found that the short distance routes were the most feasible options in the short term (National Harbor to DC Waterfront for example). For locations like Indian Head, Maryland and Woodbridge Virginia, it was found that they would have less likely success rate once the short distance services were well established. These farther locations were suggested to be long term options.

## **Policies and Actions**

### **Policies**

#### **Roadway Network/Capacity**

- 8.1 Direct the highway program toward the preservation of peak period capacities at acceptable levels along arterials such as US 301, MD 210, MD 228, and MD 5 through the careful application of access management and the development of a supporting network to separate local traffic.
- 8.2 Require land developers to pay for any alterations, improvements, or additions to public roads and other facilities that will be needed to support the proposed development and will not be provided by normal County programming, including, but not limited to roads, entrances, deceleration and turning lanes, inter-parcel connections for subdivisions, signals, and park-and-ride lots.
- 8.3 Continue to pursue inter-jurisdictional efforts to address transportation issues in key corridors especially US 301.

#### **Land Use**

- 8.4 Plan improvements to the overall County transportation network to correspond to and support the overall land use plan.
- 8.5 Concentrate transportation improvements in the form of new roads and transit systems which support new development in the County's Development Districts.
- 8.6 Limit transportation improvements in Rural Conservation and Agricultural Preservation Districts to essential capacity improvements as well as maintenance and upgrading of non-standard roads and under-capacity bridges. This objective will provide for a safe and functional road system while limiting development in these rural areas.

### **Multi-Modal Transportation**

- 8.7 Reduce the number of trips by single occupancy vehicles through Transportation Demand Management programs, expanded commuter bus systems, ride-share programs, carpool and vanpool programs, and additional park-and-ride lots.
- 8.8 Promote and expand existing Transportation Demand Management (TDM) programs including telecommuting and teleservices which directly reduce commuter trips. Examples of TDM programs include employee vanpool programs, home-based ridesharing programs, local area paratransit program, new and improved park and ride lots, flexible work hours, transit-oriented developments, bicycle /pedestrian facilities, and telework centers.
- 8.9 The County supports the continued operation of Maryland Airport.

### **Capital Programming, Coordination**

- 8.10 Structure the financial policy for the transportation system to achieve the overall goals of the County. In addition to federal and state funding sources, innovative mechanisms, including private cooperation and financial support by developers should be incorporated into financial policies.
- 8.11 Foster close coordination between the County, Maryland Department of Transportation, and the Tri-County Council for Southern Maryland on matters related to planning and programming improvements transportation systems management, and whenever necessary, pursue legislative incentives on a coordinated basis.

### **Actions**

- 1. Develop a standalone Countywide Transportation Master Plan for Charles County.
- 2. Develop a transportation model to help identify the functional classification of roads, identify problem links in the road network, and assist in preparing advanced planning studies thereby supplementing the Comprehensive Plan and the ongoing work of the Planning Commission.
- 3. Continue to develop access management plans for County roads and incorporate these plans into the County road ordinance.
- 4. Continue to coordinate with the State Highway Administration on access management programs along US 301, MD 228, MD 5, and MD 210, and on a case-by-case basis when new development and redevelopment plans are proposed. Review access control policy along US 301 with SHA in light of this 2012 Comprehensive Plan not including a western US 301 bypass.
- 5. Preserve right-of-way and require road improvements consistent with the Road Improvements Map, Functional Classification Map, and the concept circulation plans to be developed for specific areas. Sections 75, 76, and 83 of the Subdivision Regulations provide for reservation and dedication of right-of-way and roadway upgrades and Section 38 of the Zoning Ordinance limits construction of buildings in planned acquisition limits.

6. Continue to develop advanced planning studies in priority areas to prepare conceptual plans, identify future roadway corridors, existing roadways to be improved, and other measures such as access management, or transit improvements. This will allow the County to use the Adequate Public Facilities requirements, subdivision regulations, and zoning ordinance requirements to preserve right-of-way and implement improvements in an orderly manner over time.
7. Implement the recommendations of the 2012 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan. Implement needed pedestrian/bicycle improvements in existing communities and incorporate pedestrian-bicycle facilities into future road projects using Figure 8-5 as a guide for location.
8. Include a new hiker-biker trail to replace phases V, VI and VII of the Cross County Connector road project in the Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan and for future Capital Improvement Program (CIP) funding.
9. Preserve right-of-way for future transit ways and acquire parking lots/park and ride sites at future rail stations. Locations are shown in the Waldorf Urban Design Study.
10. Incorporate VanGO into reviews for new residential and commercial development along existing and future transit routes. The role would include:
  - Ensuring that new development is designed to accommodate transit services.
  - Identifying new transit trip generators.
  - Planning for pedestrian and bicycle access around bus stops.
11. Implement the findings and recommendations from the Maryland Airport Land Use Plan which was completed in 2015. (See additional detail under Actions in Chapter 3)
12. Participate in the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments' Transportation Planning Board to coordinate local policies and improvements with regional transportation plans and programs.

## **Chapter 9: Community Facilities & Services**

Goals & objectives.....	9-1
9.1 Education.....	9-1
9.2 Parks and Recreation.....	9-5
9.3 Emergency Services.....	9-6
9.4 Public Safety.....	8-8
9.5 Homeland Security and Domestic Preparedness.....	9-9
Hazard Mitigation Plan.....	9-10
Animal Control.....	9-10
9.6 Public Libraries.....	9-11
9.7 Solid Waste.....	9-11
9.8 Tools for Providing Community Facilities.....	9-12
Policies and Actions.....	9-13
Policies.....	9-13
Actions.....	9-15

## Community Facilities and Services

---

# Chapter 9

## Community Facilities & Services

This chapter examines the community facilities and services needed to serve development in Charles County including schools, parks, libraries, public safety, fire, rescue, and emergency medical services, and solid waste.

Water, sewerage, and stormwater facilities are discussed in Chapter 4. Transportation is discussed in Chapter 8. Telecommunications and broadband are discussed in Chapter 7.

### Goals & objectives

- 9-1 Provide a system of community facilities and public services that is consistent with the land use plan and adequate to serve existing and projected development.
- 9-2 As a first priority, meet the public facilities needs in existing developed areas.
- 9-3 Plan new capital improvements consistent with where development is encouraged to locate.
- 9-4 Ensure, through sound management of available resources, that community facilities are implemented on a timely basis.
- 9-5 Limit provision of facilities and services in rural County areas which do not permit efficient investment in services or which might encourage more growth than is desired.
- 9-6 Where possible increase public services as additions or expansions to existing systems, rather than add new facilities.

### 9.1 Education

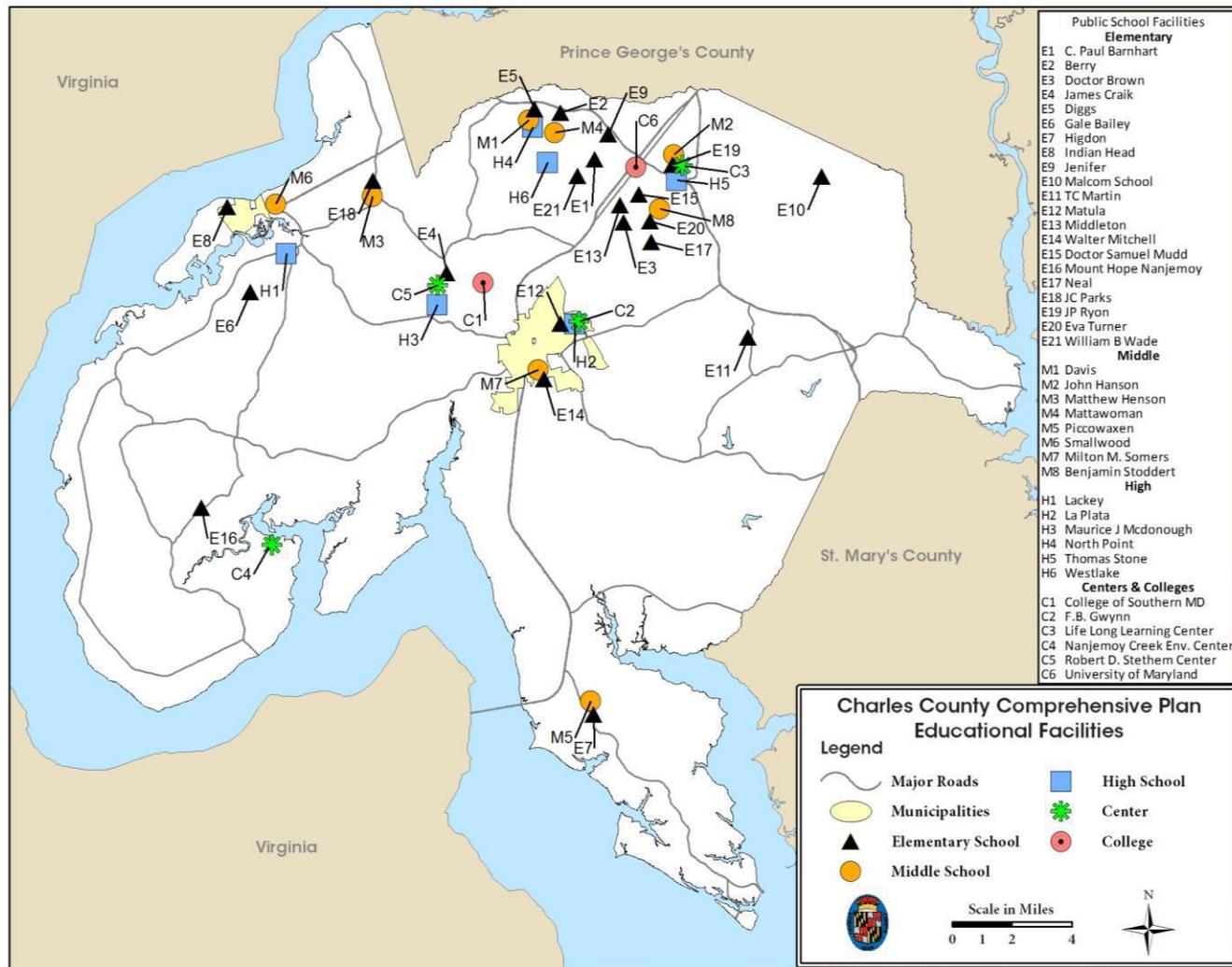
#### Primary and Secondary

Charles County Public Schools (CCPS) follows a five-year plan that focuses on academic achievement, career readiness and personal responsibility. The plan, which is updated annually, addresses instruction, technology and equity, and defines the school system's expectation levels and evaluations.

#### *Organization and Facilities*

CCPS operates 21 elementary schools, eight middle schools, six high schools, an alternative school, an adult services center, and an environmental education center (see Figure 9-1).

Figure 9-1 Educational Facilities



Public schools in Charles County are organized into three levels: elementary schools are from Pre-K through grade 5; middle schools are grades 6 through 8; and high schools are grades 9 through 12. The Stethem Educational Center houses alternative programs for students at the middle and high school levels. F.B. Gwynn Center houses programs serving students from infants and toddlers through middle school. Pre-K programs (Chapter 1) are offered at all schools, including six elementary schools with full day Pre-K. Special education is provided through a continuum of services for students ages from birth to age 21.

Career and technology education opportunities are provided in each high school as well as through specialized programs at North Point High School. Career and Technology Education (CTE) prepares students for a wide range of careers through programs that promote both academic and technical achievement. Students enrolled in CTE program courses can enter careers that require varying levels of education: high school diplomas, post-secondary certificates, apprenticeships, military service, or college degrees. Additionally, CTE Programs of Study provide opportunities to earn industry-recognized credentials and college credit while still in high school. Students learn skills and develop attitudes that support career employment, college readiness, and life-long learning.

An Alternative Program (Robert D. Stethem Educational Center) is provided for about 70 students who are having difficulty functioning in their home schools' traditional setting. Special programs are housed at the F.B. Gwynn Educational Center.

Adult Services is comprised of the Lifelong Learning Center and the External Diploma Program and are located in Waldorf beside John Hanson Middle School. The External Diploma Program at the Lifelong Learning Center is an alternative to the GED exam based on skills achieved through life experiences. The Lifelong Learning Center located beside John Hanson Middle School has several programs for adults including basic education, literacy and GED preparation, citizenship classes and English as a second language classes. Four elementary schools (four school-wide) house Title I programs for three-year olds (C. Paul Barnhart, Mt. Hope/Nanjemoy, Indian Head and J. P. Ryon are regional centers serving students from Dr. Samuel Mudd and Eva Turner).

Each school has a geographically-based attendance area or zone. Students living within a zone attend the designated school with certain exceptions for children attending special education classes or other designated exceptions. A transportation link on the school system's website (ccboe.com) identifies the appropriate attendance zone upon entry of a street address. The Board of Education sets the attendance boundaries and, in so doing, strives for stability. However, changes are made when conditions such as overcrowding or new school construction dictate that redistricting take place. There is no feeder school system; some elementary and middle schools serve multiple high school districts.

### *Enrollment Projections and Facilities Needs*

The CCPS projects continuing growth at all grade levels based on the push from one grade to the next (cohort survival analysis) and data provided by the Maryland Department of Planning, and the Charles County Department of Planning and Growth Management, including live births and in-migration. Overall system enrollment is projected to increase from approximately 26,778 in 2011 to approximately 29,268 in 2021 (see Table 9-1).

**Table 9-1 Charles County Public School Enrollment Trends and Projections 2011-2021**

	Elementary	Middle	High	Total	Change	
					Number	Percent
2011	11,299	5,999	9,159	26,778		
2021	12,515	7,002	9,751	29,268	2,490	9.3%

Source: Charles County Public Schools, Educational Facilities Master Plans FY 2012, FY 2013

According to the Maryland State Department of Education<sup>1</sup>, as of September 2011, 2,014 (full time equivalent Pre-k and kindergarten to grade 12) students were enrolled in non-public schools in Charles County. Some of these students may reside outside of Charles County. Each year the Charles County Public Schools prepares a 10-year Educational Facilities Master Plan. Under the 2006 Comprehensive Plan, a program of additions and renovations to existing schools brought countywide capacity up to the projected enrollment. This program has been restructured in the Capital Improvements Program in order to fund St. Charles High School, at the direction of the County Commissioners. The County’s future growth continues to require capacity increases, and the FY 2013 Educational Facilities Master Plan proposes an aggressive school construction program of new schools, renovations, and upgrades. The Board of Education has adopted a capacity policy for new and renovated schools as follows: 768 students for elementary, 940 for middle and 1,600 for high.

The program includes four new schools; two elementary, one middle and one high school. All four schools are to meet future enrollment needs in the Development District and in La Plata. St. Charles High School in Fairway Village on the east side of US 301 was opened in September 2014 and the redistricting committee. Charles County Public Schools requested planning approvals for the other three schools beginning in FY 2015.

New school site acquisitions will be needed for some of the elementary and middle schools. CCPS has an inventory of nine future school sites. The elementary school sites are being considered for the Pinefield area in north Waldorf and for the La Plata area, as well as other potential sites. A site for the middle school has not yet been identified. Other CCPS facilities needs include additions and renovations to support full-day kindergarten in all elementary schools, and a continued program of renovations to existing aging facilities.

### Higher Education

The College of Southern Maryland (CSM) and University of Maryland University College (UMUC) are the two institutions of higher learning in the County.

CSM began in 1958, and has been at its current location since 1968. The primary campus is on 173 acres on Mitchell Road north of La Plata. CSM also operates sites at the Waldorf Center for Higher Education on Old Washington Road (a leased facility), at the Industrial

<sup>1</sup> Nonpublic School Enrollment, State of Maryland, September 30, 2010, Maryland State Department of Education, Division of Accountability and Assessment

Training Center in La Plata, at public school facilities and at campuses in Calvert and St. Mary's Counties (Figure 9-1).

CSM offers associate degree and certificate programs; job training programs; cultural enrichment; leadership development; community and economic development initiatives; customized workforce training; and wellness and fitness opportunities. CSM enrollment has increased more than 23 percent since 2002, with a Fall 2009 enrollment of 8,810 (credit seeking students at all campuses). CSM also serves as an educational, cultural, and recreational center for the community and offers its facilities and services to functions that enhance community life.

In 2011 CSM developed a new master plan to review options for future expansion, including acquiring additional land. At the time of the master plan, the La Plata campus had less than five acres for expansion. CSM is currently building a new campus in Hughesville centrally located to the La Plata, Leonardtown and Prince Frederick campuses.<sup>2</sup>

UMUC offers undergraduate and graduate level classes at the Waldorf Center for Higher Education. Enrollment is currently approximately 1,500 per semester<sup>3</sup>.

## 9.2 Parks and Recreation

Outdoor recreation contributes to both the physical fitness and mental well-being of County residents, workers, and visitors. Recreation sites, facilities and open space are important components of Charles County's quality of life. The continued acquisition and development of outdoor recreation sites and facilities, in line with a growing population, are necessary to meet future demands.

Goals and objectives for parks and recreation are set forth in the Charles County Land Preservation, Parks and Recreation Plan (LPPRP), adopted in August, 2012 and required under state law to be updated every six years. The LPPRP is a functional plan that helps implement the Comprehensive Plan.

According to the LPPRP, as of 2011 the County had a total of almost 28,000 acres of publicly accessible recreation and natural resource land under ownership by the County, the incorporated towns, the state and federal governments, and private/quasi-public entities. The LPPRP sets forth a 15-year acquisition and development program. The program includes 12 acquisition projects totaling between 350 and 560 acres. The largest projects are a regional park in the central part of the County, three community parks (including two in the Town of La Plata), a shoreline/waterfront park, and a program of four multi-service centers/community centers to replace the eight existing community centers located mostly at middle schools. The four centers would be in Waldorf, La Plata, Nanjemoy, and Hughesville/Bryantown. The program also includes 13 facility development projects, developing sites acquired in recent years but not yet developed (such as Waldorf Park), and developing/expanding existing parks such as Pisgah Park.

---

<sup>2</sup> College of Southern Maryland Facilities Master Plan, January 2011.

<sup>3</sup> Phone interview with Director of the Waldorf Center for Higher Education, Tim Murphy, June 27, 2012.

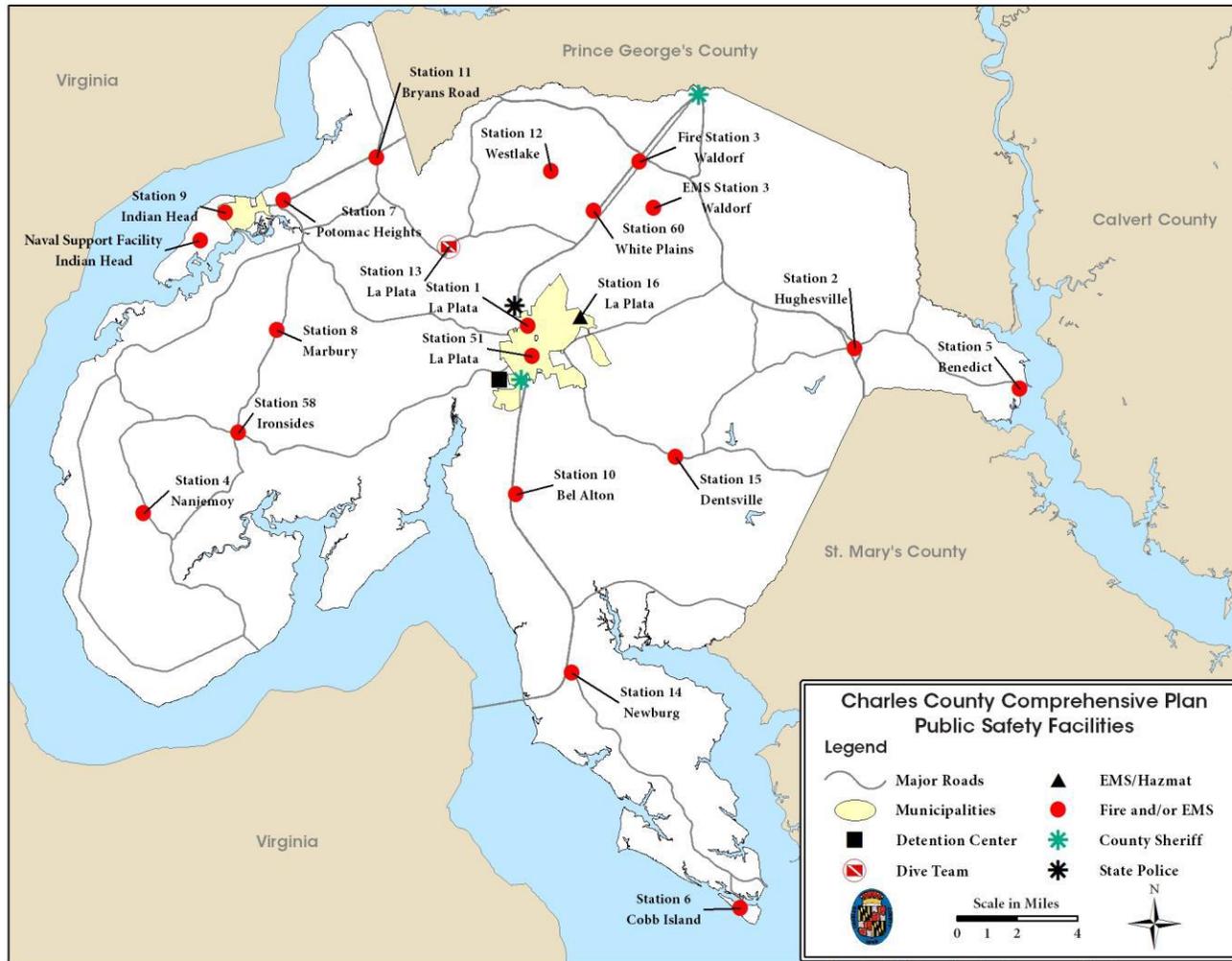
### 9.3 Emergency Services

The county is served by the Department of Emergency Services which provides career Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedic personnel and a hazardous material response and mitigation capability on land and water. Additionally, the county is served by 18 volunteer stations providing fire suppression/EMS and dive rescue services. 11 of the volunteer stations provide both fire suppression and EMS services, and two provide only fire suppression services. Four provide only EMS services and four volunteer suppression companies provide special operations services including: structural collapse rescue, high/low angle rope rescue, confined space rescue, and swift water rescue. There is also a federal fire suppression and EMS station situated at the Naval Support Facility Indian Head (Figure 9-2).

Providing adequate coverage and resources to the ever growing demand for emergency services is paramount to the future growth of Charles County. While the volunteer stations have been successful in continuing to meet the demand for fire suppression services, the need for emergency medical services has grown exponentially. In response the county established the career EMS division within the Department of Emergency Services in 2001. The EMS Division provided county-wide, 24/7 advanced and basic life support services while operating out of eight volunteer stations.

The county's decision to establish a career EMS division is based on two factors. First, the Maryland Institute for Emergency Medical Services System (MIEMSS), the State EMS regulatory agency, recommends one 24/7 Advanced Life Support (ALS) unit per 20,000 to 25,000 population based on the National Fire Protection Association's (NFPA) Standard for EMS response. The second factor is the recommendation contained in the 2004 Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats (SWOT) EMS Plan which set forth the scope, time line and deployment plan for ensuring adequate EMS coverage county-wide. MIEMSS also recommended that ALS services be delivered in accordance with both the NFPA's and the American Heart Association's standards for ALS response times. Accordingly the County has adopted response time standards for the delivery of EMS services that are consistent with both NFPA – 1720, and the American Heart Association's standards. These response times are as follows: Basic Life Support (BLS) – 10 minutes or less 90% of the time and Advanced Life Support (ALS) – 9 minutes or less 90% of the time.

Figure 9-2 Public Safety Facilities



A reliable water supply for fire suppression in rural areas is of critical importance. The 1995 Fire, Rescue and EMS Comprehensive Plan's supplemental Water Supply Report found that 87 percent of the land area and 45 percent of Charles County residents were more than 1,000 feet from a fire hydrant. The County has prepared maps of locations close to potential water supplies where dry hydrants could be installed. An ad hoc working group organized by the County's Department of Emergency Services is evaluating and updating the current, rural fire-water map. This working group includes individuals from a number of county departments and designated representatives from the volunteer fire companies.

The Insurance Services Office (ISO) evaluates fire departments and assigns a public protection classification (PPC) rating. This rating is used by insurance companies to determine premiums charged for fire insurance or a homeowner's policy. Improving the PPC rating can result in lower protection classifications and annual savings in insurance premiums. Since the 1997 Comprehensive Plan, the Marbury and Newburg companies improved their PPC rating resulting in lower insurance premiums.

## **9.4 Public Safety**

Charles County is served by the Charles County Sheriff's Office (CCSO), the Maryland Department of State Police and, within the town of La Plata, the La Plata Town Police. The Sheriff's Office is the primary source of law enforcement within Charles County.

The Sheriff's Office also provides all the traditional responsibilities associated with the courts within Charles County, including security for the Court House and the various court rooms. The CCSO also staffs and operates the Charles County Detention Center.

### **Facilities**

The Waldorf area is currently served by a district station housed in a renovated building at 3670 Leonardtown Road in Waldorf. This building houses both District III and District IV and serves the west side of 301 and the Waldorf / MD 228 corridor. It also serves the east side of US 301 and the Waldorf / Hughesville area.

The headquarters facility in La Plata is 30,000 square feet in size. The County's current (FY2013-2017) five year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes a project for the renovation of the headquarters facility and upgrades to the high density filing room. The Charles County Detention Center, part of the Headquarters Complex in La Plata, exceeds its design capacity on a regular basis. The CIP includes a project to construct a 4,900 square foot modular addition, to serve as a centralized inmate intake and booking area.

The former Charles County Detention Center was renovated and reopened to house much of the work-release inmate population that had been housed in the main Detention Center. This will provide relief from overcrowding and provide temporary housing for inmates displaced by construction activities in the expansion of the current Detention Center.

A new range facility has recently been completed for the regular training and firearms qualification activities required by the Maryland Police and Correctional Training Commission. This facility is located at the Southern Maryland Pre-Release Unit in Charlotte

Hall. A similar facility for police vehicle operations qualification is still needed. This mandated activity is currently carried out outside the County, at the Maryland Police and Correctional Training Center in Sykesville, Maryland.

## **9.5 Homeland Security and Domestic Preparedness**

The Department of Emergency Services directs the County's emergency management program from its facility on Radio Station Road in La Plata. The Department's mission is to protect the safety, health and well-being of the community by coordinating disaster preparedness planning, risk mitigation, 24-hour-a-day response, emergency communications systems, and incident recovery activities. Divisions within the department include Emergency Management, Emergency Medical Services (EMS), 911 Fire/EMS Communications, Tactical Response Team (TRT), False Alarm Reduction Unit (FARU) and Animal Control/Tri-County Animal Shelter (TCAS).

The Emergency Management Division develops, directs, and promotes a comprehensive emergency management program incorporating planning activities to address emergencies or disasters whether natural or man-made including:

- Public education and information
- Promotion of mitigation activities
- Liaison and collaboration with local, state and federal governmental and non-governmental agencies and organizations
- Developing and maintaining the County's Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) which ensures maximum preparedness for, response to, and recovery from natural or man-made emergencies or major disasters

Potential technological (man-made) disasters include: terrorist attack, radiological emergency (fixed facility and transported), transportation accident, hazardous material accident, and special hazards (e.g. fire and explosion potential from operations at Naval Support Facility Indian Head, at petroleum storage facilities, propane storage facilities, and tire storage facilities). Natural disasters include hurricane, flooding, snow and ice storms, thunderstorms, tornadoes, and water shortages.

The Emergency Operations Plan designates roads and facilities to be used by County residents for evacuation and refuge. The Department of Emergency Services is actively engaged in three evaluation workgroups to address local as well as regional evacuation issues including but not limited to: emergency protective actions that would need to be implemented were an emergency to occur in the National Capital Region, specifically the possibility of influx of evacuees into or through the County from various jurisdictions.

The Department manages a Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) and a Community Animal Response Team (CART) that provides training promoting partnership efforts between emergency services, animal control, and County residents. The program educates the public about disaster preparedness for hazards that may impact the community and trains them in basic disaster response skills for the public as well as animals. The CART also assists with animal sheltering during any opening of emergency shelters within the County.

## Hazard Mitigation Plan

In 2012, the County adopted a new five-year Hazard Mitigation Plan as required by the federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000<sup>4</sup>. The multi-jurisdictional plan is a blueprint for coordinating and implementing hazard mitigation policies, programs, and projects. The specific purposes of the Hazard Mitigation Plan are to:

- Protect life and property by reducing the potential for future damages and economic losses that result from natural hazards;
- Qualify for additional grant funding in both the pre-disaster and post-disaster environment;
- Provide quick recovery and redevelopment following future disasters;
- Integrate existing flood mitigation documents;
- Demonstrate a firm local commitment to hazard mitigation principles; and
- Comply with state and federal legislative requirements tied to local hazard mitigation planning.

The County is considered vulnerable to ten natural hazards: temperature extremes; thunderstorms and lightning; tornado; hurricane; severe winter storms; flood; drought; erosion; earthquake; and wildfire. Additionally, the County is vulnerable to three technological (man-made) hazards; hazardous materials, public health emergency, and nuclear events.

The Plan assesses the County's vulnerability to these hazards and identifies a series of actions to mitigate their potential effects. The Plan focuses on the following hazards that the Plan's hazard mitigation planning committee selected as in the high and moderate risk category:

- Flood
- Hurricane
- Tornado
- Severe winter storms
- Temperature extremes
- Thunderstorms and lightning
- Hazardous materials
- Public health emergencies

## Animal Control

The Animal Control Division is part of the County's Department of Emergency Services and is responsible for the enforcement of the adopted county animal regulations and state and federal laws as they pertain to domestic animals.

The Tri-County Animal Shelter is located in Hughesville and serves Calvert, Charles and St. Mary's Counties. Unwanted and stray animals are housed, redeemed by owners, and adopted by new responsible owners at this facility. There are currently ongoing discussions on whether to have separate county facilities or continue with the tri-county facility.

---

<sup>4</sup> Charles County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan 2011-2016.

## 9.6 Public Libraries

The mission of the Charles County Public Library is to acquire and make available information, books, other library materials and services that most closely match the informational, recreational and cultural needs of the residents of Charles County. In the Charles County's Public Library vision, the community turns to the library as its premier source of information for life.

Libraries play an important role in economic development. When business or industry is looking for new locations, one benchmark used to gauge area services is the funding levels and quality of the public library system. When the economy is lagging, demand for library services increases as people need access to affordable research services.

The Charles County Public Library system consists four branches. The branches are: La Plata branch and headquarters, P.D. Brown Memorial Library branch in Smallwood Village, Waldorf, the Potomac branch, in Bryans Road and the fourth branch, Waldorf West on Smallwood Drive, which is 31,000 square feet, and is the first public building in Charles County meeting Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) standards.

A replacement library for the La Plata branch is currently in the County's Capital Improvement Program for FY18. The discussions include potentially keeping the library in the center of La Plata, in conjunction with a town center redevelopment effort currently being studied.

## 9.7 Solid Waste

### Waste stream, Recycling

The County's 2000 to 2010 Solid Waste Management Plan estimated that for the period 2005-2010, Charles County would generate between 112,000 and 122,000 tons of refuse annually. Household waste would contribute approximately 60 percent of this amount, commercial/industrial wastes approximately 27 percent, and other wastes the remaining 13 percent. Approximately 50 percent of household waste is yard waste.

Approximately 70 percent of the County's waste is landfilled at the 114-acre County landfill on Billingsley Road in Waldorf, with the remainder disposed out of County, including landfills in Virginia and Pennsylvania. As a result of reduced volumes at the County landfill, it is expected to have a life of at least 18 years, through at least 2030. The landfill is fully paid for so that any reductions in landfill tonnage will not impact the County financially.

Under the Maryland Recycling Act (MRA) of 1989, Charles County was mandated to recycle 15 percent of the municipal solid waste (MSW) generated within the County by 1994. The County had since adopted a goal of 35 percent and as of 2010 surpassed it with an estimated recycling rate of 39 percent. Curbside recycling is offered in the major population areas, including the towns of La Plata and Indian Head. The County manages 10 drop-off centers around the County that accept recyclable materials.

## **Future needs**

The County's highest priority is to maximize source reduction and recycling, thus minimizing the requirement for additional solid waste disposal facilities. Source reduction programs generally fall into the following categories: product reuse, reduced material volume, reduced toxicity, increased product lifetime, and decreased consumption. As of 2010, Charles County was one of six Maryland counties to have achieved a 5 percent source reduction credit assessed by the Maryland Department of the Environment. Combined with its 39 percent recycling rate, the County has achieved a 44 percent waste diversion rate.

In the future, alternative facilities such as warehousing facilities, separation and processing facilities, transfer stations, holding and temporary storage facilities, material recovery facilities, and compost facilities may play an important role in solid waste management practices. Currently, County zoning regulations restrict private solid waste facilities.

## **9.8 Tools for Providing Community Facilities**

### **Capital Improvements Programming (CIP)**

Capital Improvements Programming is the multi-year scheduling of public physical improvements. Generally included are plans for streets, water and sewer facilities, parks, libraries, museums, police headquarters, and any other capital expenditures to be funded from public tax support or dedicated revenue funds.

The County must be able to reliably anticipate when it will be necessary to expand existing, or construct new facilities. The Comprehensive Plan establishes the framework within which functional plans such as the Land Preservation, Parks, and Recreation Plan, the Educational Facilities Master Plan, and the Solid Waste Management Plan are formulated. These functional plans may be quite specific as to needed improvement projects, and include broad cost estimates. Such recommendations form the basis for projects in the annual Capital Budget and Capital Improvements Program (CIP). The relationship goes further by carefully relating the Comprehensive Plan to the CIP, and the CIP to development regulations. Through this relationship, permits for development are based on whether or not the necessary community facilities are either in place or programmed.

### **Adequate Public Facilities Ordinance**

Adequate Public Facilities Ordinances help control the development process by conditioning approval upon showing that sufficient infrastructure and services are present or will be provided. These provisions can ensure that land development coincides with the location and timing of capital facilities.

The County first adopted Adequate Public Facilities (APF) requirements into the zoning ordinance for roads, schools and water supply in 1992. The APF requirements have been refined and updated several times since then, and are now a routine part of the development process in Charles County. In 1999, the County adopted a housing unit allocation system as part of APF to better assure the future adequacy of school capacity.

## **Exactions & impact fees**

Exactions and impact fees provide a more direct means of obtaining the funds needed for capital improvements to service new developments. Both were developed to assure that new growth should pay a pro-rata share of the costs for providing new water and sewerage facilities, parks, roads, and schools. Exactions are mandatory dedications of land or facilities in-lieu of fees and usually occur during the subdivision process. Using impact fees for rural roads may be more cost efficient and beneficial to rural developers instead of each project building incremental improvements. This needs to be further studied and is currently funded for FY18 in the CIP.

When combined with an overall growth management plan, impact fees and development exactions assist local government to provide the capital improvements needed for new development.

In 2002 the County adopted a school excise tax on new residential units to help fund new schools. This tax, which became effective in July 2003, replaced the former impact fee system.

## **Developer Agreements**

Under a developer agreement, a jurisdiction conditions its approval of a development on the developer providing benefits to the jurisdiction. Examples of benefits are road improvements, water and sewer infrastructure, land, recreation facilities, and fire and safety equipment. Authority to counties to allow developer agreements is provided in Maryland's local planning enabling legislation.

In 2004, Charles County adopted "Development Rights and Responsibilities Agreements" as a new chapter in the zoning code. The developer agreement approval process is a public process including public hearings before the Planning Commission and the County Commissioners.

## **Policies and Actions**

### **Policies**

#### *General*

- 9.1 Require developers to fully pay for or provide the added public facilities necessary to support their developments when planned County facilities programming will not result in the timely provision of the services that would support the proposed development. These include but are not limited to, schools, parks, roads, and sewer/water facilities.
- 9.2 Plan community facilities with the capability of adaptive use and reuse. Examples include converting school buildings to accommodate before and after-hours uses such as child care and recreational activities, multi-use public auditoriums, and health clinics.

*Education*

- 9.3 Continue to implement the annual Educational Facilities Master Plan.
- 9.4 Continue to pursue a variety of strategies to avoid overcrowding and ensure provision of school facilities when needed including forward funding facilities, developer agreements, Adequate Public Facilities requirements, and other non-traditional types of construction funding.
- 9.5 Continue to coordinate the school construction program closely with available school capacities in the County's housing unit allocation system analyses.
- 9.6 Continue to work with the Town of La Plata to ensure that growth in the town works in tandem with area wide school capacity and enrollment, and housing unit allocation considerations.

*Parks and Recreation*

- 9.7 Develop a high-quality public parks and recreation system with adequate space and facilities, providing an appropriate mix of recreation activities for County residents.
- 9.8 Seek to provide 30 acres of parks, recreation and open space land per 1,000 population, consistent with State goals.
- 9.9 Implement the recommendations of the adopted Land Preservation, Parks and Recreation Plan.

*Fire Rescue, and Emergency Medical Services*

- 9.10 Support the Charles County Volunteer Firemen's Association and volunteer fire departments to implement improvements that would reduce public protection classification ratings.
- 9.11 Install dry hydrants at reliable water supplies in rural areas.
- 9.12 Implement the recommendations of the adopted five-year Hazard Mitigation Plan.

*Public Safety*

- 9.13 Continue programs such as "COP" (Community Oriented Policing), neighborhood watch, and other programs which seek to reach out directly to citizens and communities.
- 9.14 Incorporate design for community safety into land use decision-making.
- 9.15 Design considerations may include lighting and open space, vehicle and pedestrian access, visibility, and location of entrances and exits.

*Public Libraries*

- 9.16 Continue to maintain information sharing and coordination through the Southern Maryland Regional Library Association, the Maryland Library Association, and the Division of Library Development and Services of the Maryland State Department of Education.
- 9.17 Include Charles County's local educational institutions, the Charles County Board of Education and the College of Southern Maryland in cost sharing efforts.

*Solid Waste*

- 9.18 Explore the feasibility of municipal solid waste collection in the development district.
- 9.19 Expand the County's recycling program. Expansion will be needed to continue to meet the County's recycling goals. Special emphasis needs to be on residential, commercial/industrial, and institutional recycling and yard waste composting.
- 9.20 Explore the feasibility of alternate waste disposal technologies in a public/private partnerships including transfer facilities. Zoning regulations may need to be adjusted to allow certain types of facilities that are currently not permitted.
- 9.21 Study potential ways to expand the life of the county's landfill through integrated waste management practices including solid waste composting, waste densification, and alternative disposal sites such as rubble fills and/or recycling facilities.

**Actions**

1. Continue to work with the College of Southern Maryland on its new campus in Hughesville.
2. Work with multiple agencies and the Town of La Plata on the LPPRP's recommendation for a program of multi-service centers/community centers.
3. Continue to review the need for new fire/EMS stations every five years. Sites recommended in the 1995 Fire, Rescue and EMS Comprehensive Plan with implementation not started are in Beantown, and Bryantown.
4. Review the Sheriff's department space needs on an ongoing basis. As the county grows additional staff and space needs are likely, particularly in the Waldorf area.
5. Work with the Sheriff's Office to locate a facility for police vehicle operations qualification.
6. Work with the Charles County Public Library to identify a suitable replacement site for the La Plata branch library and expansion plans.
7. New County landfill. The existing landfill is expected to have capacity through at least 2030. The next Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan will be

prepared during the life of this Comprehensive Plan and should evaluate the need to begin planning for a replacement landfill.

8. Explore the feasibility of developing a landfill gas-to-energy project for the county landfill.
9. Study the potential of impact fees as an equitable way to pay for infrastructure needs. Study and recommend potential changes to the provisions for adequate public facilities and other tools for providing community facilities to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of such systems (see Section 9.8).

## **Chapter 10: Community Development**

Goals and Objectives .....	10-2
Defining Community Character for Charles County .....	10-2
Development Districts .....	10-3
Rural Areas .....	10-3
Enhancing Community Character.....	10-4
Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor .....	10-4
Transit Corridor .....	10-4
Hughesville .....	10-6
Benedict .....	10-7
Additional Villages.....	10-8
Waterfront Development .....	10-22
Housing.....	10-23
Housing Affordability.....	10-25
Substandard Housing.....	10-26
Homeless Shelters.....	10-26
Housing Needs.....	10-28
Historic Preservation .....	10-28
Historic Resource Recognition and Protection.....	10-29
Scenic Roads and Landscapes .....	10-31
Local Scenic and Historic Roads Designation.....	10-32
Mount Vernon Viewshed.....	10-32
Heritage Tourism Planning & Development .....	10-33
Policies and Actions .....	10-34
Policies.....	10-34
Actions.....	10-35

## Community Development

---

# Chapter 10

## Community Development

This Chapter focuses on the physical layout, settings and character of housing, retail and employment areas, and the relationship between the existing and new development in targeted areas of the County. The Chapter brings together several elements that were separate chapters in past comprehensive plans including community character and urban design, housing, and historic preservation.

The desire to improve community character has been a prime concern of past comprehensive plans. Concerns have evolved over the years with changing economic and real estate trends but, at one period or another, included the following:

- Town Centers had not developed as the 1990 Comprehensive Plan envisioned, as physical centers of community with a distinctive community character or theme.
- Residential subdivisions were being built as standalone developments unrelated to adjoining lands. With some exceptions, few developments were physically connected to each other with roads or sidewalks, thus discouraging community interaction and a more broad sense of neighborhood.
- Charles County sought to achieve better all-round quality of development and quality of life in areas such as urban design and construction, well-designed and used public spaces, provisions for pedestrian activity, pride in community development, cultural and entertainment activities, night life etc.
- Unattractive or degraded sites in highly visible locations were a blighting influence and presented a negative image of the County.
- Generic development, both for site improvements and buildings, were making development in Charles County indistinguishable from development in other areas.
- Residents' positive perception of the County as a healthy community that was developing in the right direction was being questioned. The County sought to understand better how it could help create and maintain communities that are physically and socially healthy and vital.
- Higher travel costs and increasing congestion on US 301 and MD 210 were affecting residents' quality of life. This further strengthened the desire for better transit connections, especially from Waldorf to Washington DC.
- Vestiges of the high cost of housing (in the late 1990s and early 2000s) combined with the weaker economy and higher cost of living of the late 2000s resulted in a lack of affordable housing, particularly for the lower income sectors of county residents.
- Unique community character in the rural areas, including agricultural landscapes, waterfront vistas and references to heritage themes were not being preserved and enhanced.

## Goals and Objectives

- 10.1 Integrate existing and future development into a cohesive whole that creates a distinct, attractive and healthy community character for Charles County.
- 10.2 Continue to seek improvement in the design quality of development in the County.
- 10.3 Establish an urban-scaled, transit-oriented community with an identifiable sense of place in the traditional heart of Waldorf.
- 10.4 Provide a broad range of quality housing for all County residents, including those with low and moderate incomes.
- 10.5 Provide housing opportunities for the County's share of residents who have difficulty competing for standard, market rate dwellings.
- 10.6 Pursue opportunities for public water access and waterfront development opportunities in selected waterfront areas.
- 10.7 Clarify levels of development and conservation in different Charles County villages.
- 10.8 Preserve and enhance the County's rural community character including agricultural landscapes, waterfront vistas, and historic and natural resources.
- 10.9 Protect significant views and vistas from the adverse effects of development including the Mount Vernon viewshed.
- 10.10 Create healthy, safe neighborhoods and communities that remain viable and stable as their housing stock ages and turns over to new residents.

## Defining Community Character for Charles County

Community character is the sum of the characteristics that make a place distinctive. Community development involves efforts to enhance those features or characteristics that the community values so that its overall community character is enhanced. Charles County is diverse and different parts of the County have their own character. The overall characteristics that residents value is listed in Chapter 1 and is repeated here for convenience:

Rural character	Waterfront resources	Cultural/ethnic diversity
Historic features	Natural resources and environment	Affordable housing
Smaller settlements, villages	Agricultural resources	Proximity to employment and service

## Development Districts

The Development Districts concept protects many of the characteristics valued by residents such as rural character, agricultural resources and smaller settlements by directing 75 percent of future growth into higher density development with good access to public facilities and services.

The overall vision for community character in the Development District is for compact development which is urban in places and that respects the area's environmental resources. In suburban areas, neighborhoods are distinctive and a sense of connectedness is promoted. Contiguous areas of green open space and amenities for residents are provided.

In urban areas the community character should be urban, and new development and redevelopment should seek to enhance urban character. This means incorporating concepts such as the following into development planning:

- Compact areas with public and private uses within walking distance.
- The center of the community having a distinct character or theme.
- Areas of vitality and diversity, including a mix of commercial, office, residential, public institutional and park uses, which contribute to the concept of community center.
- Urban character and feel with abutting buildings and smaller setbacks, all organized around a system of city blocks with sidewalks and a formal streetscape.
- An area with higher residential density mix of single-family, townhomes, and other unit types.
- Urban-scaled public parks and plazas to provide for respite and community interaction for residents, workers, and shoppers.

In suburban residential areas the community character should be high-quality suburban development organized around a network of open space and community facilities. To provide attractive neighborhoods and foster a sense of community within suburban neighborhoods, suburban development should:

- Provide adequate facilities for pedestrians and bicyclists within neighborhoods.
- Promote road, pedestrian, and bicycle connectivity between neighborhoods.
- Provide ample passive and active recreational amenities such as trails, parks and other community gathering spaces.
- Have high-quality, attractive, distinctive architecture that avoids the homogeneity typical of many suburban developments today.

## Rural Areas

Roughly 80 percent of the County lies outside the County's main Development District. Here, the landscape is dominated by forest and agricultural land, although increasing rural residential development in this area is a concern to the extent that it changes the character of the rural landscape.

The overall vision for community character in the Rural Areas is to preserve rural character in an economically sustainable manner. This means preserving agricultural land (through purchasing conservation easements), protecting forests, marsh and waterfront landscapes; protecting important views, scenic vistas and references to County history and culture, and maintaining and enhancing rural villages. New economic activity is necessary to keep the rural areas vibrant, but it respects and fits into the older, existing landscape rather than taking it over and dominating it.

## **Enhancing Community Character**

This section describes community development initiatives that will be a priority for the County over the next five to six years to respond to the goals and objectives in this chapter.

### **Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor**

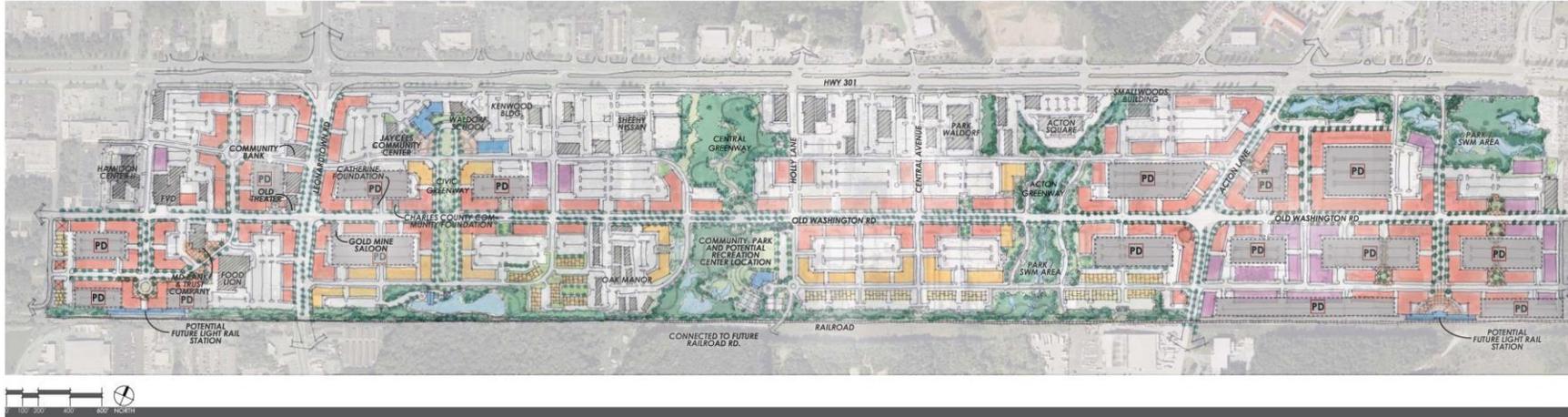
Redevelopment and revitalization of Waldorf has been a county focus for several years. The Waldorf Sub-Area Plan (2004) was followed by the Waldorf Urban Design Study (WUDS) that set forth a vision for a study area comprising the Acton and Waldorf Activity centers, two of four activity centers identified in the Waldorf Sub-Area Plan. The vision was to create a downtown center, an attractive focal point for the larger Waldorf community and a destination with a unique sense of place not offered elsewhere in Waldorf. The WUDS was adopted in 2010 along with changes in the zoning regulations designed to facilitate the types of development that would begin to achieve the vision (Figure 10-1). The WUDS includes design guidelines that will inform future redevelopment within the area.

In 2011 the County began a Feasibility Study in the form of i) an implementation plan for the water, sewer, stormwater, and other infrastructure including structured parking, to serve the development/re-development of the Waldorf Urban Design Study Area and ii) recommendations for the potential for a first phase of development, possibly a public-private partnership that would stimulate further private investment within the plan area. This study was completed in 2013. As part of that analysis, the redevelopment area is now referred to as the Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor (WURC).

### **Transit Corridor**

The Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor (WURC) is part of a larger transit corridor that extends from the County line to White Plains. Within the entire corridor transit-oriented land uses will be promoted to further promote transit oriented development and provide greater support of potential federal transit funding (see also Chapters 3 and 8).

Figure 10-1 Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor

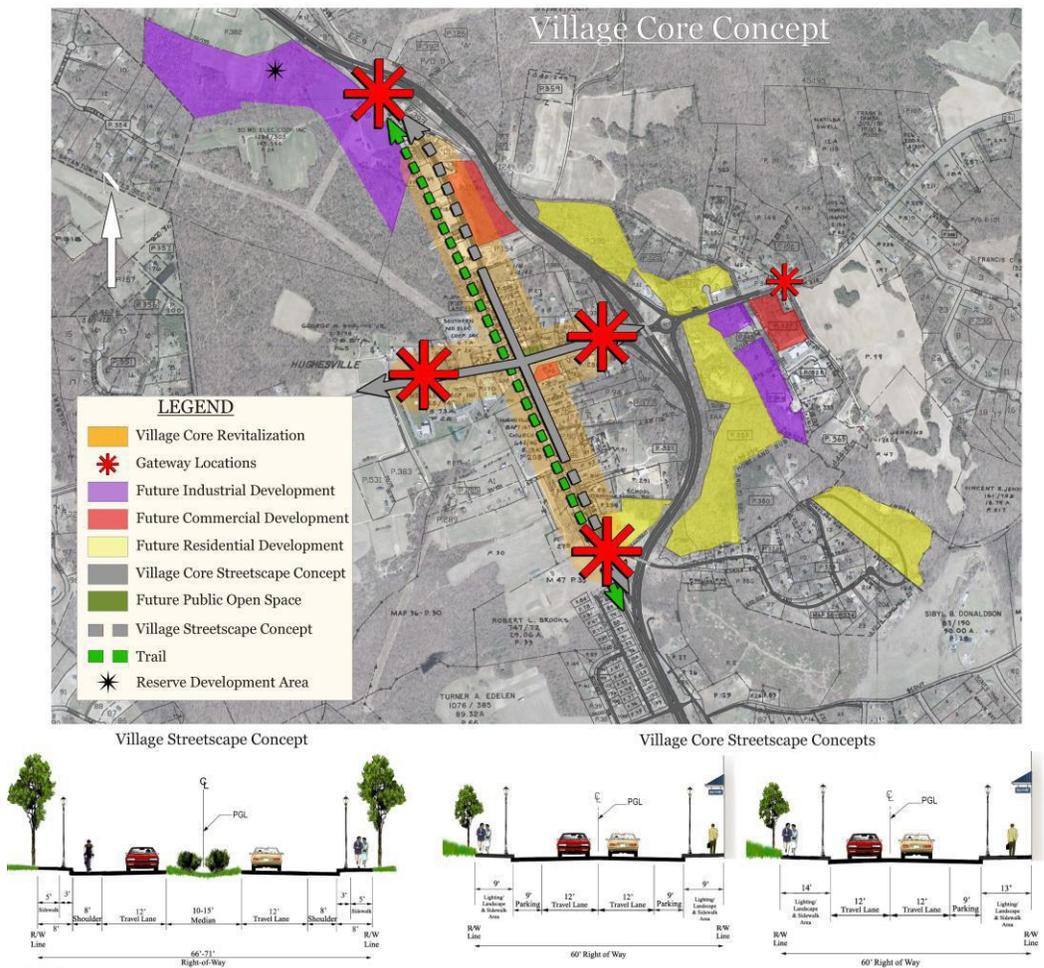


-  existing buildings
-  mixed-use retail or retail w/ residential
-  mixed-use offices or retail with offices
-  medium density residential condos or apartments
-  low density residential townhomes or stacked townhomes
-  civic uses
-  open spaces
-  parking deck/garage w/ potential retail front

## Hughesville

The Hughesville Village Revitalization Plan was adopted in May 2007. The plan envisions a village core with small-scale, retail-oriented, commercial, office and employment areas that are pedestrian-friendly (Figure 10-2). Revitalization efforts include façade improvements, selective demolition, infill and adaptive reuse; and infrastructure improvements to create a walkable community that provides basic goods and services. In 2010, the Hughesville Business & Civic Alliance, Inc. (HBCA) was established to guide and facilitate the implementation of the revitalization plan. The HBCA has established project priorities that include Main Street improvements, adaptive reuse of the tobacco auction warehouses as an events venue, revising the current Priority Funding Area boundary, and providing a full signal at Old Leonardtown Road and Foster Lane. In 2013, the County Commissioners authorized going forward with Priority Funding Area changes for the Hughesville area as related to a new College of Southern Maryland (CSM) campus in Hughesville, the adjacent Hughesville Station employment park project, and the historic tobacco warehouse revitalization projects. A new village center zoning district will be completed in 2017.

**Figure 10-2 Hughesville Village Core Concept**



## Benedict

The Benedict Waterfront Village Plan was adopted in January 2012 (Figure 10-3). The plan identifies a vision for the future of the village that includes protecting its natural, historic, and other cultural resources and maintaining its physical integrity, small-town scale, and distinctive character. The plan identifies and prioritizes physical improvements to enhance the village’s waterfront image including implementing planned sewer service improvements, defining appropriate land uses and infill development, and improving water access and amenities. Waterfront boardwalk, landscaping and signage improvements were completed in 2015.

**Figure 10-3** *Benedict Village Concept Plan*



**Village Concept Plan**

May 4, 2011  
**AECOM**

## **Additional Villages**

As discussed in Chapter 3, the Comprehensive Plan's objectives for villages are to preserve and enhance their present character so that they may continue to act as rural service areas and/or rural residential communities and to serve their traditional roles in rural County life.

As part of the 2016 Comprehensive Plan, the County conducted a detailed review of the 22 villages first designated in the 1990 Comprehensive Plan. The review was intended to compare the assessment conducted for the 2006 Comprehensive Plan with current village conditions while considering the following questions:

- What should the role or function be for each of the Village Centers?
- Should any of the Villages be encouraged to expand or be discontinued as viable rural centers?
- What should the size of a village be and should they all be the same?
- What uses should be permitted within villages and why?

Staff toured and photographed each of the villages to document and compare 2011-2012 conditions against the documented 2006 village assessments. This work resulted in the following findings and conclusions:

### *A. Rural Village Hierarchy & Types*

The County's rural villages continue to be extremely varied in size, character and uses. The 1990 Comprehensive Plan first introduced the land use concept of the village and it was reaffirmed in the 2006 plan update. Since that time the villages have remained unchanged in terms of their general size and area designations for Commercial Village and Residential Village zoning; however, they now require further detailed classification to properly address future land use, development and community character in each location. The County's rural villages can best be described as one of the following three types:

- The Mixed Residential / Commercial Village is typically comprised of a blended mix of multiple commercial, employment, institutional and/or government uses with complementary ratio of residential homes linked through a series of interconnected streets that form small and often irregular shaped blocks. They are self-sustaining communities in the sense that residents do not need to leave the area for basic goods and services. These mixed-use villages range in size from 75 acres (e.g. Nanjemoy) to over 400 acres (e.g. Hughesville).
- The Residential Village is comprised primarily of Residential Village zoning and homes associated with one or sometimes two small site(s) dedicated to local neighborhood-serving commercial, employment or institutional uses. These villages are primarily rural residential enclaves (hamlets) within close proximity to another nearby, commercial serving village or town. The Residential Villages range in size from 7 acres (e.g. Tompkinsville) to 235 acres (e.g. Morgantown).
- The Commercial Village is comprised primarily of commercial service or employment uses with little or no residential uses. These villages primarily serve rural neighborhood populations, through-traffic, and tourists with neighborhood-commercial uses. The

Commercial Villages range in size from just over 1 acre (e.g. Wayside) to 127 acres (e.g., Glasva).

A number of different development options for the villages were explored as part of the Plan's alternative scenarios (see Chapter 1). One of the options would have focused significant new development in only six of the villages with the remaining villages seeing very little or no future additional development.

As discussed in Chapter 3, this 2016 Comprehensive Plan recommends retaining all 22 villages designated in the 2006 Comprehensive Plan (see Table 3-1). The following analysis is intended to inform future planning for villages.

### *B. Village Roles and Functions*

The role and function of the Residential Villages and Commercial Villages are limited by their respective focus on rural residential living or rural neighborhood commercial services. As such they really do not have a larger role or unique function in the County. In contrast, the more substantial and varied Mixed Commercial-Residential Villages can be defined with an identity and role within the larger areas they serve.

- Hughesville should remain focused as an “Inland Village” serving the eastern portion of the County as a center of commerce and quasi-governmental center. Hughesville continues to serve both a regional and local population with the concentrated commercial and institutional services the village provides.
- Bel Alton should also be focused as an “Inland Village” serving the southern portion of the County as a center of commerce, community service and heritage tourism, especially related to the John Wilkes Booth Trail.
- Nanjemoy should be a satellite center for eco-tourism and heritage tourism for western Charles County.
- Benedict and Cobb Island are primarily water-oriented villages that maintain Charles County's heritage in the maritime and seafood industries. Benedict is now a key point of heritage tourism focus for the Star Spangled Banner National Historic Trail. These villages should also be considered the satellite centers for eco-tourism and heritage-tourism for eastern and southern Charles County.
- Newburg, if combined with Aqualand, could also be considered a water-oriented village; however, the primary role for Newburg should be as a commercial and quasi-governmental center serving the southern Charles County area as well as a visitor gateway destination for travelers entering Charles County from the south. Like Hughesville, the Newburg-Cliffton-Aqualand Sub-Area has the potential to serve both a regional and local population with additional planned commercial and community services.

### *C. Recommended Permitted Village Uses*

The broad range of non-residential uses that are permitted in villages should be reviewed for suitability in relation to their role and function. Under Village Commercial zoning, uses that

could be permitted include large retail stores (shoppers merchandise), sale of bulky items (general merchandise), fast food restaurants, and motor-vehicle sales. Some of these uses may be appropriate in some villages at the right scale and intensity, but some may not. Design guidelines and the special exception process may not be enough to prevent a use that would be out-of-scale with the objectives for villages. Outlined below is a list of uses that are compatible with the scale and goals of the villages:

- Local neighborhood-serving retail and commercial service uses (e.g., gas station, general store, hardware store, marine sales.)
- Professional offices (medical, financial, etc.)
- Heritage tourism and eco-tourism related uses (e.g., outfitters' stores, small inns and bed and breakfasts)
- Small scale institutional uses (e.g., rural school, day care, religious institutions)
- Civic uses (e.g., fire hall, community hall, post office, satellite County offices)
- Small-lot single-family residential, similar in size and scale to existing village residential
- Village-scale recreational uses (e.g., small parks, village commons, athletic fields, community pavilions)
- Small industry and employment uses with a special emphasis on eco-oriented businesses, green industries, agri-business.

The viability of each of these uses will vary in each village given that some are very remote and others lie along well travelled roads. Uses will have to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis with special consideration for precedents that have already been established within each village.

### *D. Suggested Development Character for Villages*

The 2006 Comprehensive Plan recommended that architectural themes be framed for each village so that future development could be subject to review. While this has not been accomplished, the County does use Architectural and Site Design Guidelines and Standards (originally drafted by the Site Design and Architectural Review Board) when reviewing plans and applications. Generally, villages should:

- Remain relatively small in physical area and population;
- Continue to provide limited, highly localized commercial services;
- Provide limited employment opportunities;
- Provide opportunities for civic, community and institutional uses; and,
- Provide a population density consistent with the existing development pattern and other objectives of the Plan. The need for public water and sewer is currently anticipated in three villages only; Hughesville, Benedict and Cobb Island.

In order to assure the continued small size of the villages, any central water or sewer system which is eventually provided to correct failing septic systems in other villages

should be built to serve land area and development only within the immediate physical confines of the village itself and not extend to adjacent non-village areas.

*E. Village Size, and Expansion Recommendations*

Some villages, such as Hughesville, Cobb Island and Benedict, have continued to grow or infill, (slowly) and are true rural service centers that reinforce the identity of the communities they serve. In contrast, most of the villages have seen very little change since the 1990s, with the exception of a few where some commercial uses have closed (e.g., Malcolm, Mt. Victoria, Ironsides and Tompkinsville).

Many villages are very small with little room for development and are limited to a single or a few commercial establishments (e.g., Dentsville, Gallant Green, Ironsides, Simpsons Corner, Wayside and Welcome). Commercial and hospitality sections of the villages along the US 301 corridor (Bel Alton, Faulkner, Glasva, and Newburg) have seen little reinvestment, marginal reuse or no redevelopment, giving the southern portion of the US 301 corridor a somewhat neglected image and first impression. Residential uses within the villages appeared to be stable.

Through the public visioning forum planning process, three of the twenty-two village areas studied were identified for further study in terms of their size and boundaries: Nanjemoy, Bel Alton, and Newburg.

*Nanjemoy*

The Village of Nanjemoy is located in a very rural portion of west central Charles County where MD 6 intersects with Liverpool Point and Baptist Church Roads. The village is approximately 75 acres in size with 11.6 acres currently designated for Commercial Village zoning uses and 63.3 acres designated for Residential Village zoning uses. The village primarily serves the needs of the local population with primary uses limited to a County community/health center, local church, fire department and post office with some small supporting businesses (Figure 10-4).

A few of the noteworthy uses and buildings associated with Nanjemoy, such as the old school/community center and its surrounding park and play spaces and nearby residences, are not actually located within the current Village boundary. This Comprehensive Plan recommends redefining/expanding the Village boundary slightly to include the area surrounding the Community Center (old Nanjemoy School) to the north, the Baptist Church to the east and fire hall to the south. The intent is to reinforce Nanjemoy's role as the primary service center and ecotourism satellite for the southwestern portion of Charles County by bringing all nearby contributing village uses into the Village (and Priority Funding Area) boundary to assure that future implementation funding programs can be applied to these areas also for the benefit of the Nanjemoy community.

**Figure 10-4 Nanjemoy Village Uses and Conditions**

		
<b>Fire and Community Hall</b>	<b>Post Office</b>	<b>Small Businesses</b>
		
<b>Community center &amp; park</b>	<b>Park and playground</b>	<b>Residential across from community center</b>

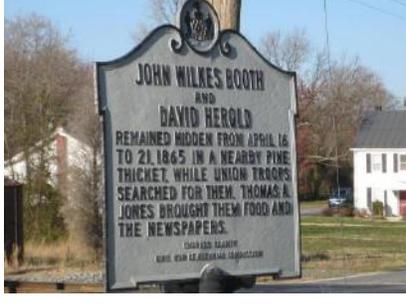
**Bel Alton**

Bel Alton is located south of the Town of La Plata along US 301 and Bel Alton-Newtown Road. It is one of the larger villages in Charles County at approximately 318 acres of which 118 acres are zoned for Commercial Village uses and 200 acres are zoned for Residential Village uses (Figure 10-5). The commercial village consists of a historic section with a post office, fire house and general store (vacant as of 2012) as well as a highway commercial corridor along US 301 with hotels, apartments, bar & grill restaurant, daycare and professional building, a liquor store, and the Bel Alton High School Community Development Center /Jude House to the south (Figure 10-6).

**Figure 10-5 Bel Alton Village Current Boundary**



**Figure 10-6 Bel Alton Village Uses and Conditions**

		
<p><b>Volunteer Fire Dept. &amp; Community Hall</b></p>	<p><b>1920's Era Gas Station</b></p>	<p><b>Historic Post Office and Store</b></p>
		
<p><b>Apehangers Bar &amp; Grill &amp; Thrift Shop</b></p>	<p><b>Historic Marker John Wilkes Booth Trail</b></p>	<p><b>Community Development Center</b></p>

With its location on US 301, the village has traditionally served the needs of the local population, as well as regional travelers and highway-oriented through traffic. The village’s linear orientation to both the US 301 Corridor and Bel Alton-Newtown Road has created a somewhat sprawling community with only a moderate amount of redevelopment capacity. This condition could be improved with a small village expansion that would allow for better linkages with adjoining residential subdivisions, residential village character along both sides of Bel Alton-Newtown Road, and greater potential for commercial revitalization along US 301 and Bel Alton-Newtown Road.

Figure 10-7 illustrates existing conditions in Bel Alton. Figure 10-8 shows the potential for what the future Bel Alton Village could be with the proper planning, design and implementation of the Village principles that retain the rural character of the area, while creating a sustainable model for village life. These principles are shown in Figure 10-9 in the form of a concept plan for an expanded Bel Alton village that illustrates the potential for sensitive growth and development with implementation of 17 key village elements.

1. An expansion of the village boundary to the northwest to connect with nearby Chapel Point Woods residences west of US 301 to create a more cohesive village environment.
2. An expansion of the village boundary to the southeast to include new commercial and residential opportunities across from Bel Alton High School to the railway line.
3. An expansion of the village boundary across Bel Alton-Newtown Road east of the railway to include opportunities for additional village residential on both sides of Bel Alton-Newtown Road to the east.

## Community Development

---

4. Reinforce the existing Bel Alton historic district with revitalization and adaptive reuse of historic structures along the Bel Alton-Newtown Road corridor: two room schoolhouse, 1920s era gas station, general store, etc.
5. New gateway entrances and signage announcing the Village of Bel Alton at US 301 and Irving Road, Chapel Point Road, and Balsam Run.
6. An extended network of small streets, lanes and alleys between Twinberry Drive and US 301 on the west side of the village and between the Railway and US 301 on the east side of the village. Additional residential streets are also suggested for the south side of Bel Alton-Newtown Road.
7. New east-west street connections from US 301 into the village at the four existing median breaks in the US 301 Corridor. New limited, shared access, right-in/right-out access points are also suggested in between median breaks.
8. Retention of existing vegetative buffers along US 301.
9. Expanded highway-oriented commercial, commercial service and professional office uses oriented along new internal north-south streets paralleling and maintaining visibility to US 301 between Balsam Road to the north and Irving Road to the south.
10. Potential infill commercial on hotel open space frontage along US 301.
11. A potential new village commercial center located on the vacant site at Bel Alton-Newtown Road and US 301. This commercial center would serve the Bel Alton area as well as the smaller villages south and east of La Plata.
12. A new village common at the center of the Bel Alton historic district at a reconfigured intersection of Bel Alton-Newtown Road and Fairgrounds Road.
13. An historic Depot Grounds Village Green east of the railway track on the site of the old railway station.
14. A new active and passive recreation park and center in the existing open space in the northwest corner of the proposed village.
15. Realignment of South Faulkner Road to the east to allow for its extension north for a direct connection between Bel Alton and Faulkner, without traveling on US 301. Faulkner Road traffic would be redirected to a new and safer intersection at US 301 and Irving Road.
16. New institutional and civic uses could be located south of the recreation park to allow for shared use of open space amenities and high visibility from US 301 and the Village core.
17. Expanded single-family village residential to the west of US 301 along Twinberry Drive and to the east of US 301 with a focus on existing forest and agricultural hedgerow preservation to transition and blend with the surrounding agricultural and forest environs.

**Figure 10-7 Bel Alton Village Existing Conditions**



*Many of the current commercial uses are highway-oriented with little relationship and connectivity back to the historic core of Bel Alton along Bel Alton-Newtown Road, Fairgrounds Road and the rail tracks*

**Figure 10-8 Bel Alton Village Future Conditions**



*With careful planning and implementation of modest architecture, small street linkages, additional open space, gateways and integration with current uses, Bel Alton has the potential to be a more viable rural village.*



*Newburg*

Newburg Village is currently a 50 acre village zoned Community Commercial (CC) along US 301 at its intersection with Rock Point Road (Figure 10-10). The current CC Zone consists of an antique store, truck sales and service, marine sales, liquor store, hardware store, general store, post office, fire department/rescue squad and a small number of single-family residences (Figure 10-11). The area currently serves the local and regional populations as well as highway through traffic.

**Figure 10-10 Newburg Village Current Boundary**



**Figure 10-11 Newburg Village Uses and Conditions**

<p><b><i>Volunteer Fire Dept. &amp; Community Hall</i></b></p>	<p><b><i>Post office and Dan's Store</i></b></p>	<p><b><i>True Value Hardware Store</i></b></p>
<p><b><i>Mil-Mar Business</i></b></p>	<p><b><i>Newburg Marine Sales</i></b></p>	<p><b><i>Antique Collector's Cove</i></b></p>

Figure 10-12 illustrates existing conditions in Newburg. Figure 10-13 shows the potential for what the future Newburg Village, Clifton area and Aqualand area could be with the planning, design and implementation of the Village principles that retain the rural character of the area, while creating a sustainable model for village life. These principles are shown in Figure 10-14 in the form of a concept plan illustrating the potential for sensitive growth and development of the Newburg Village with implementation.

These elements and the concept plan for Newburg Village are recommended for further study and definition in a future Sub Area Plan for the larger Newburg-Clifton-Aqualand area. The sub area plan will include recommendations for central sewer and water services and how private investment can help offset costs for wastewater treatment.

To provide development flexibility as a mixed-use village this Comprehensive Plan recommends the current CC zoning district be replaced with a balanced mix of designated Commercial Village Zoning and Residential Village Zoning areas. The overall village area size is initially recommended to be approximately 330 acres to accommodate a sustainable mix of commercial, residential, institutional and employment uses, including the existing travel center and transfer facility. The exact size and location will be determined during the planning process.

**Figure 10-12 Newburg Village Existing Conditions**



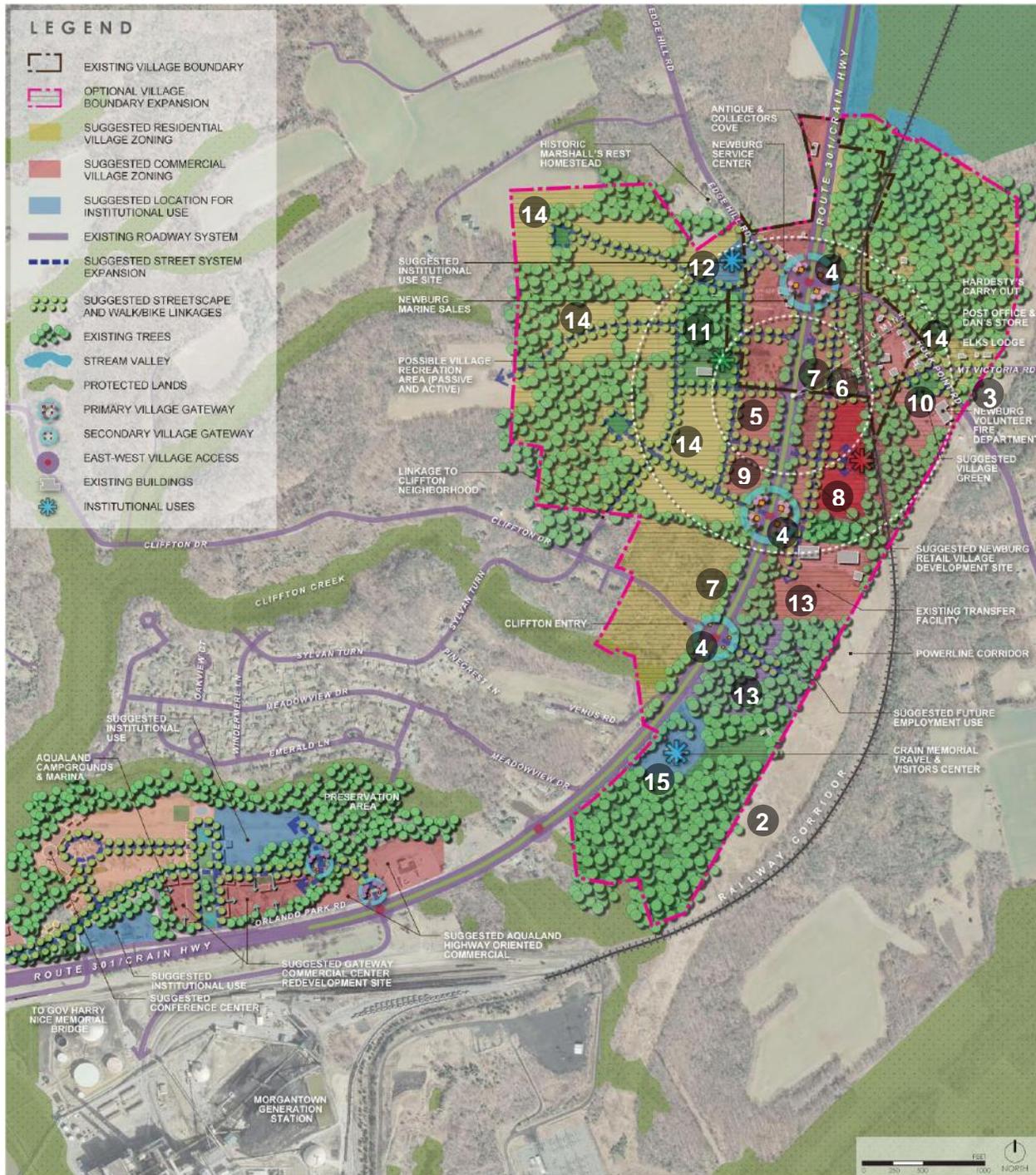
The Newburg area refers to a long-standing Community Commercial area at the corner of US Route 301 and Rock Point Road known for its marine sales and services, and local commercial services.

**Figure 10-13 Newburg Village Future Conditions (concept only)**



*With sensitive infill of small businesses, residences and institutional uses along an expanded pedestrian-friendly street network linking passive and active open spaces, the Newburg-Clifton-Aqualand area has the potential to be a regional service center, visitor gateway and recreational amenity for southern Charles County.*

**Figure 10-14 Newburg Village Area Concept**



Note: The Department of Planning and Growth Management has a larger, more detailed version of this figure.

Key elements for consideration in the Newburg-Cliffton-Aqualand Sub-Area Plan:

1. Development of a larger Sub-Area Plan for the Newburg-Cliffton-Aqualand area would be more effective than limiting the study to a village center area.
2. Formal study area boundaries for the new Newburg-Cliffton-Aqualand Sub-Area Plan will be determined at the time of the study.
3. This Sub-Area Plan will provide recommendations for the sewer service area.
4. This Sub-Area Plan would help leverage new private investment for improvements to wastewater treatment.
5. Expanding sewage treatment for Aqualand would be a catalyst for redevelopment.
6. Moving the center of the Newburg-Cliffton-Aqualand Sub-Area westward to a more central location could occur during the study once it commences.
7. The need for a more macro-level analysis of the mix of commercial and residential uses can be studied further during the Sub-Area planning process.
8. An expansion of the village boundary to the west and southwest to connect with the Cliffton Neighborhood west of US 301 and create a more cohesive village environment.
9. An expansion of the village boundary to the south to include new commercial and residential opportunities between the village core and the Crain Memorial Welcome Center.
10. An expansion of the village boundary to the southeast to include all frontage parcels on Rock Point Road west of the power transmission lines.
11. Potential redevelopment of Aqualand as a waterfront economic development opportunity and Potomac River Gateway where US 301 crosses the Potomac River and enters the State of Maryland.
12. New gateway entrances and signage announcing the village of Newburg at US 301 and Rock Point Road, the industrial park access road and Cliffton Drive.
13. An extended network of small streets, lanes and alleys between the Cliffton Neighborhood, Edge Hill Road and US 301 on the west side of the village and between Rock Point Road and US 301 on the east side of the village.
14. New east-west street connections from US 301 into the village at the three existing median breaks in the US 301 Corridor. New limited, shared access, right-in/right-out access points are also suggested in between median breaks.
15. Retention of existing vegetation along US 301.
16. A potential new village commercial center located on the east side of US 301 between US 301 and the railway. This commercial center would serve the Newburg/Aqualand area as well as the small villages along the southern peninsula to Cobb Island.
17. Expanded highway-oriented, commercial service and professional office uses oriented along new internal north-south streets paralleling and maintaining visibility to US 301 between Rock Point Road and the existing transfer facility to the south.
18. A new Village Common at the center of the Newburg Village at the new Volunteer Fire Department at a reconfigured intersection of Rock Point Road and Mt. Victoria Road.

19. A new active and passive recreation park and center in the central portion of the proposed village on the west side of US 301. The recreation center could be located in or on the site of an existing barn site at the end of Mt. Victoria Road extended west.
20. New institutional and civic uses could be located north of the recreation park to allow for shared use of open space amenities and high visibility from Edge Hill Road, US 301 and the Village core.
21. Expanded employment uses on the east side of US 301 between the existing transfer facility and Crain Memorial Welcome Center.
22. Expanded single-family village residential to the west of US 301 and to the east of Rock Point Road with a focus on existing forest and agricultural hedgerow preservation to transition and blend with the surrounding agricultural and forest environs.
23. Future expansion of the Crain Memorial Travel/Visitors Center site as needed.

### **Waterfront Development**

Public access to Charles County's waterfront was identified during the comprehensive plan process as an important community amenity. Of the County's more than 180 miles of shoreline, relatively little is developed. From an economic development perspective, waterfront development can be very valuable and increasing access to the water is also a County recreation objective.

A 1999 Waterfront Development Opportunities study identified seven locations as most appropriate for targeting future waterfront development.

Upper Potomac River shorefront	Mattawoman Creek/Sweden Point
Wades Bay/Mallows Bay Corridor	Port Tobacco River
Potomac River 301 Corridor Crossing	Lower Potomac Area
Village of Benedict	

A need for development of a new management plan for Piscataway Park which would include some improvements to Marshall Hall. This would allow County residents additional access to the Potomac Heritage Trail, Captain John Smith Trail and others in the Chesapeake Gateway network. This development and completion of these trails will bring recreational and economic benefits to the County.

In 2010, the County Commissioners reviewed development concepts for these seven areas and prioritized Port Tobacco, Benedict, and Potomac Crossing/ Aqualand for further work.

A Benedict Waterfront Village Revitalization Plan and a plan for Port Tobacco was completed in 2012. This Comprehensive Plan recommends a Sub-Area Plan for the Newburg-Cliffton-Aqualand area, including the Potomac River Crossing.

## Housing

As discussed in Chapter 2, Charles County is projected to add approximately 32,200 housing units between 2010 and 2040, a close to 60 percent increase over the total 2010 housing inventory of 55,000 units.

The location, type, form, and cost of this housing will have far-reaching consequences for the county's community character and landscape. Housing was an important issue during preparation of the Comprehensive Plan and many groups, organizations, and individuals responded to surveys, and submitted comments, input and, in some cases, reports and studies with recommendations on one or other aspect of housing.

Table 10-1 shows selected trends in housing since 1990.

## Community Development

**Table 10-1 Housing Trends 1990 - 2010**

Housing Units	1990		2000		2010		Change 1990-2010	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Owner Occupied	24,957	72%	32,571	74%	40,317	73%	15,360	45%
Renter Occupied	7,993	23%	9,097	21%	10,897	20%	2,904	8%
Vacant	1,537	4%	2,235	5%	3,749	7%	2,212	6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,487</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>43,903</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>54,963</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>20,476</b>	<b>59%</b>
<b>Units in Structure (1)</b>								
1 unit detached	24,377	71%	31,204	71%	38,461	72%	14,084	74%
1 unit attached	5,463	16%	7,856	18%	8,772	16%	3,309	17%
2 or more units	3,256	9%	3,933	9%	5,290	10%	2,034	11%
Mobile Home, Trailer, Other	1,391	4%	910	2%	1,063	2%	-328	-2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,487</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>43,903</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>53,586</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>19,099</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Median Value of owner occupied housing</b>								
Charles	\$ 122,000		\$ 153,000		\$ 355,800		\$ 233,800	192%
Calvert	\$ 136,100		\$ 169,200		\$ 392,900		\$ 256,800	189%
Prince George's	\$ 121,200		\$ 145,600		\$ 327,600		\$ 206,400	170%
St. Mary's	\$ 108,300		\$ 150,000		\$ 327,800		\$ 219,500	203%
Maryland	\$ 115,500		\$ 146,000		\$ 329,400		\$ 213,900	185%
<b>Median monthly rent</b>								
Charles	\$ 690		\$ 858		\$ 1,104		\$ 414	60%
Calvert	\$ 664		\$ 837		\$ 1,011		\$ 347	52%
Prince George's	\$ 642		\$ 737		\$ 1,023		\$ 381	59%
St. Mary's	\$ 539		\$ 719		\$ 954		\$ 415	77%
Maryland	\$ 548		\$ 689		\$ 933		\$ 385	70%
<b>Occupied Units lacking complete kitchen facilities</b>								
Charles	549	1.7%	221	0.5%	135	0.3%	(414)	
Maryland	10,796	0.6%	8,223	0.4%	10,205	0.5%	(591)	
<b>Occupied Units lacking complete plumbing facilities</b>								
Charles	918	2.8%	338	0.8%	176	0.3%	(742)	
Maryland	12,685	0.7%	9,033	0.5%	7,597	0.4%	(5,088)	

(1) Note: The 2010 Census collected limited housing data. The total for units in structure (53,586) does not match the total units in the County (54,963) because these data are estimates from the American Community Survey.

Sources: US Bureau of the Census, 1990, 2000, 2010 Decennial Censuses; American Community Survey 2010, 2011.

The following trends are of note:

- The share of housing units that are renter occupied declined from 23 percent in 1990 to 20 percent in 2010.
- The share of housing units that were vacant increased to seven percent, possibly as a result of the recession.

- The share of attached and multi-family housing units in 2010 was 26 percent, below the 30 percent target set in the 1997 and 2006 Comprehensive Plans.
- The value of owner-occupied housing continues to be higher than the state and nearby counties (except Calvert). Rental costs are the highest in the region.
- The number of substandard homes (lacking kitchen and plumbing facilities) has fallen substantially and is now very low (0.3%).

## **Housing Affordability**

The dominant issue in the public input on housing for the Comprehensive Plan was affordability with many comments regarding the high cost of housing and the inability of many working individuals and families to obtain decent housing at an affordable cost. This is not a new issue in Charles County, and was addressed in the 2006 Comprehensive Plan and in the 2005 Community Development Housing Plan. The issue gained additional traction because of the national economic recession that began in 2008 that resulted in many foreclosures.

In 2010 the Charles County Planning and Growth Management Department, Planning Division completed a peer-reviewed Housing Supply, Demand and Zoning Options Analysis that examined supply and demand for affordable housing. The Study concluded that that the greatest area of housing need in Charles County was with those making less than \$40,000 per year. Families earning between \$30,000 and \$40,000 per year might be able to afford a house within their income limits, but there were few for sale houses available within their affordability range (\$100,000 to \$125,000) and there were also a limited number of rentals in their affordability range (\$750 to \$1,000 per month). For those families within the workforce housing range, there was adequate supply to meet demand, but the data indicated that some families in the higher workforce housing income range could possibly afford a more expensive house than the one they reside in as based solely on their income levels.

The study examined various zoning mechanisms and possibilities for using zoning as one tool out of many to assist in the provision of affordable housing. Developing partnerships for projects in the County's redevelopment corridor may provide an opportunity for incorporating affordable housing within transit oriented development areas in the future.

A Housing Stock Study was completed in June 2015 and confirmed many of the previous findings that the area of greatest need was for low income housing opportunities. The study found that based on HUD Area Median Family Income (MFI) in the Washington DC region of \$107,000 for a family of four, the categories of income ranges used indicate that the workforce income extends from \$107,001 to \$128,400 for a family of four. While housing is available for those within the workforce housing income range, market rate housing for low income does not meet demand. Generally market housing with rents under \$1,000 per month are typically one bedroom units. A maximum rent for a three person household with 50% of the MFI is \$1,200 a month, including utilities.

In order to make affordable housing available to people of all incomes, the Zoning Ordinance shall be amended to require:

- i. A provision that 10 to 15% of the houses in a new subdivision of 20 or more units be moderately priced dwelling units (MPDUs).

- ii. This requirement applies even if the development is phased in over time. Developers must identify all land in the County that the developer owns or controls that is suitable for development in order to ensure that the law cannot be circumvented by breaking a development up into separate developments of 19 or fewer.
- iii. The Charles County Affordable Housing Board (to be created) will monitor the addition of affordable housing to ensure that the provision rate is sufficient to Charles County. The Board will make recommendations to the Commissioners regarding needed changes to the policy and to ensure developers are in compliance with the County's policy.
- iv. Moderately Priced Housing is intended to assist with the housing needs of residents approaching retirement age, with consequent fixed or reduced incomes, young adults of modest means forming new households and public sector employees in moderate income ranges who wish to live within the county.

### **Substandard Housing**

In December 2010 the Department of Community Services completed a Housing Needs Assessment for Nanjemoy. Housing in Nanjemoy has received considerable attention in recent years. Poor housing conditions (trailers, dilapidated conditions) in a few locations were highlighted in newspaper articles, including the Washington Post. Charles County elected and appointed officials sought action to improve conditions, and the purpose of the Assessment was to provide objective data and information, based on a scientific survey and community input, regarding housing conditions and needs in the Nanjemoy community.

The Assessment showed that while housing needs do exist in Nanjemoy, a large majority of the homes were in good or excellent condition. Housing conditions within Nanjemoy have improved over time, but pockets of seriously substandard housing exist. Questions remain regarding exactly how many units are in this condition, but the survey indicated that the number may be around 120, or 12% of the housing stock. The Assessment also revealed an abundance of pride in Nanjemoy with residents enjoying the community and its rural lifestyle.

### **Homeless Shelters**

Though an underserved and often times forgotten part of the population, the following is a summary of those programs available to the homeless.

- The Jude House Inc., Men's Facility and Treatment Center (Bel Alton)

Provides residential housing and treatment for drug and alcohol dependent men; clients work in the community. Treatment lasts a minimum of four months and includes professional assessment along with individual and group counseling. Medical, vocational, legal, social, and transportation services are provided to clients or coordinated by the program if client need exceeds the scope of program resources.

- The Jude House Inc., Women's Group Home (Bel Alton)

## Community Development

---

Provides residential housing for women with drug and alcohol dependence. Treatment is provided at the Jude House Treatment Center.

- Life Styles – Robert J. Fuller Transitional House Homeless Advocacy Assn. (Waldorf)

Many services are provided to the participant, such as substance-abuse counseling, housing placement support, employment support, mental health services, individual development plan, and revision. With the support of staff as well as other residents, all clients will be encouraged to gain self-sufficiency by finding employment, a permanent residence, and a support system of friends and family. Within one year of staying at the house, the client should be able to re-enter society with confidence.

- Life Styles – Martha's Place Transitional Home (La Plata)

Martha's Place Transitional Home provides temporary housing intended to get women and children under 18 who are homeless into a safe, positive, living environment. The house can accommodate up to 6 residents, including 1 emergency bed. It is equipped with a communal kitchen, dining area, living space, and bathroom. Transitional housing is a living situation with a supportive, positive, and social community of other individuals who have had similar experiences. Martha's Place provides individuals and families a sheltered environment that enables them to work toward addressing barriers which prohibited independence.

- Life Styles – Gayle's House (La Plata)

Gayle's House provides temporary housing to assist survivors of domestic violence who are homeless in a secure and positive living environment. As a home-like sanctuary with a confidential location, Gayle's House provides survivors of domestic violence with the protection, care, and support that they need to regain control and make decisions over their own lives and about their futures. Transitional housing is a living situation with a supportive, positive, and social community of other participants who have had similar domestic violence experiences. The house can accommodate up to 12 persons, with three bedrooms and an emergency stay room. It is equipped with a communal kitchen, dining area, living space, and bathrooms. A house mother (or resident assistant) is provided for the safety of the home and its residents. Like Martha's Place, many services will be provided to the participant, such as access to counseling, housing placement support, employment support, transportation, mental health services, individual development planning, and revision.

- Charles County Department of Disability Determination Services (La Plata)

Emergency shelter placement, food counseling, and case management. Assistance with benefits applications.

- Charles County Department of Social Services (La Plata)

Assists the family with crises, including food and shelter emergencies, and provides counseling services to assist the family to overcome problems of parenting, parent-child conflict and family dysfunction.

- Angel's Watch Regional Shelter (Catholic Charities) (Hughesville)

A source of safety and new beginnings for women and their children fleeing domestic violence or homelessness in southern Maryland. We protect the location and identities of our residents and work one-on-one with them to guide them to an independent life free of abuse. Clients are homeless single women or women with children. Clients must be alcohol and drug-free.

- Fortitude Housing of Southern Maryland (Catholic Charities)

Fortitude Housing Southern Maryland is a permanent supportive housing program, providing living accommodations for up to 5 residents at a time. The program provides individualized case management services to clients and focuses on budgeting, bill paying, community engagement and apartment maintenance. Clients must be alcohol and drug-free.

- St. Sebastian Town Homes (Catholic Charities) (Waldorf)

St. Sebastian Townhomes are permanent supportive housing units located in Waldorf, MD. The program provides one-on-one case management services to clients depending on clients' specific needs. The program offers its clients permanent housing and one-on-one case management services that help to connect residents with resources targeting individuals experiencing mental health issues or physical disabilities. Residents who occupy secure permanent housing have a renewed opportunity to rebuild their lives. Apartment units are located in Waldorf. Clients must be alcohol and drug-free.

There are also several additional applications for homeless shelters which are pending.

## Housing Needs

Many sectors of the housing market in Charles County are healthy, but the following summarizes specific housing needs.

- For-sale housing at lower price ranges.
- Workforce housing to supply the needs of the County's labor force
- Emergency and transitional housing to meet the needs of the rising homeless population.
- Affordable housing that providers can purchase and retrofit for use by the disabled and developmentally disabled.
- A greater number of housing units designed with an aging population in mind
- Greater overall housing diversity

## Historic Preservation

Chartered over 350 years ago, in 1658, Charles County's history spans over five centuries. Including a wealth of resources such as Piscataway Indian culture, tobacco growing heritage, colonial architecture, Victorian railroad towns and post-World War II Amish communities, the County's history reflects the diversity and continuity of life in southern Maryland.

Charles County boasts numerous historic sites, structures, districts, and landscapes that uniquely reflect its past. This tangible heritage represents an invaluable and irreplaceable asset to its citizens. Historic preservation enhances community character, contributes to a unique sense of place, and shows that a community has pride and self-awareness. The

County's historic preservation program seeks to preserve and enhance the County's rich cultural heritage by making use of a broad range of preservation tools and strategies.

### **Historic Resource Recognition and Protection**

Well organized and implemented historical protection programs will help Charles County preserve its unique identity as it grows. Significant historic sites can be recognized and/or protected in different ways. The most common form of recognition is the National Register of Historic Places and the Maryland Inventory of Historic Properties, which is a non-regulatory list. Charles County has 37 individual sites, plus two districts: Port Tobacco and Bryantown listed on the National Register. The Maryland Historical Trust also maintains an Inventory of Historic Properties. The inventory includes resources of all kinds such as houses, churches, and cemeteries, and contains over 1,000 listings. County staff currently reviews subdivision preliminary plans and special exceptions applications for potential adverse impacts to historic buildings. The Maryland Inventory of Historic Properties and associated maps are used as a flagging system for identification of potential adverse impacts from proposed development.

Key protection programs for buildings include the Maryland Historical Trust Preservation Easement Program and the Charles County Historic Landmarks Program. A historic preservation easement program administered by the Maryland Historical Trust (MHT) preserves both interior and exterior elements of historic structures. Thirteen sites are protected by such easements in Charles County, including Linden Farm, Dr. Samuel Mudd House and Waldorf School (Figure 10-15.)

Charles County is also rich in archeological resources. Currently there are numerous archaeological sites identified in the Maryland Inventory of Historic Properties. Recently, several significant archeological investigations have been completed in Charles County leading to the re-discovery of several key sites such as Moore's Lodge, the site of Charles County first courthouse, the 17<sup>th</sup> century Piscataway Fort at Zekiah, and His Lordship's Favor. Zekiah Fort was recently acquired and permanently protected by the Charles County Commissioners. Significant archeological survey work has also been completed in the historic district of Port Tobacco and near the village of Benedict. Because of this, interest in the protection of archaeological resources has grown. The County now requires development projects to be reviewed for potential impacts and mitigation of historic and archaeological resources.

#### *Local Historic Landmark Designation*

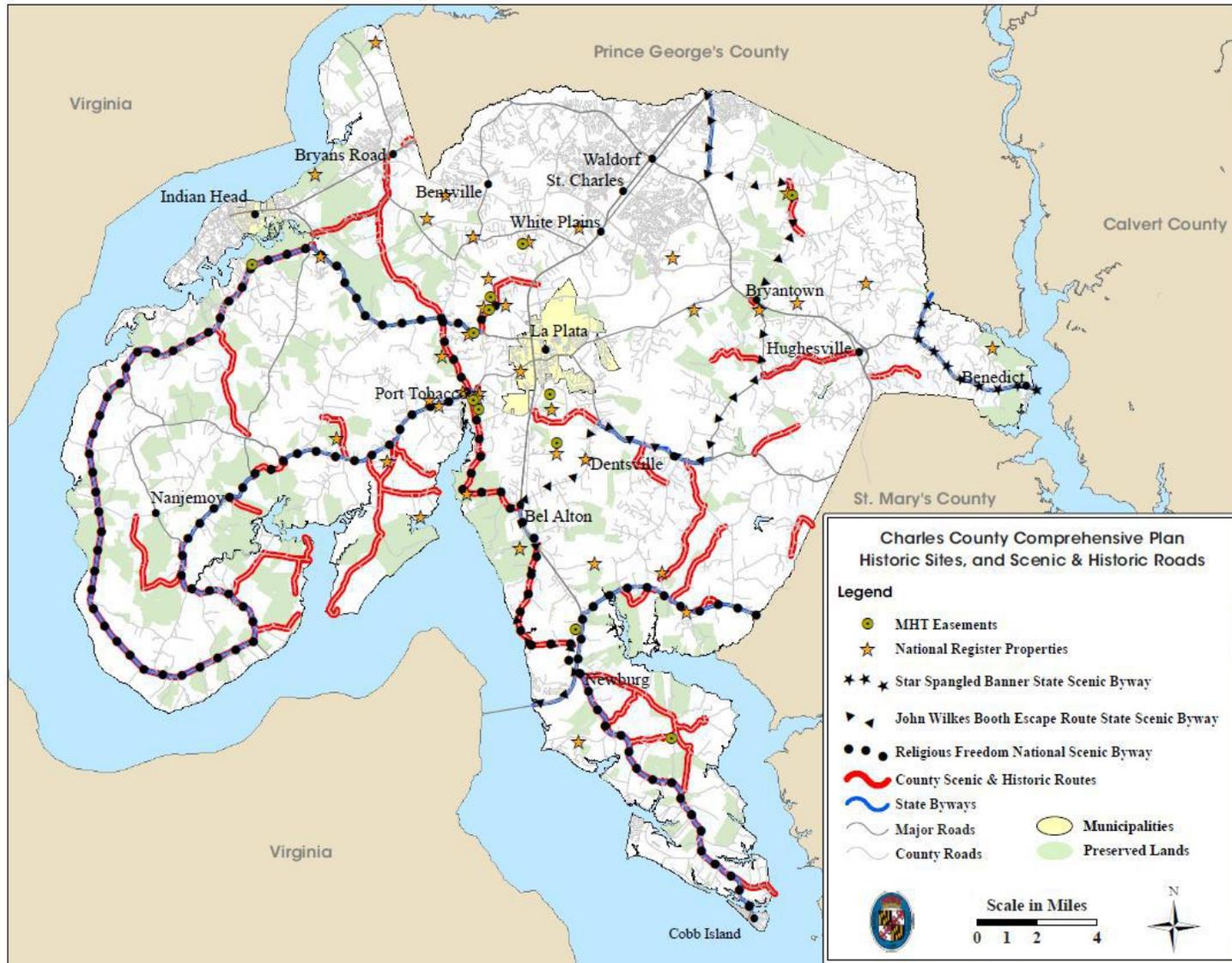
In 2009, Charles County adopted legislation to create a Historic Preservation Commission. The Commission recommends properties for local historic landmark designation, reviews exterior changes to locally-designated landmarks, and supports documentation of historic resources throughout the County. This is Charles County's most effective means of preserving historic properties. The Commission was formed and meets on a regular basis. The County was named a Certified Local Government in 2013. This program is jointly administered by the National Park Service and the Maryland Historical Trust and recognizes counties and municipalities that have made a special commitment to preservation. It qualifies the County to receive technical assistance and an opportunity to compete for grant funding each year.

## Community Development

---

The County has several locally designated historic properties including Stagg Hall, the Old Waldorf School, Bel Alton High School and Gibbons Family Cemetery. Other significant historic properties in the County which are protected through preservation easements held by the Maryland Historical Trust include St. Thomas Manor, Friendship House, Burch House, Crain's Lot, Linden, Oak Grove, Edge Hill, Dr. Mudd House, Locust Grove, The Exchange and the Eugene Chaney House. The highest priority properties for future protection include those listed on or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. For additional details on these and other sites, review the Charles County Historic Site Survey, Phase V Report, dated May, 2005 and available for review in the County's Planning & Growth Management Department.

Figure 10-15 Historic Sites and Scenic & Historic Roads



## **Scenic Roads and Landscapes**

Preservation of Charles County's rural heritage and character was one of the key community concerns during the Comprehensive plan update. A major contributor to public perception of community character is what can be seen from an automobile while driving along roads. For example, the easiest reference to rural character to recognize is natural, unmanaged or partially managed areas of landscape and an uninterrupted horizon of trees, fields and sky. Retention of these landscapes and views would be a significant step in preserving rural character.

Several state agencies as well as regional and local programs have identified scenic roads and landscapes worthy of protection. The Religious Freedom Byway Management Plan was completed in 2008. The Byway follows Charles County's most scenic corridors and incorporates many of the nation's oldest churches. The management plan establishes stewardship strategies for the protection of key resources including conservation priority mapping and developing design guidelines for key corridors.

Established by Congress in 2008, the Star-Spangled Banner National Historic Trail and Scenic Byway consists of a 100-mile corridor that connects the places, people and events that led to the birth of the national anthem during the War of 1812. The Byway and Trail includes the village of Benedict, the site of the British invasion during the War of 1812. Charles County should continue to delineate these areas and develop programs to address the preservation of these key scenic and historic assets.

### **Local Scenic and Historic Roads Designation**

In 2011, Charles County adopted a Scenic and Historic Roads zoning ordinance which is intended to preserve both scenic vistas and historic landscapes in the rural areas of the County. This program incorporates and expands upon the state and nationally designated byways (Figure 10-15).

Charles County has a Highway Corridor zoning overlay district (Article X of the Zoning Ordinance) designed to protect and improve the visual appearance along key highway corridors and to ensure that buffering, landscaping, lighting, signage, and proposed structures are internally consistent and of a quality that contributes to the County character.

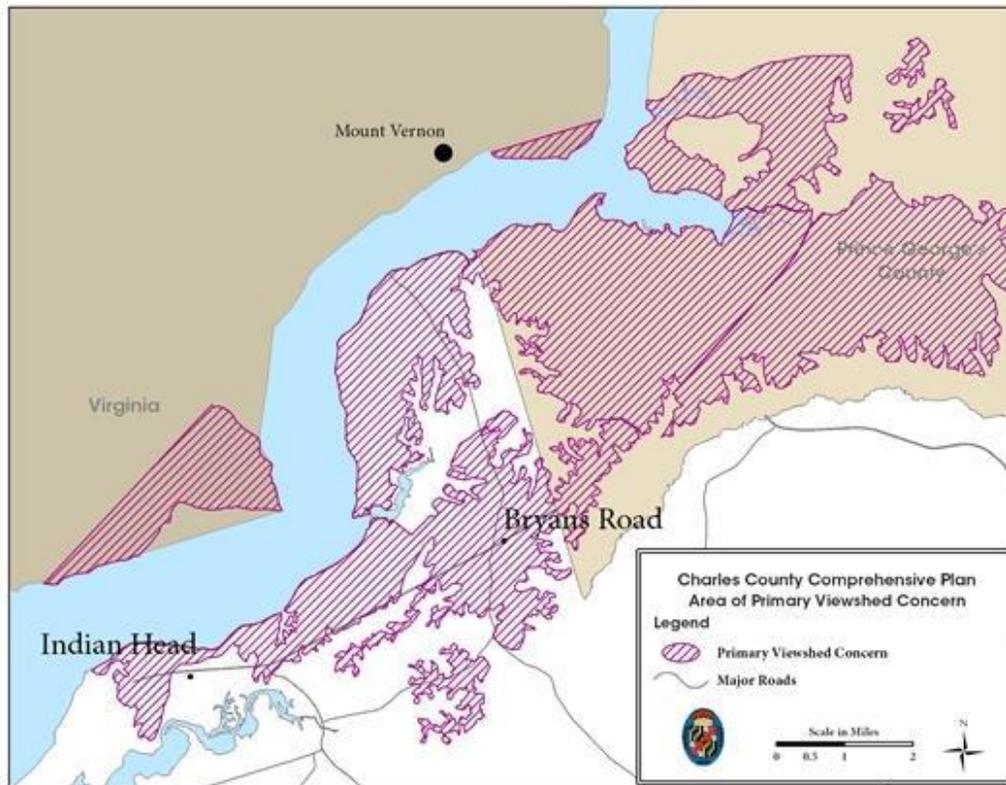
### **Mount Vernon Viewshed**

Mount Vernon, the home of George Washington, is a designated National Historic Landmark. Views from the mansion across the Potomac River are considered an important part of the Mount Vernon historic landscape. Piscataway National Park, the Moyaone Reserve and the Accokeek Foundation on the eastern shore of the Potomac were all established, at least in part, to preserve the shoreline portions of that view. However, largely due to topography, if not developed properly some interior land development in Charles and Prince Georges County would be visible and have an adverse effect on the Mount Vernon historic landscape.

Mount Vernon has conducted a detailed viewshed analysis and identified the most sensitive areas for land development in both Charles and Prince Georges Counties and a set of recommended design guidelines for various types of development within these areas (Figure 10-16).

This Comprehensive Plan recommends the County explore the most appropriate means to prevent adverse impacts on the Mount Vernon viewshed. Code amendments to control visual impacts on the viewshed should be considered to protect this valuable national historic site.

**Figure 10-16 Mount Vernon Viewshed**



## Heritage Tourism Planning & Development

In addition to its economic development potential, the presence of well-planned and managed heritage tourism sites in Charles County is a desirable community amenity and plays a key role in supporting and promoting preservation throughout the County. There are several sites owned and operated by various Federal, State, County and non-profit agencies including Thomas Stone National Historic Site, Samuel Mudd House, Mount Aventine, and the Port Tobacco Courthouse. Charles County also owns the colonial home known as Maxwell Hall and Stagg Hall in the Port Tobacco Historic District.

One of the most important funding programs for heritage tourism is the Maryland Heritage Area Program. The Southern Maryland Heritage Area Tourism Management Plan was

certified by the State of Maryland in 2003 and is referenced here in accordance with the Financial Institutions Article, Title 13, Subtitle 11, Annotated Code of Maryland, Section 12-1111(e). The plan recommends key capital improvements, resource protection, stewardship and programmatic steps to enhance heritage tourism assets in Charles County. The Plan is incorporated here by reference for those portions which pertain to Charles County. The Plan establishes target investment and identifies significant corridors that link key clusters of heritage resources. In 2012, the Charles County Tourism Destination Plan Study was completed and outlines key assets, challenges and recommendations for enhancing existing heritage tourism assets.

The villages of Benedict and Port Tobacco play a key role as heritage tourism assets. In 2012 Charles County completed two village plans: Benedict Waterfront Village Revitalization Plan and the Port Tobacco Village Plan. Both stress the village's heritage resources as contributing to its unique character and a key asset to be preserved and enhanced. The Port Tobacco Village Plan envisions as a heritage-themed community gathering place centered around a restored Courthouse Green (Figure 10-17).

**Figure 10-17 Port Tobacco Village Plan Concept**



## Policies and Actions

### Policies

#### *Enhancing Community Character*

10.1 Continue to seek improvement in the design quality of development in the county

#### *Villages*

10.2 Continue planning, revitalization and enhancement efforts in targeted villages.

*Housing*

- 10.3 To provide a balanced housing stock with housing opportunities for all residents Charles County will achieve a future county housing mix of approximately 80% single family, 15% townhomes and condominiums and 5% apartments.
- 10.4 Serve the homeless, with special attention on service-supported transitional housing and permanent housing for family households.
- 10.5 Develop a variety of elderly care facilities such as, but not limited to, independent living facilities, assisted living accommodations, and retirement communities.
- 10.6 Create an effective Moderately Priced Dwelling Unit (MPDU) program.
- 10.7 Seek greater housing diversity in the development district and villages.

*Waterfront Development*

- 10.8 Seek opportunities to increase public access to the Charles County shoreline while recognizing Benedict, Port Tobacco and Aqualand as key priorities.

*Historic Preservation*

- 10.10 Make use of a broad range of preservation tools and strategies to permanently protect the County's most significant historic assets. Develop programs and strategies to educate the public about heritage resources and their preservation.
- 10.11 Continue efforts to document and permanently protect historic structures and archaeological resources, including updating the 2004 Historic Preservation Plan as needed.

*Scenic and Historic Roads and Landscapes*

- 10.12 Preserve targeted scenic and historic roads, byways and landscapes as a key feature of rural and local character.

*Heritage Tourism Planning & Development*

- 10.13 Seek to preserve and enhance key heritage tourism sites as an economic development asset and as an amenity for the County's citizens.

**Actions**

*Enhancing community character*

- 1. Implement the Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor (WURC) recommendations.

---

## Community Development

---

2. Develop a Sub-Area Plan for the Newburg-Cliffton-Aqualand area, including the Potomac River Crossing.

### *Villages*

3. Work with the communities of Bel Alton, Newburg/Cliffton/Aqualand area, and Nanjemoy to develop area plans for those villages, using this chapter as a basis of further discussion.
4. Implement the Hughesville Village Revitalization Plan, the Benedict Waterfront Village Revitalization Plan, and the Port Tobacco Village Plan.

### *Waterfront Development*

5. Implement the waterfront access recommendations in the Charles County Land Preservation Parks and Recreation Plan,
6. Continue to seek waterfront access opportunities in Port Tobacco, Aqualand, and Benedict.

### *Housing*

7. Periodically revisit and update the Housing Supply, Demand and Zoning Options Analysis and respond accordingly based on the findings at that time.
8. Update the County's 2005 Community Development Housing Plan.
9. Continue programs and policies to upgrade existing substandard housing, both rental and owner-occupied, through private and public actions.
10. Examine options for increasing housing diversity within the development district and villages to include accessory apartments and live-work units.
11. Conduct an Affordable Housing Technical Assistance Program report working with community and county leaders, developers and stakeholders such as the Housing Association of Non Profit Developers and the Southern Maryland Association of Realtors, and a team of professionals from an organization such as the Urban Land Institute or the American Planning Association, in order to develop specific action items that result in a greater supply of low to moderate income housing for the residents of Charles County.
12. Continue County settlement expense financial assistance loan programs and policies to assist existing Charles County income eligible residents as first time home buyers and to consider home ownership in existing residential communities, and future mixed use communities in Charles County.
13. Amend the Zoning Ordinance to require moderately priced dwelling units for any subdivision of 20 units or greater. Include the formation of an Affordable Housing Board to implement the monitoring and enforcement of such.

14. Ensure that the Planning & Growth Management permitting process is aligned with the balanced housing stock policy 10.3 listed above.

#### *Historic Preservation*

15. Actively seek local landmark designations to protect significant historic resources through outreach, marketing, and the development review process.
16. Incorporate the review for impacts to significant archaeological resources during the development process.

#### *Scenic and Historic Roads and Landscapes*

17. Develop conservation priority mapping for key historic sites and scenic/historic views and vistas.
18. Explore the most appropriate means to prevent adverse impacts on the Mount Vernon viewshed. These means could include an overlay zoning district covering the viewshed within which development would be subject to special reviews and regulations such as height limits, tree planting, and building siting.
19. Develop design guidelines or other such means of protection for key historic corridors and districts.
20. Update the Highway Corridor (HC) Zoning Regulations § 297-147 to delete MD 205, now MD 5, and to add MD 5 Business.
21. Coordinate the review and approval of future development and redevelopment plans located on County Scenic and Historic Roads and State Scenic Byways with local byway management entities and the Maryland Scenic Byways Program.
22. Utilize the guidance provided in the *Religious Freedom Byway Management Plan*, the *Star-Spangled Banner National Historic Trail and Scenic Byway Comprehensive Management Plan and Corridor Management Plan and Environmental Assessment*, the *Context Sensitive Solutions for work on Maryland Scenic Byways* document, and *The Southern Maryland Heritage Area Heritage Tourism Management Plan* as part of the review and approval of future development and redevelopment plans located on County Scenic and Historic Roads and State Scenic Byways.

#### *Heritage Tourism Planning & Development*

23. Continue to support village revitalization and destination development in Benedict and Port Tobacco.
24. Utilize available grants from State and Federal partners to enhance targeted heritage tourism assets and amenities.

## **Chapter 11: Agriculture, Forestry, And Fisheries**

Goals and Objectives .....	11-1
Agriculture .....	11-1
Priority Preservation Area (PPA).....	11-2
Table 11-1 Priority Preservation Area Land Status.....	11-5
Forestry, Timberland.....	11-6
Fisheries .....	11-7
Policies and Actions.....	11-7
Policies.....	11-7
Actions.....	11-8



## Chapter 11 : Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries

### Goals and Objectives

- 11.1 Protect the land resources necessary to support the County's agricultural industry.
- 11.2 Maintain a productive forestland base and forest resource industry.
- 11.3 Promote and protect agricultural and natural resource industries, including opportunities for eco-tourism, value-added agricultural product processing, and the commercial seafood industry.

### Agriculture

The 2012 United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Census of Agriculture, which is based on a sample of farms, reported 46,659 acres in farm use in Charles County, on 382 farms, for an average farm size of 122 acres.

At the same time, data from the US Department of Agriculture's Farm Service Agency differs from the Census of Agriculture data. The Farm Service Agency lists 1,250 farm or forest parcels in Charles County, comprising 140,380 acres, of which 35,000 acres are cropland. The Farm Service Agency figures are based on a closer knowledge of Charles County and are likely more accurate. That said, the figures for land cover in Charles County is cited elsewhere in Table 2-3 of this Comprehensive Plan as 164,610 acres of forest, 46,784 acres of agricultural land, 6,770 acres of wetland and 2,783 acres of extractive or barren land. Given all these various figures, it is perhaps instructive to note that most of the farms in the County have both cropland and forestland, and sometimes wetland and extractive land. It is also important to note that much of this land is privately owned. The total amount of "farmland" is more likely somewhere between 52,000 acres and 212,000 with a realistic figure closer to 212,000 acres.

The Census reported the market value of all Charles County's agricultural products sold at approximately \$8.9 million, with 74 percent of the farm income derived from field crops and 26 percent from livestock enterprises. Agriculture, particularly the farming of tobacco, remained the economic engine of Charles County from colonial days until the 1960's. Tobacco itself, once the County's most valuable crop, while still grown, has become statistically insignificant. However, as a result of the heritage of tobacco growing, Charles County is characterized by relatively small farms compared to the large grain farms of the Eastern Shore or the dairy and livestock farms of Central and Western Maryland. Over half the farms in the County are smaller than 70 acres. The 2012 Charles County Land Preservation Parks and Recreation Plan also includes a detailed profile of agricultural land.

While no longer a major employer of residents, agriculture in Charles County and Southern Maryland occupies a special economic and cultural niche in the state's agricultural base. A number of Amish-owned farms exist in eastern Charles County, which is part of a larger community that extends into St. Mary's County. The Amish community is an important part of the local agricultural economy.

Farming is a business, and it needs to be viable from an economic standpoint in order to continue in Charles County. Simply put, farmers need to earn more in revenue than they expend in costs. They need to have a remaining level of profit sufficient to justify the risks of that business, such as: crop loss, unanticipated costs for equipment, building repairs and replacement; as well as changes in demand or pricing between planting and harvest. As part of this Comprehensive Plan update, the County commissioned an evaluation of Charles County Agriculture<sup>1</sup>. The evaluation included the following statements:

- Charles County agriculture is likely to continue to be driven by a small number of large farms that produce grain and a growing number of small farms that produce nursery, greenhouse, and vegetable crops and provide agri-tourism opportunities. Charles County has the advantage of proximity to the Washington, DC metro region, which features affluent consumers who value fresh-grown produce and horticultural plants.
- The profitability of the farming industry is essential to the preservation of agricultural land that the County hopes to achieve. The County can help the farming industry through: 1) removing land use regulatory barriers to on-farm enterprises; 2) marketing; and 3) farmland preservation, including both the transfer of development rights and the purchase of development rights and preservation of property value of agricultural land.

The Southern MD Agricultural Development Commission (SMADC), a unit within the Tri-County Council for Southern Maryland and funded with tobacco settlement funds, is coordinating the transition away from the tobacco heritage to new market-driven agricultural enterprises. The Commission's key strategies include training, promoting the importance of buying local agricultural products, and encouraging alternative crops.

## **Priority Preservation Area (PPA)**

The requirement to establish a Priority Preservation Area (PPA) was created by the Agricultural Stewardship Act of 2006. The intent is to support the ability of working farms to continue to engage in agricultural activities. It is a requirement to designate a PPA in the Comprehensive Plan in order to apply to the State of Maryland to establish a certified Agricultural Land Preservation Program. This certification has the financial benefit of allowing the County to retain 75% of agricultural transfer tax revenue to fund its local preservation programs.

Under state law (Annotated Code § 2-518) a PPA is an area that:

1. Contains productive agricultural or forest soils, or is capable of supporting profitable agricultural and forestry enterprises where productive soils are lacking;
2. Is governed by local policies, ordinances and procedures that i) stabilize the agricultural and forest land base so that development does not convert or compromise agricultural or forest resources, and ii) support the ability of working farms to practice farming;
3. Is large enough to support agricultural and forestry activities in conjunction with development, and;
4. Is accompanied by the County's acreage goal for land to be preserved through easements and zoning in the PPA equal to at least 80 percent of the remaining undeveloped land in the area.

---

<sup>1</sup> An Evaluation of Charles County Agriculture and Recommendations for Agricultural Economic Development, July 2011. Thomas Daniels, PhD, Professor of City and Regional Planning, University of Pennsylvania.

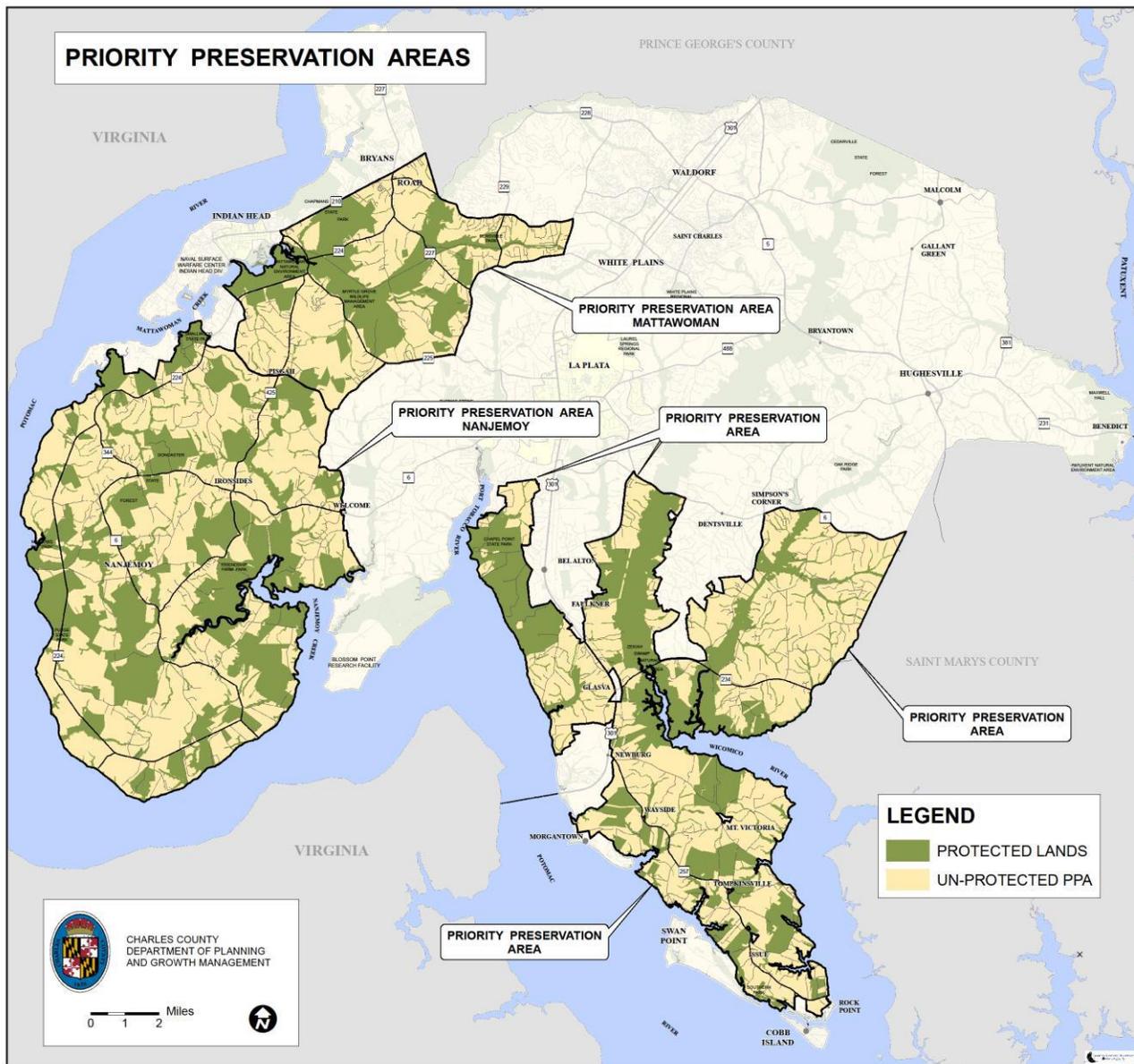
Creating a PPA in the Comprehensive Plan is a public policy statement that the County's intent is to maintain and support agricultural activities. In addition, the PPA needs to consider the location of the most productive farm and forest lands based on soils data and knowledge of those resources. Designating a PPA establishes a goal to preserve 80% of the remaining undeveloped lands within that area for agricultural and forestry uses.

### **Characteristics of the PPA**

The PPA contains 134,168 acres and includes three major rural parts of the county. The Cobb Neck Area is predominantly farm and forest land. Row crop farming is the focal agricultural use in this area. Dominant soil types include Beltsville Silt Loam, Annemessex Silt Loam and Dodon Fine Sandy Loam soils, which are considered productive class II soils by the USDA Soil Survey. Historically, these areas were prime lands for tobacco production, but have since transitioned to small grain, livestock and direct farm marketing of produce and agri-tourism. The Nanjemoy Peninsula area is the second area where the largest hardwood forests are located and contains other large tracts of land, some of which are in State ownership as parks and conservation lands. The third area is the Mattawoman Creek, which includes a majority of the watershed except for the eastern end which is developed. These three areas constitute the Priority Preservation Area policy for Charles County, with a focus on saving a majority of our rural resource farm and forest lands for the future. (See Figure 11-1)

A portion of the Cobb Neck PPA contains a significant Amish community which extends into northern St. Mary's County. This community has a long history of land ownership within this area, retaining its farm and forest land and rural character. This community continues to expand and is expected to continue to be a stabilizing force to the land base and agricultural economy of the area.

**Figure 11-1 Priority Preservation Area**



**PPA Program Evaluation**

Table 11-1 shows the current land status of the PPA. As of 2016, approximately 107,523 acres are undeveloped. The protection goal is 80% of this remaining undeveloped land, or 86,018 acres. Approximately 52,201 acres are already protected, leaving 33,817 acres to be protected to meet the 80 percent goal.

The total land base (or pool of land) from which this 33,817 acres must be protected is 55,322 acres (107,523 acres undeveloped minus 52,201 acres protected). In other words, the goal must be to protect 61 percent of this area.

**Table 11-1 Priority Preservation Area Land Status**

	<b>Land Category</b>	<b>PPA</b>
1	Total Area	134,168
2	Developed + Committed (subdivided)	26,645
3	Not Developed (1-2)	107,523
4	Protection Goal (#3*0.80)	86,018
5	Already Protected	52,201
6	Remaining Acreage that needs to be Protected to Meet Protection Goal (4-5)	33,817
7	Pool of Land Available for Protection (3-5)	55,322
8	Percent of Pool to be protected (6/7)	61%

The adoption of the Tier Map in 2014, designating the PPA as Tier IV, enabled the County to stabilize the land base in this area by limiting subdivisions on septic systems within the PPA to minor subdivisions. This will allow for the time necessary to preserve land through conservation easements, the transfer of development rights and purchase of development rights programs before land is converted to uses other than agriculture and forestry. As a part of this plan, and to further stabilize the land base, the County will downzone major stream valleys to a density of one unit per ten acres and also establish a density of one unit per twenty acres for the Watershed Conservation District (which contains the Mattawoman Priority Preservation Area).

The County will develop criteria to focus the use of farmland conservation funds and various programs (including the newly formed Purchase of Development Rights, PDR Program) as a priority area for those properties within the PPA. Targeting the use of conservation easement funding opportunities to PPA lands can help limit the rate of agricultural lands being converted to other land uses. The County’s “Right to Farm” Ordinance, adopted in May 2000, will protect agricultural uses from residential nuisance complaints and support the ability of working farms to practice farming.

Over the past several years, Charles County has experienced the most active and successful agricultural land preservation program to date. During the Fiscal Year 2013 Cycle for conservation easement acquisition through the MD Agricultural Land Preservation Foundation, Charles County preserved 1,091 acres of farm and forest land. For the Fiscal Year 2015 cycle, the County partnered with MALPF to preserve an additional 1,316 acres. This rate of land preserved is among the highest in the State through the MALPF Program, with 89% of the 2,407 acres occurring within the PPA. A similar achievement is anticipated for the Fiscal Year 2017 acquisition cycle as the County continues to experience high levels of voluntary interest from landowners to preserve their productive agricultural and forest land. With an estimated rate of 800 acres per year protected within the PPA through MALPF, the Transfer of Development Rights (TDR) and the Purchase of Development

Rights (PDR) Programs, it would take 14 years to reach the 80% protection goal, which is achievable.

**Priority Preservation Area Policies**

- Policy 1: Protect and preserve 80% of the remaining undeveloped lands within the designated PPA.
- Policy 2: Prioritize land preservation acquisitions through the MD Agricultural Land Preservation Foundation (MALPF) and County Purchase of Development Rights (PDR) Programs in the PPA.
- Policy 3: Fully fund agricultural land preservation programs to maximize the ability to leverage matching funds from MALPF and to purchase and retire a consistent number of transferrable development rights annually.

**Forestry, Timberland**

Charles County historically has been, and currently remains the third most forested county by acres in Maryland. The County is one of the leading producers of quality saw timber in the State. As noted in Chapter 2, forested lands are the dominant land use in Charles County comprising approximately 56 percent of the land area. These forestlands are often found on farms. In 2008 Charles County ranked 2<sup>nd</sup> in the state for industrial hardwood production and 6<sup>th</sup> in the state for timber production (Table 11-1).

**Table 11-1 Industrial Roundwood Production**

Industrial roundwood production, (thousand cubic feet)				
	Charles County	Maryland	Charles County as % of State Total	Rank in State
Hardwoods	1,816	19,089	10%	2nd
Softwoods	200	10,010	2%	8th
Total	2,016	29,099	7%	6th

*Notes: Industrial roundwood production is the quantity of industrial roundwood harvested in a geographic area plus all industrial roundwood exported to other geographical areas. Roundwood is Logs, bolts, or other round sections cut from trees (including chips from roundwood).*

*Source: Maryland Timber Industry: An Assessment of Timber Product Output and Use 2008 US Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Northern Research Station Resource Bulletin NRS-64*

The promotion and development of the forest industry, in Charles County, could help landowners earn additional income from their property as well as make land preservation options more attractive. One promising activity is the certification of privately-owned forest land through third party organizations such as the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) and the Sustainable Forest Initiative<sup>2</sup>. Certification means that the wood products are produced sustainably, that is in ways that maintain ecological functions. These certified wood products tend to earn landowners a higher price for their wood. There are currently about 3,000 acres of certified forest land in Charles County. A key need is wood processing facilities. There are currently at least four sawmills in Charles County.

<sup>2</sup> Daniels, 2011. See prior footnote.

Aside from traditional forestry, forest lands provide a broad range of ecosystem services that benefit the public. In an ecosystem services market, the beneficiaries or consumers of an ecosystem service, often consisting of a business or government entity, financially compensate landowners for environmental actions, products, and performances that result in the desired service. An example of an ecosystem service is carbon sequestration. In determining a dollar value for these services, forest land preservation can provide another source of revenue for landowners. In the future, a broader range of opportunities may exist for landowners to receive compensation for the environmental services that forests provide.

## **Fisheries**

A diverse list of resident and migratory finfish and shellfish species inhabit tidal portions of the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries. These waters make up an extensive part of the County's shoreline. Many of these species sustain valuable commercial and recreational fisheries. On the commercial side, most notable are the Blue Crab, Eastern Oyster and Striped Bass.

Many of the county's farmers and rural landowners supplement their income from these local fisheries. During the summer months, much time is devoted to crabbing, while winter months are devoted to tonging for oysters and fishing commercially for striped bass. The lower Potomac, Patuxent and Wicomico Rivers have historically provided productive grounds to support these fisheries.

The Striped Bass and Large Mouth Bass fisheries also sustain opportunities for recreational anglers. These fisheries draw high-profile tournaments and anglers from all over the country, focused around the tidal Potomac River and its tributaries.

The County is home to some of the most productive spawning areas in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed. Most notable are Mattawoman Creek and Zekiah Swamp Run, which have been recognized by the State as ranking among the highest for biodiversity.

The County's zoning laws designate areas for loading, unloading, and processing finfish and shellfish, as well as docking and mooring commercial fishing boats and vessels. Commercial fishing is permitted in most of the rural zoning districts. Onsite processing is also permitted with conditions in rural zoning districts (not in village zones). Off-site processing is permitted in CC, CV, IG and some mixed use zones. Overall, there appears to be adequate land, especially in the rural areas, for facilities to support commercial operations. This ranges from docks to vessel storage to product processing and distribution.

## **Policies and Actions**

### **Policies**

#### ***Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries***

- 11.1 Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries are core targeted industries essential for job creation and the future quality of life of county residents. Minimize conflicts with other uses, especially residential.
- 11.2 Maintain the farmer's right-to-farm.
- 11.3 Support marketing programs for the County's diverse agricultural offerings.

- 11.4 Assist farmers to maintain an economically viable agricultural and forest industry.
- 11.5 Support the ability of commercial watermen and recreational fishermen to have access to sustainable fisheries.
- 11.6 Focus agricultural preservation programs to those areas with a land use and zoning of Agricultural Conservation and designated Priority Preservation Areas (PPA).

## **Actions**

### ***Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries***

1. To supplement the existing land preservation programs the County offers, create a county purchase of development rights program using bond funding, a county transfer tax and/or additional sources to insure a dedicated funding source for the program. If a transfer tax is utilized, 50% of the money could be used for land preservation and 50% could be used to fund infrastructure in Priority Funding Areas to promote growth away from resource based industries. Assign the Agricultural Land Preservation Advisory Board authority to oversee and make recommendations regarding operation of the program.
2. Explore the use of a revolving loan fund for land trusts to acquire and protect properties in farming areas. Establish a budget sufficient to start this preservation tool.
3. Revise the TDR program to incentivize their use, including amendments to the Forest Conservation Ordinance to allow TDRs from forested properties to satisfy requirements of the Forest Conservation Act. Continue to designate productive agricultural and forest land as sending areas for TDRs. Establish a workgroup to examine ways to balance TDR supply and demand as related to sending and receiving areas and make specific recommendations.
4. Expand the function and role of the existing Agricultural Land Preservation Advisory Board to monitor issues related to agriculture, forestry and fisheries. Include a charge to the Board to meet with state and local agencies that work with these natural resource based industries and report at least annually to the County Commissioners.
5. Conduct a review of regulations to make it easier for agriculture, forestry and seafood businesses to prosper, including:
  - a. Policies for agricultural worker housing.
  - b. Allowing processing facilities for livestock.
  - c. Promoting the development of Charles County's forest industry.
  - d. Amending the zoning ordinance to specifically allow value-added processing, agri-tourism, and ecotourism uses.
6. Consider developing an area plan for key rural and eco-sensitive areas, to support implementation of the Comprehensive Plan and the Land Preservation, Parks, and Recreation Plan.
7. Work closely with the Southern Maryland Agricultural Development Commission (SMADC) to grow the agricultural, forestry and seafood economies in Charles County and Southern Maryland. Consider hiring a full time Agricultural Marketing Specialist if the role of SMADC diminishes.
8. Review the County's Right to Farm Ordinance to insure it is current and works to retain farm owner's property rights.

9. Work with the Board of Education to encourage agriculture classes in the public schools and the return of the Future Farmers of America Program.
10. Review regulations and recommend changes that would assist in retaining family members who continue farming operations.
11. Explore methods to retain large contiguous tracts of forest and discourage their fragmentation.
12. Promote sustainable forest industries and the use of forest stewardship planning throughout the County.
13. Encourage aquaculture enterprises, including the participation in the MD Department of Natural Resource's Oyster Gardening Program.

## **Chapter 12 Implementation Schedule**

The following table is established to provide a framework for implementation of the Comprehensive Plan. The plan contains projections to the year 2040, but is a ten year plan for implementation purposes. The implementation schedule is broken into short range 1-3 years, mid-range 4-6 years and long range 7-10 years and ongoing activities. It utilizes the policies from the various chapters as well as the specific action items in this format for implementation. The time frames are estimated and full implementation may be contingent upon other external factors such as available funding, staffing and changing priorities of the administration. However, it provides a good framework to work towards implementation of this plan and to track progress over time.

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
	<b>Land Use Policies</b>				
3.1	Coordinate the use of the Land Use Plan Map, the zoning map, the subdivision regulations, the capital improvements plan, and the Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan with one another in terms of districts, locations, planned expansions and coordination with the Public School System Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) to assure growth management efforts are consistent. Under state law, zoning and development policies and actions must be consistent with the Comprehensive Plan (Land Use Article (effective October 1, 2012, Section 1–303).				X
3.2	Maintain the designation of the Development District as a receiving area for development rights that may be purchased and transferred from sending areas in rural areas of the County.				X
3.3	In order to improve the market for the Transfer of Development Rights (TDRs), and to conserve natural resources in the countryside of the county, examine the base densities for residential development in all zoning or development districts or docket, and consider changing and lowering base densities but allowing for established development density thresholds with the purchase of development rights (TDRs).	X			
3.4	Revise the Transfer of Development Rights (TDR) regulations to: a) Eliminate the buyback provisions currently in place in order to ensure resource lands remain protected once they are restricted through the TDR process. b) Consider requiring commercial TDRs.	X			
3.5	Use the adequate public facilities ordinance to manage the location and timing of new development and its effects on schools, roads, and other public facilities.				X
3.6	Consider amendments to the Land Use Plan Map and zoning maps to accommodate the expansion of incorporated towns provided:				X
	· Such amendments are based on the incorporated town's Comprehensive Plan;				X

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
	· Incorporated towns agree to enter into intergovernmental agreements to ensure the provision of adequate public utilities to these areas; and,				X
	· The proposed development is consistent with the goals of this Comprehensive Plan.				X
3.7	Coordinate on regional issues by nurturing good, working relationships with the State, with neighboring jurisdictions especially Calvert, Prince George's, and St. Mary's Counties, and with the Towns of Indian Head and La Plata through planning agreements, plan referrals, information sharing, and consultations.				X
3.8	Use land use controls, including but not limited to architectural and site design guidelines, to establish standards for development which improves its quality.				X
3.9	Protect residential areas from incompatible activities and land uses in order to ensure comfortable and safe living environments.				X
3.10	Protect commercial, business and employment areas from incompatible activities and land uses in order to ensure their continued viability and growth.				X
3.11	Guide development away from areas vulnerable to natural hazards.				X
3.12	Protect military installations from incompatible land uses and consider implementation of recommendations contained in approved Joint Land Use Studies.	X			
3.13	Ensure that zoning is consistent with the land use districts as designated on the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map.	X			
3.14	Establish a Priority Preservation Area (PPA) in the Agricultural Conservation Land Use District.	X			
	<b><i>Land Use Action Items</i></b>				
1.	Update the County's land development regulations (zoning, subdivision codes and related ordinances) to implement the Comprehensive Plan's land use chapter and ensure the regulations are consistent with this plan's objectives, policies and direction. In conjunction with this, process a Comprehensive Rezoning of the County's Zoning maps to also be consistent with the objectives, policies and direction of this Comprehensive Plan.	X			

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
2.	Examine mechanisms, strategies and actions to manage growth and develop a growth rate management model based on best management practices, and present various options to the Planning Commission for review and consideration.		X		
3.	Conduct a detailed study of the employment and commercial undeveloped land supply (including location and development potential) to determine whether additional land should be recommended for designation as employment or commercial land.		X		
4.	Develop a small area plan for the Potomac River Crossing/Aqualand/Newburg area. (see also discussion in Chapter 10).	X			
5.	Consider revisions to Transferable Development Rights and potential new receiving areas such as Newburg, Bel Alton and other village locations.		X		
6.	Study and recommend potential changes to the provisions for adequate public facilities to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of such systems	X			
7.	Implement the recommendations of the various Joint Land Use Studies. Develop specific measures, ordinances or other actions to ensure compatibility between land uses in Charles County and the associated military installations.				X
8.	Examine opportunities to transfer the Priority Funding Area (PFA) designations for the small sites located within the Cobb Neck Area and transfer those designations to the larger Newburg-Cliffton-Aqualand Sub-Area Plan as needed once the plan has been adopted.		X		
9.	Rezone vacant residential properties that were removed from the Development District in this plan to a lower density in order to limit sprawl development and protect water resources.	X			
10.	Coordinate with the State of Maryland to establish a new Nanjemoy-Mattawoman Rural Legacy Area.	X			
11.	Rezone major stream valleys to one unit per ten acres (1:10).	X			
12.	Rezone the Watershed Conservation District lands to one unit per twenty acres (1:20).	X			
	<b><i>Water Resources Policies</i></b>				

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
	<b>Water:</b>				
4.1	Work with MDE, WSSC, and other agencies, as necessary, to identify, access, and sustainably utilize groundwater resources.	X			
4.2	Continue to investigate options for expanded purchases of water from WSSC, coordinating with Prince George's County as necessary.	X			
4.3	Evaluate the feasibility of establishing a new surface water source (likely incorporating desalinization). Specific considerations include the location, engineering requirements, and funding of such a facility.			X	
4.4	Consider interconnection between the County-operated Waldorf water system and the Town of La Plata's water system. Several concerns should be evaluated including impacts on the aquifers and groundwater appropriation amounts, engineering challenges, fair distribution of system costs.		X		
4.5	Work with MDE and developers to investigate the feasibility of wastewater reuse options.				X
4.6	Continue to promote water conservation through media and educational seminars and publications, staff guidance to homeowners, and coordination with home builders to advocate water-conserving designs				X
	<b>Sewer:</b>				
4.7	Consider extending public sewer service to existing communities identified as failing septic areas in the County's Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan, to septic systems in the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area, and to septic systems identified by Charles County Watershed Implementation Plan(s).				X
4.8	Ensure that point source pollution discharges stay within safe levels through strict enforcement of state water quality standards for sewage effluent.				X
4.9	Ensure that the County receives nutrient credits for any connection of septic systems to public sewer systems, as well as other actions enumerated in Maryland's Policy for Nutrient Cap Management and Trading.	X			
	<b>Stormwater and Non-Point Source Pollution:</b>				

## Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
4.10	Adhere to the Charles County Watershed Implementation Plan(s) to achieve stormwater waste load allocations from Total Maximum Daily Loads for the County's watersheds, as established by MDE and approved by US EPA.				X
4.11	Continue to encourage the installation of septic denitrification systems when retrofitting existing septic systems throughout the County.				X
4.12	Continue to use small scale biological treatment facilities (such as the planned Benedict and Hughesville WWTPs) to serve rural villages and clusters of existing septic systems throughout the County as identified in the County's WIP(s).			X	
4.13	Work with MDE, DNR, and the Maryland Department of Agriculture (MDA) to assist farmers in adopting best management practices to reduce nonpoint source loads of nutrients and other pollutants. As part of this effort, develop an educational program and assistance for farmers to improve or limit their runoff.				X
4.14	Encourage the establishment of Soil Conservation and Water Quality Plans on all farms in Charles County to reduce sediment and nutrient export from agricultural activities.				X
4.15	Continue and improve programs, policies, and education and outreach to assure the functional maintenance of stormwater management systems.	X			
4.16	Continue public education and outreach efforts to reduce stormwater pollutants.	X			
4.17	Continue to explore and implement new techniques and technologies to reduce the impacts to streams during mass grading for development, and discourage mass grading for development.	X			
4.18	Encourage the use of open section roads and green streets for stormwater management on new and existing roads.				X
4.19	Plan capital improvements consistent with growth in areas where development is encouraged to locate, especially in the Mattawoman Sewer Service Area.				X

## Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
4.20	Place special emphasis on management of the Mattawoman Creek and Port Tobacco River watersheds (the location of most existing and planned development in the County) to balance the protection of natural resources and water quality with development plans and Smart Growth strategies.	X			
4.21	Ensure that stormwater discharges from industrial facilities are appropriately permitted under the NPDES industrial discharge program and that the necessary Pollution Prevention Plans are in place and implemented in accordance with the County's NPDES municipal stormwater permit.				X
4.22	Charles County prohibits the use of "fracking" drilling technology at this time until such time further evidence is provided to demonstrate it is safe and environmentally sound practice.	X			
<b><i>Water Resources Action Items</i></b>					
1.	Pursue an additional waterline connection and appropriation through WSSC to provide additional support to the Waldorf and Bryans Road Water Systems.		X		
2.	Complete the planned interconnection of the Bryans Road and Waldorf public water systems.			X	
3.	Implement a well field management strategy, as recommended by the 2006 WRAC Report to the County Commissioners.	X			
4.	Complete an Alternative Water Source Study to determine the feasibility of various future water supplies.	X			
5.	Correct sanitary sewage problems in existing problem areas to provide a safe environment for all of the County's residents.				X
6.	Implement a Green Streets policy directive in accordance with the National Capital Region Transportation Planning Board (TPB) Resolution 10-2014 for all County financed transportation facilities to enhance stormwater management within the right of way.	X			
7.	Continue to implement the Mattawoman Creek Watershed Management Plan.				X
8.	Continue to implement the Port Tobacco River WRAS per County Commissioners Resolution 07-57.				X

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
9.	Continue to identify and map areas of failing septic systems, and reduce nonpoint source nutrient loads from such septic systems through retrofits for denitrification, replacement, pump-outs, or where appropriate, connection to public sewer systems (focusing on the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area as a first priority).				X
10.	Continue to identify locations in need of stormwater restoration, and restore those areas with runoff reduction techniques, structural stormwater treatment, and alternative urban best management practices to comply with the County's NPDES MS4 permit.				X
11.	Implement a tracking system to ensure the County receives nutrient and sediment credit for all new actions and maintenance activities supportive of the Bay WIP.	X			
12.	Develop an urban canopy program to evaluate and maintain the water quality benefits provided by healthy trees in the Priority Funding Areas.		X		
13.	Study Land Uses adjacent to high quality (Tier II) streams in the County and propose mechanisms such as best management practices or other regulatory means for protecting these sensitive waters.	X			
14.	Change the zoning code to prohibit "fracking" drilling technology until such time the environmental impacts can be determined safe for drinking water.	X			
<b><i>Natural Resources Policies</i></b>					
5.1	Place special emphasis on watershed management to balance the protection of the Mattawoman Creek's natural resources and water quality with the County's development plans. In addition to the Priority Preservation Area (PPA), the Mattawoman Creek watershed should be targeted for acquisition for conservation purposes.				X
5.2	Implement and enhance the County's environmental preservation and conservation objectives through administrative mechanisms including subdivision regulations, sediment and erosion control, environmental review processes, development regulations, and zoning.				X

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
5.3	Continue to coordinate and implement the goals and objectives of adopted policy plans including the Patuxent River Policy Plan, the Wicomico Scenic River Study and Management Plan, the Zekiah Swamp Rural Legacy Area Plan, the Port Tobacco River Watershed Restoration Action Strategy, Lower Potomac River Coordinated Management Plan (Nanjemoy Peninsula), and other watershed restoration and management plans including watershed implementation plans (see Chapter 4).				X
5.4	Guide development away from areas vulnerable to natural hazards especially areas subject to flooding, storm surge, and shore erosion.	X			
5.5	Require best management practices including low-impact development techniques to minimize the impacts of development on the natural environment.	X			
5.6	Through public and private resources, purchase or otherwise acquire conservation easements to preserve environmentally sensitive resources. Develop parks, recreation and open space plans in conjunction with stream valley protection objectives.				X
5.7	Work cooperatively with the Metropolitan Washington Area Air Quality Committee to ensure the area complies with the requirements of the 1992 Clean Air Act.				X
5.8	Utilize the State of Maryland's GreenPrint maps for Targeted Ecological Areas as a guide to focus conservation efforts in Charles County.				X
	<b>Land resources - including floodplains, steep slopes, and forest lands:</b>				
5.9	Restrict development within 100-year floodplains.				X
5.10	Conserve remaining wooded areas in the County. Pursue grant opportunities or other programs to increase, enhance and protect forests, and require new native plantings to support other natural resource objectives including enhancing riparian buffers, reducing erosion and sedimentation, improving air quality, and mitigating the effects of stormwater runoff.				X
5.11	Retain as much of the forest and tree cover as practical within urban areas.	X			

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
5.12	Require special engineering and construction standards when development occurs on erodible soils, steep slopes, or areas requiring special geotechnical consideration.	X			
5.13	Promote wildlife education through the development of nature centers and park visitor centers to explain the importance of preserving natural habitat areas.				X
5.14	In order to implement the USACOE stream valley protection measures, amend the zoning code to better protect the Resource Protection Zone in stream valley areas to the top of slope.	X			
<b>Shorelines:</b>					
5.15	Place a high degree of restriction on the use of waterfront land in the form of low residential densities, and high levels of protection for forest land and agricultural land regulated under the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area Program.				X
5.16	Protect in stream and stream bank habitats of anadromous fish spawning waters. Promote land use policies in the watersheds of spawning streams that minimize adverse impacts to aquatic resources.	X			
5.17	Protect shoreline habitats such as tidal wetlands, shellfish harvesting areas, colonial water bird nesting sites, and waterfowl staging and concentration areas through the habitat protection policies established in the County's Critical Area Program.	X			
5.18	Manage development in shoreline areas to minimize problems of shoreline erosion.	X			
<b><i>Natural Resources Action Items</i></b>					
1.	Mattawoman Stream Valley. Change the Zoning and development regulations regarding standards to increase protection of the Mattawoman Stream Valley.	X			
2.	Stream Valley Protection. Use State grant funds and County funds as available to target stream valley protection through land acquisition or conservation easements.				X
3.	In order to further protect stream valley areas in the County, review and revise as needed:				
	a) Low impact design standards in the Stormwater Management Ordinance;	X			

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
	b) Impervious coverage standards in the Zoning Ordinance;	X			
	c) Regulations to ensure protection of Tier II streams and other designated sensitive natural resource areas, including expanding riparian buffer requirements;	X			
4.	Urban forests. Evaluate the existing urban forest and consider adopting an urban forest canopy coverage goal.	X			
5.	Limit forest fragmentation. Adopt regulations that protect forest hubs (greater than 100 acres) and forest corridors for the survival of the remaining biodiversity and Forest Interior Dwelling Species (FIDS) of Charles County. Under the Forest Conservation Ordinance, add a requirement that priority forests be maintained on development sites, unless a variance is granted by the Board of Appeals.	X			
6.	Shoreline. Adopt buffers and development setbacks from areas vulnerable to over 3 feet of sea level rise in the next 100 years to protect private and public investments, and accommodate inland wetland migration.	X			
7.	Transfer of Development Rights. Enhance the effectiveness of the Transfer of Development Rights program per recommendations of the LPPRP.	X			
8.	Habitat Protection. Adopt Biodiversity Conservation Network Tier I and II categories as habitat protection areas, and increasing protection for these areas.	X			
9.	Conduct a comprehensive review of the Resource Protection Zone (RPZ) regulations to enhance protections of stream valleys, especially those with assigned Total Maximum Daily Loads.	X			
10.	Apply to the State of Maryland to establish a new Nanjemoy-Mattawoman Rural Legacy Area designation.	X			
	<b><i>Energy Conservation Policies</i></b>				
6.1	Continue to follow the Energy Conservation Policy for Charles County facilities. Use energy cost savings attributed to the Policy's conservation measures to promote and improve energy reduction within County facilities.		X		

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
6.2	Develop a sense of ownership for the ways energy is consumed by integrating energy education and including County staff and other facility occupants in energy decisions that affect how individual sites operate.		X		
6.3	Lead the entire Charles County community by exhibiting best practices of energy conservation within County Government.	X			
6.4	Continue to examine energy data to identify new use and efficiency trends and opportunities within both the public and private sectors.			X	
<b><i>Energy Conservation Action Items</i></b>					
1.	Continue to implement the recommendations in the Green Codes and Standards Study.	X			
2.	Expand upon the 2012 Energy Baseline Study to include the following:				
	a. Transportation sources and quantify transportation fuel consumption and related transportation system design metrics;			X	
	b. A breakdown of the commercial sector into sub-categories that separates industrial users, such as warehouses and factories, from less energy intensive commercial users, such as retail and office buildings; and			X	
	c. Include more details on upstream energy processes, such as energy sources, conversion processes, and transportation.			X	
3.	Continue to monitor energy usage intensities and trends and expand monitoring to all sectors, including transportation.			X	
4.	Investigate local, sustainable energy technologies, including solar and geothermal, for use in new construction and major renovations.		X		
5.	Continue to evaluate the feasibility of implementing renewable energy upgrades, such as solar water heaters and rooftop solar, at existing County facilities.	X			
6.	Implement the recommendations of the 2012 Energy Baseline Study, which include:				
	a. Consider applying the energy management program implemented by the Charles County Public School System to other government sectors and institutions.			X	

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
	b. Establish an Energy Conservation and Sustainability Working Group of energy suppliers, consumers, developers, and others to share information on a regular basis, update and help disseminate County energy data, establish and monitor benchmarks, and recommend changes to local policies and incentives.			X	
	c. Because of the Mattawoman WWTP's large energy consumption, conduct a follow-up study to determine the impact of nutrient reduction or other upgrades on energy use and identify operational adjustments that may result in future energy reductions.			X	
7.	Implement the conservation measures identified in the County's Energy Conservation Plan. The following are examples (see the Conservation Plan for complete list). Immediate and short-term implementation:				
	a. Turning off lights in offices and common areas when not in use;	X			
	b. Delamping (removing one or more lamps from multi-lamp fixtures or unneeded fixtures);	X			
	c. Unplug electrical convenience items, such as cell phone chargers, radios, and coffee pots, to eliminate "vampire or phantom loads";	X			
	d. Turn off monitors and completely shut down computers when not in use, especially during evening hours and over the weekends and holidays;	X			
	e. Implement standard seasonal thermostat temperature settings;	X			
	f. Implement energy saving methods for County vending machines;	X			
	g. Develop comprehensive procedures for procuring and installing energy efficient (ENERGY STAR-rated) electrical products; and	X			
	h. Provide energy conservation stewardship through the actions of the Energy Conservation Committee, including educating all County staff on the importance of the energy conservation program.	X			
	Long-term implementation:				
	a. Conduct an energy audit for all County buildings;		X		

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
	b. Incorporate energy efficiency guidelines for all new and existing buildings;				
	c. Purchase only ENERGY STAR equipment;	X			
	d. Evaluate the replacement of lighting fixtures, windows, and heating and cooling systems with more energy efficient equipment; and		X		
	e. Evaluate water conservation measures, such as low-flow toilets and faucets.		X		
8.	Evaluate the adoption of environmentally preferable purchasing policies for products and services.		X		
	<b><i>Economic Development Policies</i></b>				
7.1	<i>Enhance the Product:</i> Further develop assets and initiatives in key areas that support the area's desire to attract and grow more high-quality economic activities and the support the current and future residents of Charles County.				X
7.2	<i>Execute Effectively:</i> Build a focused economic development service delivery mechanism for existing and potential businesses in the County and collaborate with other municipal economic development entities to work more seamlessly and present a unified brand to external clients.	X			
7.3	<i>Tell the Story:</i> Share Charles County's business opportunity story with targeted internal and external audiences.				X
	<b><i>Economic Development Action Items</i></b>				
1	Develop sustainable funding sources to improve the County's economic development infrastructure and identify catalytic programs to use the monies effectively;	X			
2	Ensure that the locations and zoning of commercial and industrial land continue to support business growth and attraction;		X		
3	Maintain flexibility in land use and location decision-making to accommodate any significant economic development opportunity that may arise;				X
4	Utilize an array of incentives, as appropriate, to attract targeted industries and maintain competitiveness throughout the region;				X
5	Prepare the workforce for jobs of the future by providing educational opportunities targeted to improved occupational preparation;				X

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
6	Continue to foster a positive working relationship between the County and the Navy in order to capitalize on the role of the naval facilities as a major employer, and as a source of new commercial technology and local spending;				X
7	Protect the interests of the Naval Support Facility-Indian Head Division, including the Center for Energetics and other tenant commands on the Naval Support Facility-Indian Head, and promote on and off base expansion and the related public and private development;				X
8	Ensure the County remains positioned to accommodate desired economic growth by monitoring market conditions and industry trends;				X
9	Support the extension of a high capacity transit service to connect to the regional metro system; and,	X			
10	Continue to participate in broadened regional economic planning efforts, such as the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments Board of Directors and various committees and studies, as well as the Tri-County Council for Southern Maryland's programs.				X
	<b>Transportation Policies</b>				
	<b>Roadway/Network Capacity</b>				
8.1	Direct the highway program toward the preservation of peak period capacities at acceptable levels along arterials such as US 301, MD 210, MD 228, and MD 5 through the careful application of access management and the development of a supporting network to separate local traffic.				X
8.2	Require land developers to pay for any alterations, improvements, or additions to public roads and other facilities that will be needed to support the proposed development and will not be provided by normal County programming, including, but not limited to roads, entrances, deceleration and turning lanes, inter-parcel connections for subdivisions, signals, and park-and-ride lots.				X
8.3	Continue to pursue inter-jurisdictional efforts to address transportation issues in key corridors especially US 301.				X
	<b>Land Use</b>				
8.4	Plan improvements to the overall County transportation network to correspond to and support the overall land use plan.	X			

## Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
8.5	Concentrate transportation improvements in the form of new roads and transit systems which support new development in the County's Development Districts.	X			
8.6	Limit transportation improvements in Rural Conservation and Agricultural Preservation Districts to essential capacity improvements as well as maintenance and upgrading of non-standard roads and under-capacity bridges. This objective will provide for a safe and functional road system while limiting development in these rural areas.	X			
	<b>Multi-Modal Transportation</b>				
8.7	Reduce the number of trips by single occupancy vehicles through Transportation Demand Management programs, expanded commuter bus systems, ride-share programs, carpool and vanpool programs, and additional park-and-ride lots.				X
8.8	Promote and expand existing Transportation Demand Management (TDM) programs including telecommuting and teleservices which directly reduce commuter trips. Examples of TDM programs include employee vanpool programs, home-based ridesharing programs, local area paratransit program, new and improved park and ride lots, flexible work hours, transit-oriented developments, bicycle /pedestrian facilities, and telework centers.				X
8.9	The County supports the continued operation of Maryland Airport.				X

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
	<b>Capital Programming, Coordination</b>				
8.10	Structure the financial policy for the transportation system to achieve the overall goals of the County. In addition to federal and state funding sources, innovative mechanisms, including private cooperation and financial support by developers should be incorporated into financial policies.	X			
8.11	Foster close coordination between the County, Maryland Department of Transportation, and the Tri-County Council for Southern Maryland on matters related to planning and programming improvements transportation systems management, and whenever necessary, pursue legislative incentives on a coordinated basis.				X
	<b>Transportation Action Items</b>				
1.	Develop a standalone Countywide Transportation Master Plan for Charles County.		X		
2.	Develop a transportation model to help identify the functional classification of roads, identify problem links in the road network, and assist in preparing advanced planning studies thereby supplementing the Comprehensive Plan and the ongoing work of the Planning Commission.		X		
3.	Continue to develop access management plans for County roads and incorporate these plans into the County road ordinance.				X
4.	Continue to coordinate with the State Highway Administration on access management programs along US 301, MD 228, MD 5, and MD 210, and on a case-by-case basis when new development and redevelopment plans are proposed. Review access control policy along US 301 with SHA in light of this 2012 Comprehensive Plan not including a western US 301 bypass.				X
5.	Preserve right-of-way and require road improvements consistent with the Road Improvements Map, Functional Classification Map, and the concept circulation plans to be developed for specific areas. Sections 75, 76, and 83 of the Subdivision Regulations provide for reservation and dedication of right-of-way and roadway upgrades and Section 38 of the Zoning Ordinance limits construction of buildings in planned acquisition limits.			X	

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
6.	Continue to develop advanced planning studies in priority areas to prepare conceptual plans, identify future roadway corridors, existing roadways to be improved, and other measures such as access management, or transit improvements. This will allow the County to use the Adequate Public Facilities requirements, subdivision regulations, and zoning ordinance requirements to preserve right-of-way and implement improvements in an orderly manner over time.			X	
7.	Implement the recommendations of the 2012 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan. Implement needed pedestrian/bicycle improvements in existing communities and incorporate pedestrian-bicycle facilities into future road projects using Figure 8-5 as a guide for location.				X
8.	Include a new hiker-biker trail to replace phases V, VI and VII of the Cross County Connector road project in the Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan and for future Capital Improvement Program (CIP) funding.		X		
9.	Preserve right-of-way for future transit ways and acquire parking lots/park and ride sites at future rail stations. Locations are shown in the Waldorf Urban Design Study.			X	
10.	Incorporate VanGO into reviews for new residential and commercial development along existing and future transit routes. The role would include:	X			
	· Ensuring that new development is designed to accommodate transit services.				
	· Identifying new transit trip generators.				
	· Planning for pedestrian and bicycle access around bus stops.				
11.	Participate in the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments' Transportation Planning Board to coordinate local policies and improvements with regional transportation plans and programs.				X

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
	<b>Community Facilities and Services</b>				
	<b>General:</b>				
9.1	Require developers to fully pay for or provide the added public facilities necessary to support their developments when planned County facilities programming will not result in the timely provision of the services that would support the proposed development. These include but are not limited to, schools, parks, roads, and sewer/water facilities.				X
9.2	Plan community facilities with the capability of adaptive use and reuse. Examples include converting school buildings to accommodate before and after-hours uses such as child care and recreational activities, multi-use public auditoriums, and health clinics.			X	
	<b>Education:</b>				
9.3	Continue to implement the annual Educational Facilities Master Plan.	X			
9.4	Continue to pursue a variety of strategies to avoid overcrowding and ensure provision of school facilities when needed including forward funding facilities, developer agreements, Adequate Public Facilities requirements, and other non-traditional types of construction funding.		X		
9.5	Continue to coordinate the school construction program closely with available school capacities in the County's housing unit allocation system analyses.				X
9.6	Continue to work with the Town of La Plata to ensure that growth in the town works in tandem with area wide school capacity and enrollment, and housing unit allocation considerations.				X
	<b>Parks and Recreation</b>				
9.7	Develop a high-quality public parks and recreation system with adequate space and facilities, providing an appropriate mix of recreation activities for County residents.		X		
9.8	Seek to provide 30 acres of parks, recreation and open space land per 1,000 population, consistent with State goals.		X		
9.9	Implement the recommendations of the adopted Land Preservation, Parks and Recreation Plan.		X		

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
	<b>Fire, Rescue and Medical Services</b>				
9.10	Support the Charles County Volunteer Firemen’s Association and volunteer fire departments to implement improvements that would reduce public protection class.				X
9.11	Install dry hydrants at reliable water supplies in rural areas.	X			
9.12	Implement the recommendations of the adopted five-year Hazard Mitigation Plan.	X			
	<b>Public Safety</b>				
9.13	Continue programs such as “COP” (Community Oriented Policing), neighborhood watch, and other programs which seek to reach out directly to citizens and communities.				X
9.14	Incorporate design for community safety into land use decision-making. Design considerations may include lighting and open space, vehicle and pedestrian access, visibility, and location of entrances and exits.		X		
	<b>Public Libraries</b>				
9.15	Continue to maintain information sharing and coordination through the Southern Maryland Regional Library Association, the Maryland Library Association, and the Division of Library Development and Services of the Maryland State Department of Education.				X
9.16	Include Charles County’s local educational institutions, the Charles County Board of Education and the College of Southern Maryland in cost sharing efforts.				X
	<b>Solid Waste</b>				
9.17	Explore the feasibility of municipal solid waste collection in the development district.			X	
9.18	Expand the County's recycling program. Expansion will be needed to continue to meet the County’s recycling goals. Special emphasis needs to be on residential, commercial/industrial, and institutional recycling and yard waste composting.		X		
9.19	Explore the feasibility of alternate waste disposal technologies in a public/private partnerships including transfer facilities. Zoning regulations may need to be adjusted to allow certain types of facilities that are currently not permitted.			X	

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
9.20	Study potential ways to expand the life of the county's landfill through integrated waste management practices including solid waste composting, waste densification, and alternative disposal sites such as rubble fills and/or recycling facilities.		X		
	<b>Community Facilities and Services Action Items</b>				
1.	Continue to work with the College of Southern Maryland on its new campus in Hughesville.	X			
2.	Work with multiple agencies and the Town of La Plata on the LPPRP's recommendation for a program of multi-service centers/community centers.				X
3.	Continue to review the need for new fire/EMS stations every five years. Sites recommended in the 1995 Fire, Rescue and EMS Comprehensive Plan with implementation not started are in Beantown, and Bryantown.				X
4.	Review the Sheriff's department space needs on an ongoing basis. As the county grows additional staff and space needs are likely, particularly in the Waldorf area.				X
5.	Work with the Sheriff's Office to locate a facility for police vehicle operations qualification.		X		
6.	Work with the Charles County Public Library to identify a suitable replacement site for the La Plata branch library and expansion plans.	X			
7.	New County landfill. The existing landfill is expected to have capacity through at least 2030. The next Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan will be prepared during the life of this Comprehensive Plan and should evaluate the need to begin planning for a replacement landfill.			X	
8.	Explore the feasibility of developing a landfill gas-to-energy project for the county landfill.			X	
9.	Study the potential of impact fees as an equitable way to pay for infrastructure needs.	X			
10.	Study and recommend potential changes to the provisions for adequate public facilities and other tools for providing community facilities to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of such systems (see Section 9.8).	X			

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
	<b>Community Development Policies</b>				
	<b>Enhancing Community Character</b>				
10.1	Continue to seek improvement in the design quality of development in the county.				X
	<b>Villages</b>				
10.2	Continue planning, revitalization and enhancement efforts in targeted villages.	X			
	<b>Housing</b>				
10.3	Provide a mix of various housing types within the development district to accommodate a wide range of housing options and income levels. This will be reviewed in the Planning Commission's Annual Report.		X		
10.4	Serve the homeless, with special attention on service-supported transitional housing and permanent housing for family households.		X		
10.5	Develop a variety of elderly care facilities such as, but not limited to, independent living facilities, assisted living accommodations, and retirement communities.		X		
10.6	Create an effective Moderately Priced Dwelling Unit (MPDU) program.	X			
10.7	Seek greater housing diversity in the development district and villages.	X			
	<b>Waterfront Development</b>				
10.8	Seek opportunities to increase public access to Charles County shoreline while recognizing Benedict, Port Tobacco and Aqualand as key priorities.	X			
	<b>Historic Preservation</b>				
10.9	Make use of a broad range of preservation tools and strategies to permanently protect the County's most significant historic assets. Develop programs and strategies to educate the public about heritage resources and their preservation.				X
10.11	Continue efforts to document and permanently protect historic structures and archaeological resources, including updating the 2004 Historic Preservation Plan as needed.				X
	<b>Scenic and Historic Roads and Landscapes</b>				
10.12	Preserve targeted scenic and historic roads, byways and landscapes as a key feature of rural and local character.				X

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
	<b>Heritage Tourism, Planning and Development</b>				
10.13	Seek to preserve and enhance key heritage tourism sites as an economic development asset and as an amenity for its citizens.				X
	<b>Community Development Action Items</b>				
	<b>Enhancing Community Character</b>				
1.	Implement the Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor (WURC) recommendations.				X
2.	Develop a Sub-Area Plan for the Newburg-Cliffton-Aqualand area, including the Potomac River Crossing.	X			
	<b>Villages</b>				
3.	Work with the communities of Bel Alton, Newburg/Cliffton/Aqualand area, and Nanjemoy to develop area plans for those villages, using this chapter as a basis of further discussion.		X		
4.	Implement the Hughesville Village Revitalization Plan, the Benedict Waterfront Village Revitalization Plan and the Port Tobacco Village Plan.				X
	<b>Waterfront Development</b>				
5.	Implement the waterfront access recommendations in the Charles County Land Preservation Parks and Recreation Plan.				X
6.	Continue to seek waterfront access opportunities in Port Tobacco, Aqualand, and Benedict.				X
	<b>Housing</b>				
7.	Periodically revisit and update the Housing Supply, Demand and Zoning Options Analysis and respond accordingly based on the findings at that time.		X		
8.	Update the County's 2005 Community Development Housing Plan.			X	
9.	Continue programs and policies to upgrade existing substandard housing, both rental and owner-occupied, through private and public actions.				X
10.	Examine options for increasing housing diversity within the development district and villages to include accessory apartments and live-work units.	X			

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
11.	Conduct an Affordable Housing Technical Assistance Program report working with community and county leaders, developers and stakeholders such as the Housing Association of Non Profit Developers, and the Southern Maryland Association of Realtors and a team of professionals from an organization such as the Urban Land Institute, or the American Planning Association in order to develop specific action items that result in a greater supply of low to moderate income housing for the residents of Charles County.	X			
12.	Continue County settlement expense financial assistance loan programs and policies to assist existing Charles County income eligible residents as first time home buyers and to consider home ownership in existing residential communities, and future mixed use communities in Charles				X
<b>Historic Preservation</b>					
13.	Actively seek local landmark designations to protect significant historic resources through outreach, marketing, and the development review process.				X
14.	Incorporate the review for impacts to significant archaeological resources during the development process.				X
<b>Scenic and Historic Roads and Landscapes</b>					
15.	Develop conservation priority mapping for key historic sites and scenic/historic views and vistas.			X	
16.	Explore the most appropriate means to prevent adverse impacts on the Mount Vernon viewshed. These means could include an overlay zoning district covering the viewshed within which development would be subject to special reviews and regulations such as height limits, tree planting, and building siting.	X			
17.	Develop design guidelines or other such means of protection for key historic corridors and districts.	X			
18.	Update the Highway Corridor (HC) Zoning Regulations § 297-147 to delete MD 205, now MD 5, and to add MD 5 Business).	X			

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
19.	Coordinate the review and approval of future development and redevelopment plans located on County Scenic and Historic Routes and State Scenic Byways with local byway management entities and the Maryland Scenic Byways Program.				X
20.	Utilize the guidance provided in the <i>Religious Freedom Byway Management Plan</i> , the <i>Star-Spangled Banner National Historic Trail and Scenic Byway Comprehensive Management Plan and Corridor Management Plan and Environmental Assessment</i> , the <i>Context Sensitive Solutions for work on Maryland Scenic Byways</i> document, and <i>The Southern Maryland Heritage Area Heritage Tourism Management Plan</i> to as part of the review and approval of future development and redevelopment plans located on County Scenic and Historic Routes and State Scenic Byways.				X
<b>Heritage Tourism, Planning and Development</b>					
21.	Continue to support village revitalization and destination development in Benedict and Port Tobacco.				X
22.	Utilize available grants from State and Federal partners to enhance targeted heritage tourism assets and amenities.				X
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Policies</b>					
<b>Priority Preservation</b>					
PPA 1	Protect and preserve 80% of the remaining undeveloped lands within the designated PPA.				X
PPA 2	Prioritize land preservation acquisitions through the MD Agricultural Land Preservation Foundation (MALPF) and County Purchase of Development Rights (PDR) Programs in the PPA				X
PPA 3	Fully fund agricultural land preservation programs to maximize the ability to leverage matching funds from MALPF and to purchase and retire a consistent number of transferrable development rights annually.				X
11.1	Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries are core targeted industries essential for job creation and the future quality of life of county residents. Minimize conflicts with other uses, especially residential.				X
11.2	Maintain the farmer's right-to-farm.				X

# Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
11.3	Support marketing programs for the County’s diverse agricultural offerings.				X
11.4	Assist farmers to maintain an economically viable agricultural and forest industry.				X
11.5	Support the ability of commercial watermen and recreational fishermen to have access to sustainable fisheries.				X
11.6	Focus agricultural preservation programs to those areas with a land use and zoning of Agricultural Conservation and designated Priority Preservation Areas (PPA).	X			
	<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Action Items</b>				
1.	To supplement the existing land preservation programs the County offers, create a county purchase of development rights program using bond funding, a county transfer tax and/or additional sources to insure a dedicated funding source for the program. If a transfer tax is utilized, 50% of the money could be used for land preservation and 50% could be used to fund infrastructure in Priority Funding Areas to promote growth away from resource based industries. Assign the Agricultural Land Preservation Advisory Board authority to oversee and make recommendations regarding operation of the program.			X	
2.	Explore the use of a revolving loan fund for land trusts to acquire and protect properties in farming areas. Establish a budget sufficient to start this preservation tool.			X	
3.	Revise the TDR program to incentivize their use, including amendments to the Forest Conservation Ordinance to allow TDRs from forested properties to satisfy requirements of the Forest Conservation Act. Continue to designate productive agricultural and forest land as sending areas for TDRs. Establish a workgroup to examine ways to balance TDR supply and demand as related to sending and receiving areas and make specific recommendations.	X			

## Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
4.	Expand the function and role of the existing Agricultural Land Preservation Advisory Board to monitor issues related to agriculture, forestry and fisheries. Include a charge to the Board to meet with state and local agencies that work with these natural resource based industries and report at least annually to the County Commissioners.		X		
5.	Conduct a review of regulations to make it easier for agriculture, forestry and seafood businesses to prosper, including:				
	a. Policies for agricultural worker housing.	X			
	b. Allowing processing facilities for livestock.	X			
	c. Promoting the development of Charles County's forest industry.	X			
	d. Amending the zoning ordinance to specifically allow value added processing, agritourism, and ecotourism uses.	X			
6.	Consider developing an area plan for key rural and eco-sensitive areas, to support implementation of the Comprehensive Plan and the Land Preservation, Parks, and Recreation Plan.			X	
7.	Work closely with the Southern Maryland Agricultural Development Commission (SMADC) to grow the agricultural, forestry and seafood economies in Charles County and Southern Maryland. Consider hiring a full time Agricultural Marketing Specialist if the role of SMADC diminishes.				X
8.	Review the County's Right to Farm Ordinance to insure it is current and works to retain farm owner's property rights.		X		
9.	Work with the Board of Education to encourage agriculture classes in the public schools and the return of the Future Farmers of America Program.		X		
10.	Review regulations and recommend changes that would assist in retaining family members who continue farming operations.		X		
11.	Explore methods to retain large contiguous tracts of forest and discourage their fragmentation.	X			
12.	Promote sustainable forest industries and the use of forest stewardship planning throughout the County.				X

## Comprehensive Plan Implementation Schedule

		Short Term, 1-3 years	Medium Term, 4-6 years	Long Term, 7- 10 years	Ongoing Activity
13.	Encourage aquaculture enterprises, including the participation in the MD Department of Natural Resource's Oyster Gardening Program.	X			

# Chapter 13: Mineral Resources

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES.....	13-1
Background.....	13-1
Planning Tools and Regulatory Controls.....	13-1
Existing and Closed Surface Mines.....	13-2
Availability and Supply.....	13-3
Post-Excavation Uses.....	13-3
Policies and Actions.....	13-3

## **Chapter 13**

### **Mineral Resources**

#### **Goals and Objectives**

- 13.1 Support the extraction and processing of mineral resources and related operations while safeguarding the public health and welfare and the environment by minimizing possible negative impacts resulting from extraction and transportation to the maximum extent practicable.

#### **Background**

Sand and gravel are Charles County's major mineral resources. There are no known deposits of coal, building stone, precious ores, or base metals. Upland deposits consist of thin layers of sand and gravel, which can be found across much of the County. Lowland deposits consist of river-bottom sediments and several levels of sand and gravel terraces flanking the Potomac, Port Tobacco and Wicomico Rivers as well as Zekiah Swamp Run. These terraces represent various elevations of the rivers and were likely controlled by sea level at the time of their formation. The sediments which make up the terraces were, in part, derived from erosion of the upland deposits.

#### **Planning Tools and Regulatory Controls**

At the State level, surface mining is regulated under the Environment Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland. This law is administered by the Maryland Department of the Environment's Minerals, Oil and Gas Division (Division). Any person or entity intending to mine sand and gravel must first obtain a Surface Mining Permit from the Division. These permits require posting a bond, allowing opportunity for public comment, ensuring public safety, controlling environmental impact, and having an approved reclamation or site stabilization plan. Mineral extraction operations are also designed to contain stormwater and sediment to the mining site. The Division reviews permit applications, conducts site inspections, and determines which applications meet the requirements. Upon completion of the mining operation, the site must be reclaimed in accordance with Division laws and regulations.

At the local level, surface and sub-surface mining for sand and gravel or drilling wells for oil, natural gas and petroleum, are regulated in Charles County through the Zoning Ordinance, to the extent not preempted by State law. Mining is permitted by special exception in most zoning districts, except for some residential and commercial districts. Wet processing can be performed in conjunction with surface mining. A request for special exception must be filed with the Board of Appeals. The Board then reviews the request to determine if the proposed use conforms to all requirements of the Zoning Ordinance. As part of the special exception request, the applicant must submit a noise study, cultural resource information, traffic and road conditions report and a site plan of the operation showing proposed buffers and screening, along with any other pertinent information.

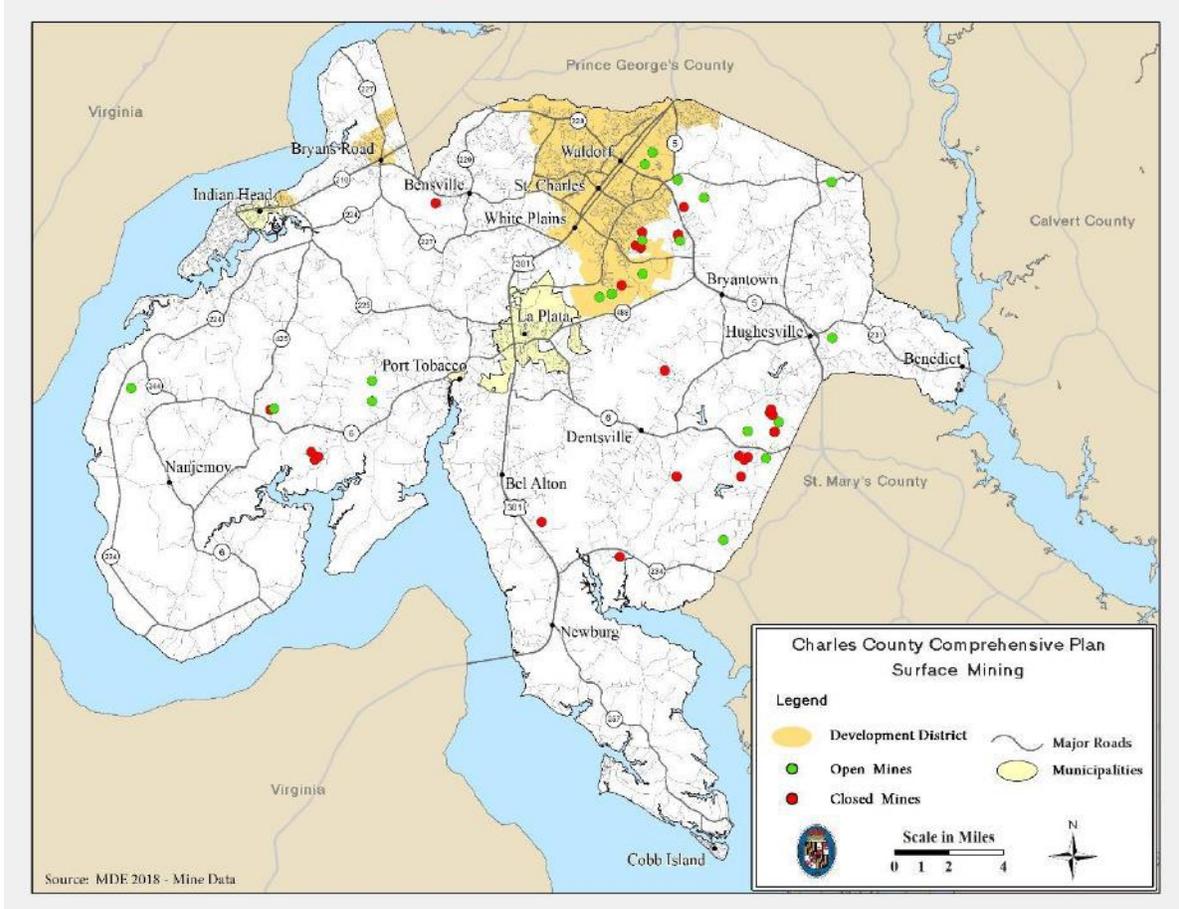
The St. Charles Planned Unit Development (PUD) is regulated under the applicable St. Charles Master Plan. The entire zone, including surface mining, is not regulated by the Board of Appeals; instead the Maryland Department of the Environment regulates surface mining through their permit issuance and inspection process. The Charles County Critical Area Program contains specific goals and objectives regarding mining in the Critical Area. The Critical Area Overlay Zone, in the Zoning Ordinance, contains requirements over and above those required by the special exception process.

Extraction operations generate sizable amounts of heavy truck traffic, which tend to be a key concern of County residents. The Board of Appeals often addresses this issue by limiting the number of truck loads per day, hours of operation, and haul routes.

## **Existing and Closed Surface Mines**

Surface mining for sand and gravel has predominately occurred in three regions of the County. Those regions include (1) areas south and east of Waldorf and White Plains, including the St. Charles PUD, (2) the central portion of the west side of the County including areas of Welcome, Ironsides and McConchie and (3) the east-central portion of the County that adjoins St. Mary's County. These three regions will likely continue to supply significant sand and gravel resources for the next decade (See Figure 13-1).

**Figure 13-1 Surface Mining Sites (Open and Closed)**



## Availability and Supply

Sand and gravel resources are widely distributed across the County, making them readily available. Between 2014 and 2017, the Surface Mining Division of the Maryland Department of the Environment reported that 1.5 million tons of sand and gravel was mined annually in Charles County. The County's rural zoning districts, Priority Preservation Area and Tier 4 designated lands act to stabilize the land base and protect the mineral resources allowing much of the land to remain in an undeveloped state. These rural area land use designations and zones account for more than half of the County's land area. This helps ensure a continuous supply of materials into the future.

## Post-Excavation Uses

The State's Surface Mining Permit requires an approved reclamation or site stabilization plan. In Charles County, post-excavation uses have ranged from residential development to reclamation back to agricultural or forestry uses. The Amish community often reclaims areas of surface mining back to productive agricultural use by working closely with the mining company to reserve top soil and place materials back on site in a way conducive to crop production.

Reclamation often involves the use of treated sewage sludge, otherwise known as biosolids, to return necessary nutrients and organic matter back to the soil to help establish vegetation. The use and application of biosolids is also regulated and permitted by the Maryland Department of the Environment.

Other post-excavation uses include future park areas, often planned for various types of ball fields and similar active recreation uses. One example includes 216 acres acquired by the County in 2008 located off Poplar Hill Road. This property, known as Waldorf Park, is planned for future active recreation uses.

## Policies and Actions

### *Mineral Resources*

- 13.1 Recognize and consider property owners' right to extract mineral resources.
- 13.2 Balance mineral resource extraction with other land uses.
- 13.3 Maintain an available supply of mineral resources.
- 13.4 Encourage efforts to reclaim and repurpose former mine sites into new productive land uses, including alternative energy systems.
- 13.5 Minimize impacts to existing neighborhoods from extraction operations, including truck traffic and noise.
- 13.6 Protect the natural environment from all sources of pollution resulting from mineral extraction.
- 13.7 Provide adequate regulation and monitoring to all mineral extraction operations, including those in the PUD (St. Charles).
- 13.8 Support the industry and related sub-industries as important business sectors in the County.

## **Appendix A**

### **Charles County Comprehensive Plan 2010 and 2040 Baseline Housing, Population and Employment Projections. Methodology Steps.**

1. Develop 2010 countywide baseline numbers using Census 2010 (public law data release) and COG 12-10 projections (for employment)
2. Develop 2040 countywide control total numbers from MDP 11- 10 projections (for population) and COG 12-10 projections (for employment)
3. Develop 2010 baseline housing units by census block group
4. Assign 2010 baseline housing units by census block group to COG TAZs (traffic analysis zones). This involved splitting some block group data among TAZs (used MDPropertyview and COG 12-10 projections to help assignment).
5. From baseline housing units developed 2010 households (occupied housing units), group quarters, and population by TAZ using census data.
6. Assigned committed housing units from Land Use Status Map and associated databases to TAZs. This included assumptions regarding what % of committed housing units would be built by 2040 – for example, assumed that 50% of WUDS capacity would be built, 75% of St. Charles.
7. Compared resulting committed housing unit totals to 2040 countywide control total numbers.
8. Compared committed housing units to 75% of development inside the DD and 25% outside the DD 2006 Comprehensive Plan policy goal.
9. Assigned “difference” between committed housing units and 2040 countywide control total housing units to TAZs based on 75%/25% policy and remaining capacity in TAZs.
10. From 2040 housing units developed 2040 households (occupied housing units), group quarters, and population by TAZ using vacancy rate projection, household size projections, and group quarters growth assumptions).
11. Used COG 2040 projections by TAZ for employment.
12. Subtracted 2040 housing unit projections from total housing unit capacity from Land Use Status Map to calculate remaining housing unit capacity.
13. Assigned TAZ 2010 and 2040 housing unit, population, and employment data to Comprehensive Plan Survey Areas (this involved splitting a small number of TAZs).

The individual TAZ data is available electronically and can be reconfigured to different geographies.

**APPENDIX B**  
**2012 Comprehensive Plan Update**  
**Stakeholders Interviewed**

<b>Organization</b>	<b>Representative</b>
Accokeek Foundation	Ryan Walker
Agricultural Development Commission for the Tri-County Council for Southern Maryland	Dr. Christine Bergmark Susan McQuilkin
Elmer Biles	
Blossom Point Research Facility	Jack Kaiser
Chaney Enterprises	Page Wyrrough Buddy Garner
Chapman Forest Foundation	Bonnie Bick
Charles County Administrator	Rebecca B. Bridgett, Ed.D.
Charles County Archaeological Society of Maryland, Inc.	Carol Cowherd
Charles County Arts Alliance	Diane Rausch
Charles County Dept. of Community Services	Jeffrey Barnett Eileen Minnick Rita Wood
Charles County Dept. of Fiscal and Administrative Services	David Eicholtz Jenifer Ellin Deborah Hudson Eric Jackson
Charles County Dept. of Public Works	Ed Gorham
Charles County Commissioners	Candice Quinn Kelly, President Reuben B. Collins, II, Esq., Vice-President Ken Robinson Debra M. Davis, Esq.
Charles County Economic Development	Eugene Lauer
Charles County Farm Bureau	David Lines
Charles County Fire and Rescue Board	Jack Conlon
Charles County Historic Preservation Commission	Franklin Robinson
Charles County Homeowners' Association Dispute Review Board	Mark Fine
Charles County Justice and Advocacy Council of the Archdiocese of Washington	Sandy McGraw, Chair Damien Wanner Gene Davies Sally Knudson Lucy Saunders
Charles County NAACP	Al Jackson Janice Wilson
Charles County Public Libraries	Emily Ferren
Charles County Public Schools	Gerard Barrett

	Steve Andritz
Charles County Tourism	Catherine Carroll
Charles County Volunteer Fire and EMS Services	Larry Fisher Dan Stevens
Citizens for a Better Charles County	Ernie Wallace
Community Foundation of Charles County	Gretchen Heinze Hardman
Conservancy for Charles County	Vivian Mills Hal Delaplane
Ronnie Copsey	
Maryland Forestry Association	David Shelton, Glatfelter Pulp Wood Company
Habitat for Humanity	Reverend Robert Buehler
Hughesville Business and Civic Alliance	Donna Cave
Indian Head, Town of	Richard Parks
Indian Head Defense Alliance	Dennis Chappell Carlos Montague
Delegate Sally Jameson	
La Plata, Town of (2 separate interviews)	Mayor Roy Hale Town Manager Daniel Mears
Jim Lynn	
Maryland Dept. of Natural Resources	Tony Redman
Maryland-National Capital Building Industry Association (MNCBIA)	Hamer Campbell David Cooksey Doug Meeker Ron Rymer
Mattawoman Watershed Society	Jim Long
<i>Former Commissioner</i> Daniel Mayer	
Mt. Vernon Ladies' Association	James Rees
Nanjemoy Vision, Inc.	Wayne Winker
Naval Support Activity South Potomac	Rick McArdle
Planning and Growth Management Advisory Board	Doug Meeker
Port Tobacco River Conservancy	David Gardiner
Southern Maryland Association of Realtors	Paula Martino
Southern Maryland Heritage Area Consortium	Roz Racanello
Southern Maryland Tri-County Community Action Committee	Delilah Balz
St. Charles Companies	Mark MacFarland
Mike Sullivan	
United Way of Charles County	Dorothy Harper

## **Appendix C**

# **Charles County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis Technical Memorandum**

Prepared for Charles County, Maryland

By Environmental Resources Management and  
The Center for Regional Analysis, George Mason University  
Stephen S. Fuller, PhD and Lisa A. Sturtevant, PhD

July 2011

*(minor updates included, 2016)*

## Table of Contents

<b>Summary .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Section 1. Land Use Market Demand Analysis .....</b>	<b>2</b>
Introduction.....	2
Charles County and the Greater Washington Region.....	2
Commercial Land Use Demand .....	4
Residential Demand.....	9
<b>Section 2. Land Supply Analysis .....</b>	<b>12</b>
Introduction.....	12
Residential Land Supply .....	12
Commercial Land Supply .....	13

## List of Tables

Summary Table 1. Summary of Land Use Demand and Supply Analysis .....	1
Table 1-1. Summary of Land Use Demand Analysis .....	2
Table 1-2. Forecasts of Job and Household: 2010 - 2040.....	4
Table 1-3. Shares of Total Jobs by Type .....	5
Table 1-4. Forecasts of Jobs by Type .....	6
Table 1-5. Estimates of Average Commercial Space (sq. ft.) per Job .....	6
Table 1-6. Forecasts of Demand for Commercial Space (millions of sq. ft.) .....	7
Table 1-7. Existing Commercial Land Cover and Land Demand in 2040 (acres).....	8
Table 1-8. Forecasts of Housing Units by Type .....	10
Table 1-9. Existing Residential Land Cover and Future Residential Land Demand, 2040 (acres) .....	11
Table 2-1: Summary of Employment Capacity Calculations .....	14
Table 2-2: Detailed Calculation for Major Redevelopment Projects.....	14

## List of Figures

Map 1. Commercial and Industrial Land Use in Charles County .....	15
Map 1. Major Redevelopment Areas in Charles County with Employment Uses.....	16

## Summary

This technical memorandum summarizes background research into the demand for and supply of land in Charles County to satisfy projected population, housing, and employment growth through 2040. These analyses were conducted as part of the 2012 Charles County Comprehensive Plan, and comprise two related investigations. The first investigation, conducted by the Center for Regional Analysis (CRA), involves forecasting the market-driven demand for land needed to accommodate future job and household growth in Charles County, Maryland to 2040. This analysis is included in Section 1. The second investigation combines the CRA analysis with ERM’s analysis of land that is planned or potentially available for future residential and nonresidential development. This analysis is included in Section 2.

Both analyses evaluate “base case” conditions, using existing land use, zoning, and other development policies based on the 2006 Comprehensive Plan. Table 1 summarizes the key commercial demand and supply information from Sections 1, while Table 2 summarizes residential information from Section 2. The 2012 Comprehensive Plan process is exploring alternative land use scenarios. The data in this memorandum provides a baseline against which the differing land use supply and demand impacts of these scenarios can be measured.

**Table 1. Summary of 2040 Demand and Supply for Commercial/Employment Land**

Commercial/Employment (all figures in Acres)	Demand <sup>1</sup>	2,773
	Supply	6,807
	<b>Net Supply</b>	<b>4,034</b>
Notes:		
1: Source: CRA (see Section 1)		

**Table 2. Summary of 2040 Demand and Supply for Residential Dwelling Units/Acreage**

	Dwelling Units <sup>1</sup>	Acres <sup>1</sup>
1. Residential Demand	33,208	35,928
2. “Committed” Units/Land <sup>2</sup>	24,198	22,383
<b>3. Remaining Demand (1 minus 2)</b>	<b>8,010</b>	<b>13,545</b>
4. Other Developable Units/Land <sup>3</sup>	29,898	113,030
<b>5. Net Residential Supply (4 minus 3)</b>	<b>21,888</b>	<b>99,485</b>
Notes:		
1: Source: CRA (see Section 1)		
2: “Committed” means land for which a preliminary subdivision plan (or subsequent plan or plat) has been submitted to the Department of Planning and Growth Management (see Section 2). Note that there are 30,926 total Committed units. This total is discounted by approximately 20 percent to reflect the number of these units that are expected to be built by 2040.		
3: Includes residentially-zoned land shown as “Undeveloped/Developable” on the Land Use/ Land Cover Status Map, presented at the Regional Visioning Sessions in 2011. Potential dwelling units are calculated based on acreage and assumed development yields at base density.		

## Section 1. Land Use Market Demand Analysis

### Introduction

The Center for Regional Analysis (CRA), as a subconsultant to Environmental Resources Management, Inc. (ERM), was tasked with forecasting the market-driven demand for land needed to accommodate future job and household growth in Charles County, Maryland to 2040. These land demand forecasts will be inputs to the 2012 Comprehensive Plan, specifically providing guidance as to whether or not the county currently has sufficient amounts of properly-zoned land for expected commercial and residential development.

Table 1-1 summarizes CRA's findings. Overall, this analysis found that there will be a demand for 2,773 additional acres for future commercial development and 35,928 acres for future residential development. The county's comprehensive planning efforts should take into account whether or not there is sufficient land to meet this demand.

**Table 1-1. Summary of Land Use Demand Analysis**  
*Demand for Land to Accommodate Commercial/Employment and Residential Development to 2040*

Land Use	Supply, 2010 (Acres)	Demand, 2040 (Acres)	Net Change, 2010-40 (Acres)	Net Change, 2010-40 (Percent)
<b>Commercial/Employment</b>				
Office	7,853	9,196	1,343	13.6%
Retail	2,967	3,403	436	14.7%
Industrial	2,180	3,174	994	45.6%
<b>Total Com/Emp</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>15,773</b>	<b>2,773</b>	<b>19.2%</b>
<b>Residential</b>				
Rural	18,727	28,459	9,732	52.0%
Low Density	33,328	50,698	17,370	52.0%
Med/High Density	10,273	19,170	8,897	86.4%
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>62,328</b>	<b>98,256</b>	<b>35,928</b>	<b>57.6%</b>

These land use forecasts are based on econometric models of future job growth by sector produced by Global Insight and forecasts of jobs and households prepared by the Maryland Department of Planning and the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments.

The land use demand forecasts are based on the assumption that the intensity of future development in Charles County will not differ significantly from current development patterns. If the County plans for development at higher intensities, then less land will be required. ***Therefore, these land use demand forecasts should be treated as an upper bound of the amount of land needed to accommodate future growth.***

The following technical memo describes in detail the analysis undertaken by CRA to produce the land use demand forecasts.

### Charles County and the Greater Washington Region

#### **Washington Metropolitan Area Growth**

The land use demand forecasts quantify the commercial and residential development needed to accommodate future job and population/household growth in the County. The future growth of Charles County depends critically on growth in the overall Greater Washington area. Charles County has historically accounted for a relatively small share of the region's household growth and an even smaller

**Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis**  
Technical Memorandum

share of its job growth. As a result of the County's location in the region—and the presence of many other highly attractive high growth areas within the region—the County will continue to attract relatively small shares of region job and household growth over the next 30 years.

According to Metropolitan Washington Council of Government's (COG) most recent forecasts of employment, households and population (Round 8), the Washington DC Metropolitan Area<sup>1</sup> is expected to gain 1.35 million net new jobs and 758,000 households over the 30-year period from 2010 through 2040. Regionally, job growth is expected to be faster than population growth over the next 30 years.

**Jobs**

Over the past two decades, Northern Virginia has accounted for a disproportionate share of job growth in the region, a trend that is expected to continue. Between 2010 and 2040, over 55 percent of the job growth in the Washington DC Metropolitan area will be in Northern Virginia. Nearly 30 percent of the region's job growth will occur in Suburban Maryland and about 14 percent will be in the District of Columbia. Northern Virginia will attract the majority of the region's job growth for several reasons, including the expansion of Metrorail to Dulles Airport, improvements and the addition of HOT and HOV lanes along I-495 and I-395, redevelopment efforts in Tyson's Corner and along the Dulles Corridor, and the presence of large, long-established Federal government contractors. In Suburban Maryland, Montgomery County will account for the greatest share of job growth, though Prince George's County will become an increasingly attractive location for jobs. Only five percent of the region's job growth between 2010 and 2020 will be in Prince George's County. However, between 2030 and 2040, 15 percent of the region's job growth is forecasted to take place in Prince George's County.

**Households**

The Washington DC Metropolitan Area will add nearly 758,000 new households between 2010 and 2040. About 53 percent of the household growth will be in Northern Virginia, 34 percent will be in Suburban Maryland and 10 percent will be in the District of Columbia. Northern Virginia's share of household growth will fall over that time period, while Suburban Maryland's will increase. Frederick County, Maryland will experience an increase in its share of regional household growth over the period. In general, household growth pushes to the more suburban jurisdictions over the forecast period. In Northern Virginia, the outer jurisdictions—Fauquier, Spotsylvania and Stafford counties—will experience greater growth in households later in the forecast period.

***Charles County's Role in the Region***

In 2010, Charles County had about 61,500 jobs and 51,000 households (55,000 housing units). The County's economy is primarily a residential-based economy, with the largest number of jobs in the retail trade and government (primarily state/local) sectors. About one-third of the County's residents work in the County, while 30 percent work elsewhere in Maryland and about 35 percent work in the District of Columbia and Northern Virginia.<sup>2</sup> County and regional job and household projections are shown in Table 1-2. Over the next three decades, Charles County is forecasting a gain of 20,900 new jobs and 30,000 households.

---

<sup>1</sup> The definition of the Washington Metropolitan Area includes 22 counties and cities: Washington DC; Montgomery, Prince George's, Frederick, Charles and Calvert counties in Maryland; Arlington, Fairfax, Prince William, Loudoun, Fauquier, Spotsylvania, Stafford, Warren and Clarke counties and the cities of Alexandria, Fairfax, Falls Church, Fredericksburg, Manassas and Manassas Park in Virginia; and Jefferson County, West Virginia. The COG area does not include Warren County, Virginia. Therefore, all COG forecasts for the Washington Metropolitan Area exclude Warren County.

<sup>2</sup> Estimates from the 2009 U.S. Census Bureau American Community Survey

**Table 1-2. Forecasts of Job and Household: 2010 - 2040**

<b>Jobs</b>	<b>2010-2020</b>	<b>2020-2030</b>	<b>2030-2040</b>	<b>2010-2040</b>
Washington Metro Area	531,407	445,527	368,164	1,345,098
Charles County	9,496	5,804	5,598	20,898
County's share of regional growth (%)	1.8	1.3	1.5	1.6
<b>Households</b>	<b>2010-2020</b>	<b>2020-2030</b>	<b>2030-2040</b>	<b>2010-2040</b>
Washington Metro Area	295,781	258,401	198,777	752,959
Charles County	11,661	11,600	6,750	30,011
County's share of regional growth (%)	3.9	4.5	3.4	4.0

*Source: COG Round 8 Forecasts. Charles County household forecasts are from the Maryland Department of Planning and updated with 2010 Census data.*

### **Jobs**

According to current COG forecasts, Charles County will add nearly 9,500 jobs between 2010 and 2020 and substantially fewer jobs in the later decades of the forecast period. The timing of this job growth is suspect, given the nation's slow recovery from the recession. However, for the purpose of this demand analysis, the overall growth over the 30-year period is most relevant. The County's economy will continue to be primarily a local-serving economy and will remain strong in retail and government jobs. Charles County will attract some employers, particularly those looking for larger spaces or office/industrial parks and low rents. However, the County faces some challenges in attracting employers. Compared to some other jurisdictions, Charles County has relatively meager transportation access to the District of Columbia and other parts of the region. Between Charles County and the bulk of the region's employment and population activity centers is Prince George's County. While Prince George's County has not experienced strong job growth in recent decades, it does have a lot of capacity for growth, good highway networks and Metrorail stations. Prince George's County has benefited recently from retail development and employment. In the future, some kinds of employers—office, government and some retail jobs—will consider Prince George's County over Charles County because of its relative transportation assets and its underutilized capacity.

### **Households**

Between 2010 and 2040, Charles County is forecast to add approximately 30,000 households or about 32,300 housing units. Charles County will attract new households because of its relatively lower-cost housing and rural amenities. The County is forecast to capture about 4.6 percent of the Washington Metropolitan Area's total household growth over the 30-year period. Over time, new households in Charles County are expected to have somewhat fewer people, which implies a need in the future for smaller housing units. New households added to Charles County in the 2010-2020 period will have 2.35 people, on average, compared with an average household size of 2.22 for new households added in the 2030-2040 period.

## **Commercial Land Use Demand**

The process for estimating the future demand for commercial land involved forecasting job growth in the County, estimating the current commercial development and commercial land use, and assuming the demand for land increases at the same rate as commercial building space. The following summarizes the process:

1. Project future job growth by job type,
2. Convert jobs into building space,
3. Determine the amount of county land currently developed as commercial, and
4. Apply rates of change in commercial building space to current developed land area to determine future land needed.

**1. Project future job growth by type.**

Forecasts of future demand for commercial space and land use are based on the COG job forecasts and independent econometric forecasts from MPA Data Services and IHS Global Insight. The COG employment forecasts provide job *totals* (payroll jobs and self-employment) out to 2040 for Charles County, while the MPA and Global Insight forecasts have information on the *types* of jobs.<sup>3</sup>

The job forecasts were grouped into different job types reflecting the type of space they require—office, retail, hospitality, industrial, institutional, and government.<sup>4</sup>

Examples of employment in each group:

- Office: private offices, medical offices, financial and professional services
- Retail: big box retail, small retail, auto dealers
- Hospitality: restaurants, hotels, entertainment and recreation
- Industrial: warehousing, construction, manufacturing, public utilities
- Institutional: health facilities, private schools, churches
- Government: local, state and federal government offices, public schools

A small number of jobs is excluded from this analysis, including farming (approximately 400 jobs) and mining (less than 100 jobs).

The percentages of jobs in each category were calculated from the Global Insight and MPA data (Table 1-3). These shares were then multiplied by the COG totals to forecast jobs by type for the 2010-2040 period (Table 1-4).<sup>5</sup>

**Table 1-3. Shares of Total Jobs by Type (%)**  
*Charles County, Maryland*

<b>Job Type</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2040</b>
Office	16.3	16.3	16.7	17.4
Retail	19.4	19.4	19.9	20.3
Hospitality	12.3	11.4	10.8	10.0
Industrial	17.8	19.3	19.2	19.4
Institutional	11.5	11.9	11.8	11.5
Government	22.7	21.7	21.6	21.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

*Source: CRA based on analysis of MPA and Global Insight forecasts*

<sup>3</sup> Both the MPA and Global Insight data have limitations for forecasting total job growth in the County. The MPA forecasts were done pre-recession and do not extend past 2030. The Global Insight forecasts were completed more recently but they include only payroll jobs, which constitute only about 70 percent of the county’s total job base. Thus, information from both sources were combined and applied to the COG totals to project jobs by type.

<sup>4</sup> Jobs were forecasted by six job types—office, retail, hospitality, industrial, institutional and government. However, when estimating land use demand, the categories were consolidated into three groups: office, retail and industrial. Office, institutional and government were all included in the office land use type, while retail and hospitality were both included in retail. This consolidation was done to more closely align with the land use categories from the County’s land use/land cover file and to facilitate discussion for the comprehensive planning process.

<sup>5</sup> Results shown for ten-year increments only. Five-year forecasts are available from the authors.

**Table 1-4. Forecasts of Jobs by Type**  
Charles County, Maryland

Job Type	2010	2020	2030	2040	Change 2010-2040
Office	10,138	11,686	12,942	14,459	4,321
Retail	12,067	13,909	15,422	16,869	4,802
Hospitality	7,650	8,173	8,370	8,310	660
Industrial	11,071	13,837	14,880	16,121	5,050
Institutional	7,153	8,532	9,145	9,556	2,403
Government	14,119	15,558	16,740	17,783	3,664
<b>Total</b>	<b>62,199</b>	<b>71,695</b>	<b>77,499</b>	<b>83,097</b>	<b>20,898</b>

Note: Excludes agricultural and mining jobs. Figures may not sum due to rounding.

The biggest increase in jobs between 2010 and 2040 will be in the industrial sector, which includes manufacturing, construction yards, warehousing/storage, and other industrial jobs, with the largest gains occurring between 2010 and 2020. Overall, it is projected that there will be about 5,000 new industrial jobs added to the County's economy over the next 30 years. Retail jobs will constitute the second largest growth sector (about 4,800 new jobs), followed by private office (about 4,300 jobs), government jobs (about 3,700 jobs), institutional jobs (about 2,400 jobs) and finally hospitality jobs, which includes hotels and restaurants (about 660 jobs).

## **2. Convert jobs to building space.**

The next step was to convert new jobs into building space. Initially, standard space requirements were applied to the Charles County job numbers.<sup>6</sup> Further assessment using the county real estate assessors' database helped to calculate the amount of recorded commercial space associated with jobs in the county.

Assumptions about space required by future workers were also made. In general, the amount of building space required by each additional worker will decline over time. For office workers (including government and institutional workers), companies have been shifting to smaller work spaces and more shared work spaces when designing buildings. Retail space per worker is also expected to decline. A large share of the retail jobs in Charles County are in big box stores, with large space-per-employee ratios. Over time, it is assumed that new retail will be less likely to be big box stores and more likely to be a mix of relatively smaller-scale retail. In addition, expanding retail operating hours will require more workers to cover existing retail space. As a result, each retail worker will be associated with somewhat less retail space. Table 1-5 summarizes the average square footage per job by job type over the forecast period.

**Table 1-5. Estimates of Average Commercial Space (sq. ft.) per Job**

Job Type	2010	2020	2030	2040
Office	250	250	240	225
Retail	600	570	540	500
Hospitality	300	300	300	300
Industrial	250	250	250	250
Institutional	450	440	415	400
Government	400	390	370	350

These space use factors were then multiplied by the job forecasts to produce estimates of future demand for different types of commercial building space (Table 1-6).

<sup>6</sup> The Urban Land Institute is one source for standard space requirements.

**Table 1-6. Forecasts of Demand for Commercial Space (millions of sq. ft.)**  
 Charles County, Maryland

Space Type	2010	2020	2030	2040	Change 2010-2040
Office	2.5	2.9	3.1	3.3	0.7
Retail	7.2	7.9	8.3	8.4	1.2
Hospitality	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.5	0.2
Industrial	2.8	3.5	3.7	4.0	1.3
Institutional	3.2	3.8	3.8	3.8	0.6
Government	5.6	6.1	6.2	6.2	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.7</b>	<b>26.6</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>28.3</b>	<b>4.6</b>

The commercial space totals produced by this analysis for 2010 were checked against the Charles County real estate assessors' database, which identified existing commercial and residential properties. The total 23.7 million square feet of existing commercial space in Charles County is very close to the commercial space totaled from the assessors' database (~23 million square feet.) Estimates of office space (including office, institutional and government) and retail space were independently validated with a review of documents from the County Economic Development office and proposed industrial/office park plans that list current space, as well as via conversations with the Economic Development Director.

**3. Determine the amount of county land currently developed as commercial.**

In order to determine future land needed to accommodate employment growth, an analysis was undertaken of the amount of county land currently developed as commercial. Because there was no single complete source of this information, several sources were used. CRA and ERM analyzed the state's Land Use/Land Cover (LU/LC) GIS dataset for Charles County (LU/LC summarizes current land cover by broad land use type).<sup>7</sup> ERM used the State Department of Assessments and Taxation's (SDAT) Maryland Property View (MPV) GIS layer for Charles County to identify parcels with commercial development that were not included in the LU/LC dataset. The LU/LC dataset indicates a total of 10,643 acres developed with commercial uses (including commercial, industrial and extractive uses). ERM identified another 2,356 acres that were associated with employment centers in the MPV file but were not included in the LU/LC dataset.<sup>8</sup> Added together, this totals 12,999 acres of land currently developed with commercial uses (rounded up to 13,000 acres for subsequent analyses).

This existing commercial land use acreage figure was compared against the acreage reported for commercial properties in the county assessors' database as well as with the land cover data presented in Table 3-1 of the 2006 Charles County Comprehensive Plan, and was found to be consistent with these other sources. CRA and ERM also compared the total non-residential acreage identified in this exercise with the total developed non-residential acreage reported in the county's 2010 official statement (Charles County Budget Book). Communications with Jenifer Ellin of the Charles County Department of Fiscal and Administrative Services<sup>9</sup> helped to clarify the process that the county used to determine the acreage in the official statement. Based on those communications, it was determined that it was likely that the number reported in the official statement is an overestimate. Therefore, the total of 13,000 acres was determined to be the best estimate of the amount of land in Charles County currently developed as non-residential.

The LU/LC dataset does not differentiate the specific types of commercial development. However, codes in the assessors' database indicated whether properties were office, retail or industrial. It was estimated

<sup>7</sup> MDP provided the 2007 LU/LC layer. ERM and County staff updated this layer using 2009 aerial photography and county tax records. Thus, the LU/LC used for this analysis is current as of mid-2009.

<sup>8</sup> Most of this acreage was in areas coded as residential development—but not in rural/agricultural/forest areas.

<sup>9</sup> Email correspondence with CRA dated 6/3/2011 and 6/7/2011.

**Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis**  
 Technical Memorandum

that 60% of developed commercial land is office (including institutional), 23% is retail and 17% is developed with industrial uses. The shares of these types of commercial development from the assessors' database were applied to the overall 13,000 acres described above. Table 1-7 below summarizes the existing land cover by type of commercial development.

**Table 1-7. Existing Commercial Land Cover and Land Demand in 2040 (acres)**  
 Charles County, Maryland

	2010	2040	Change 2010 - 2040	Percent Change 2010-2040
Office	7,853	9,196	1,343	13.6
Retail	2,967	3,403	436	14.7
Industrial	2,180	3,174	994	45.6
<b>Total Commercial</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>15,773</b>	<b>2,773</b>	<b>19.2</b>

*Source: CRA and estimates from the Maryland Land Use/Land Cover dataset and Maryland Property View file.*

**4. Apply rates of change in commercial building space to current developed land area to determine future land needed.**

The final step was to forecast the new land that will be needed to accommodate future job growth and commercial development. To determine future land use demand, the percentage change in commercial space between 2010 and 2040 was calculated for each land use category. This percentage was then used to forecast the additional commercial land area needed to 2040.

For example, the job forecasts and assumptions about space per employee suggest that the amount of industrial space in the county will increase by 45.6 percent between 2010 and 2040.<sup>10</sup> Thus, it is estimated that the amount of land developed as industrial will also increase by 45.6 percent, which suggests a need for 994 additional acres for industrial development to 2040.

For the office land uses, the weighted average of the percent change in office, government and institutional space was 13.6 percent. This rate of change was applied to the amount of existing land developed as office and suggests a need for 1,343 additional acres of office space between 2010 and 2040.

Finally, the amount of space associated with retail and hospitality employment is expected to increase by 14.7 percent over the forecast period. It was assumed that the amount of land needed for retail development will also increase by 14.7 percent, which means there will be a need for 436 additional acres for retail development.

*This method assumes that future commercial development in the county will be at roughly the same intensity as current development. If the county develops or redevelops at higher densities, less land will be needed. Thus, the land use demand summarized in Table 1-7 above is an upper bound of the land that will be required to accommodate future job growth. Also note that these evaluations of land use demand were prepared without regard for available land. Please see section 2 of this Technical Memorandum for information about land supply.*

<sup>10</sup> Recall that industrial space includes manufacturing, construction yards, and warehousing, among other light and heavy industrial uses.

## **Residential Demand**

To calculate the amount of land needed to accommodate future residential growth, CRA analyzed the current population and household forecasts produced by MDP.<sup>11</sup> These household forecasts were translated into housing units based on assumptions about future household sizes and housing mix (i.e., single-family detached, single-family attached/townhomes and multi-family) and residential vacancy rates. The steps to estimate demand for residential land are as follows:

1. Forecast future household growth in the county,
2. Make assumptions about the future housing mix,
3. Determine the amount of land currently developed as residential, and
4. Apply rates of change of housing units to the baseline amount of residential land to forecast residential land use demand.

### **1. Forecast future household growth.**

According to the Maryland Department of Planning forecasts updated with 2010 Census figures, Charles County will add 30,011 households between 2010 and 2040.

### **2. Make assumptions about future housing mix.**

The current housing stock in Charles County is primarily single-family housing with a relatively high share of owner-occupied units. It is estimated that almost three-quarters of the housing units in Charles County are single-family detached units, while about 15 percent are single-family attached or townhouse units. Less than 10 percent of the housing stock is comprised of units in multi-family buildings. The homeownership rate in Charles County exceeds 81 percent and most owners live in single-family housing. There is a small percentage of owner-occupied multi-family units (i.e., condominiums); only 14 percent of multi-family units are owner-occupied and these are mostly in small buildings.<sup>12</sup> In addition, the County has approximately 1,000 mobile home units.

The stock of single-family detached housing in the County has increased faster over the past decade than has the stock of townhouses or multi-family units. In 2000, single-family detached homes accounted for about 71 percent of the housing stock and single-family attached or townhouses units account for nearly 18 percent. The share of multi-family units in 2000 was about nine percent.<sup>13</sup>

Single-family detached and owner-occupied housing will continue to dominate residential development in Charles County, particularly in the near term. All of the residential building permits issued in the County in 2010 were for single-family detached homes.<sup>14</sup> However, over the next several decades, it is forecasted that average household sizes will decline and demand for smaller units—including townhouses, condominiums and multi-family rental units—will increase moderately. These trends are consistent with broader demographic trends both in the Greater Washington area and in suburban communities across the country.

It is estimated that the share of the housing units in Charles County that are single-family detached will decrease to 70 percent by the year 2040, while single-family attached/townhouse units will comprise 18.5 percent and multi-family units will comprise 10.5 percent of all units in the County in 2040.

---

<sup>11</sup> Forecasts from COG were also reviewed and compared with the Maryland Planning Department forecasts. The two forecast series were very close, so the Maryland Planning Department forecasts were used for the analysis.

<sup>12</sup> Estimates from the U.S. Census Bureau 2009 American Community Survey.

<sup>13</sup> Estimates from the U.S. Census Bureau 2000 Census Summary File 3.

<sup>14</sup> Estimates from the U.S. Census Bureau Residential Construction Survey.

These trends are in line with the *Housing Supply, Demand and Zoning Options Analysis* report completed in October 2010 by the Charles County Planning & Growth Management Department. The difference is in the timing of the shift. The housing market continues to be sluggish in Charles County and residential construction still has yet to rebound. As a result, the movement toward slightly greater shares of townhomes and condominiums will take longer to occur than might have been expected before the housing market downturn.

It is assumed that seven percent of housing units are vacant at any given time.<sup>15</sup> The vacancy rates are applied to the household forecasts to calculate the number of housing units needed to accommodate future household growth. Between 2010 through 2040, the county will need 32,208 net new housing units to accommodate projected population growth. These new housing units will include 20,885 single-family detached homes, 7,553 single-family attached/townhomes and 4,206 multi-family units (Table 1-8).

**Table 1-8. Forecasts of Housing Units by Type**  
*Charles County, Maryland*

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>Change 2010 – 2040</b>
Single-Family Detached	40,191	48,677	56,857	61,076	20,885
Single-Family Attached	8,589	11,223	13,934	16,142	7,553
Multi-Family	4,955	6,423	8,088	9,161	4,206
Mobile Homes	1,229	1,195	1,117	792	-437
<b>Total</b>	<b>54,963</b>	<b>67,518</b>	<b>79,997</b>	<b>87,171</b>	<b>32,208</b>

**3. Determine the amount of land currently developed as residential.**

The LU/LC GIS layer identifies the amount of county land developed as residential, including rural residential (densities lower than 0.2 units per acre); low density residential (0.2 to two units per acre ), medium density residential (two to eight units per acre ) and high density residential (greater than eight units per acre ). Land coded as Low Residential was assumed to be single-family detached housing, while the Medium and High Residential areas were combined and were assumed to include single-family attached/townhomes and multi-family buildings.

According to the most recent LU/LC file, there is a total of 62,328 acres developed as residential. The majority—33,328 acres—is developed as Low Residential or with single-family detached homes. Another 10,273 acres is developed at somewhat greater densities, zoned Medium or High residential. The remaining 18,727 acres are rural residential, at very low densities.

**4. Apply rates of change of housing units to the baseline amount of residential land to forecast residential land use demand.**

The amount of new land needed to accommodate future residential growth is related to the housing unit forecasts. It is assumed that the amount of land developed as residential will increase at the same pace that housing units are expected to grow (Table 1-9).

For example, it is estimated that the number of single-family detached homes in Charles County will increase from 40,191 in 2010 to 61,137 in 2040, an increase of 52.1 percent. Thus, it is assumed that the amount of land developed as Rural Residential and Low Residential will also increase by 52.1 percent, suggesting a need for 9,730 acres of rural residential land and 17,370 acres of land zoned Low Residential to accommodate future growth in single-family homes over the forecast period.

On average, the number of townhomes and multi-family units is expected to increase by 86.6 percent between 2010 and 2040. This rate was applied to the amount of land currently developed as Medium and

<sup>15</sup> Estimate from the U.S. Census Bureau 2010 Census.

**Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis**  
 Technical Memorandum

High Residential suggesting a demand for 8,897 acres of land to be developed as Medium and High Residential to accommodate future growth of townhomes and multi-family buildings.

*These forecasts of land demand assume that rural, low and medium/high residential development occurs roughly at the same densities of existing rural, low, and medium/high residential development. If land is developed at higher intensities then less land will be needed. Thus, these forecasts are upper bounds of the amount of land that will be demanded to accommodate future residential growth. Also note that these evaluations of land use demand were prepared without regard for available land. Please see section 2 of this Technical Memorandum for information about land supply.*

**Table 1-9. Existing Residential Land Cover and Future Residential Land Demand, 2040 (acres)**

*Charles County, Maryland*

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>Change 2010 - 2040</b>	<b>Percent Change 2010-2040</b>
Rural Residential	18,727	28,459	9,732	52.0
Low Residential	33,328	50,698	17,370	52.0
Medium & High Residential	10,273	19,170	8,897	86.4
<b>Total Residential</b>	<b>62,328</b>	<b>98,256</b>	<b>35,928</b>	<b>57.6</b>

*Source: CRA and estimates from the Maryland Land Use/Land Cover dataset. \*Numbers may not sum due to rounding.*

## Section 2. Land Supply Analysis

### Introduction

To augment the CRA analysis of land use demand (see Section 1), ERM evaluated the supply of undeveloped land in Charles County that could be used to meet future residential and non-residential demand through 2040. As with the analysis in Section 1, this section assumes no changes in existing zoning. If development at higher intensities were to occur, then less land would be required.

### Residential Land

Residential development is permitted by right on most non-commercial land in Charles County. A critical question for the 2012 Comprehensive Plan is whether the County has enough residentially zoned land to accommodate the 32,208 new units projected through 2040 (see Section 1).

#### ***Existing Residential Land***

Using GIS, ERM mapped existing residential uses identified in the 2009 (LU/LC) layer.<sup>16</sup> There are 62,328 acres of land developed for residential uses. For purposes of this analysis, it was assumed that existing developed residential land had no additional capacity for dwelling units.<sup>17</sup> The exceptions to this assumption are three areas in and around Waldorf that have been specifically identified as major redevelopment sites (see below).

#### ***Potential Residential Land***

Next, ERM determined the amount of potential (but undeveloped) residential land in the County. ERM particularly focused on two types of land:

#### **Committed Land**

Committed Land refers to areas where a preliminary subdivision plan (or subsequent plans or plats) has been submitted to the Department of Planning and Growth Management. In these cases, the land's residential capacity is the number of dwelling units in the relevant subdivision plan or plat. This also includes the following designated redevelopment areas: Waldorf Town Center (the area evaluated in and subsequently rezoned due to the Waldorf Urban Design Study, or WUDS); the Chaney Wash Plant redevelopment; and Waldorf Crossing. In these cases, net development capacity was counted (new units minus existing units that would be replaced). In total, Committed lands comprise 22,383 acres (including several mixed use plans with commercial/ employment capacity), and have residential development capacity of 30,926 dwelling units.

Based on discussions with County staff about the status of these subdivisions, as well as geographically specific population projections developed for the 2012 Comprehensive Plan, ERM estimated that 24,198 of these dwelling units (approximately 80 percent of the total capacity) would be built by 2040. For example, ERM estimated that 8,468 new units would be built in St. Charles (75 percent of the 11,290 remaining units) by 2040.

---

<sup>16</sup> Specifically, ERM identified land classified as Low Density (LULC code 11), Medium Density (code 12), High Density (code 13), and Rural Residential (codes 191 and 192).

<sup>17</sup> It is understood that, in reality, some "developed" parcels have capacity for—and may be used for—additional housing units (e.g., a cottage built on an 8-acre rural parcel where only one house exists, and where zoning permits up to 2 houses). Conversely, not all "developable" land can support the maximum potential development, due to soil or other limitations.

### **Other Developable Land**

This refers to land that is neither developed nor protected.<sup>18</sup> These areas are typically either agricultural or forest, and include areas within the County's Development District, Deferred Development District, and rural areas. For this category, the land's residential capacity is determined by the typical yield (the number of units per acre that are typically built).<sup>19</sup> For example, Agricultural Conservation zoning permits one dwelling unit per three acres of land, but typically yields one unit per five acres; an undeveloped 30-acre parcel would have capacity for six dwelling units. In total, Other Developable Lands comprise 113,030 acres, with residential development capacity for 29,898 dwelling units.<sup>20</sup>

### ***Residential Supply and Demand***

Totaling the two categories described above, there is capacity for 52,309 new dwelling units in Charles County, compared to demand for 32,208 units through 2040. Once the 24,198 Committed units were built, another 8,010 units would be built on Other Developable land. After 2040 (and assuming no changes in zoning or the "grandfathered" status of Committed land), there would be capacity for 6,728 units in Committed lands (30,926 units total capacity, minus 24,198 units built by 2040) and 21,888 units (29,898 potential units in Other Developable areas, minus 8,010 units built through 2040) in other portions of the County. This totals 28,616 dwelling units (6,728 plus 21,888).

## **Commercial/Employment Land**

### ***Existing Commercial/Employment Land***

Using GIS, ERM mapped existing commercial/employment uses identified in the 2009 (LU/LC) layer.<sup>21</sup> There are 10,643 acres of employment land in these categories. To ascertain whether this represented all existing employment land, ERM intersected the LU/LC layer with Maryland Property View (MPV) points associated with employment uses (e.g., commercial, industrial, institutional, and extractive). ERM found an additional 2,356 acres of existing employment land not captured by LULC,<sup>22</sup> making the total existing employment acreage in Charles County approximately 13,000 acres (see Map 2-1).

### ***Potential Employment Land***

Next, ERM determined the amount of potential (but undeveloped) employment land in the County. ERM particularly focused on two areas: capacity (acreage) in undeveloped land zoned for employment; and undeveloped land in planned developments and redevelopment areas. Using GIS, ERM mapped 9,922 acres of land zoned for employment.<sup>23</sup> By overlaying the LULC, ERM found that 3,136 of these acres were already identified as existing employment (see above), leaving 6,786 acres that are zoned for, but undeveloped as employment (see Table 2-1). From these we subtracted 342 acres as the estimated

---

<sup>18</sup> As defined by the County's adopted Protected Lands Map, except for the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area, steep slopes, and agricultural preservation districts. While these excepted categories have some level of land protection, they are not fully protected from development.

<sup>19</sup> Yields were provided by the Maryland Department of Planning, based on historical development data in Charles County.

<sup>20</sup> Acreages and potential dwelling unit totals differ from information presented at the Regional Visioning sessions, due to mapping refinements. Specifically, 4,561 acres of Protected Land were added to show stream buffers within the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area. These areas had not been previously mapped. Several areas of committed land were identified and added. The dwelling units associated with these subdivisions had already been counted, but the land itself had not been previously mapped. The net results of these changes are a decrease in Committed lands (557 fewer acres)—this map correction did not impact the number of Committed dwelling units—Developed land (675 fewer acres), and Other Developable land (3,287 fewer acres), but an 1,787 unit increase in Potential Dwelling Units due to the use of refined development yield assumptions.

<sup>21</sup> Specifically, ERM identified land classified as Commercial (LULC code 14), Industrial (code 15), Institutional (code 16), and Extractive (code 17).

<sup>22</sup> ERM did not include 3,395 acres at Indian Head Naval Surface Warfare Center (NSWC) associated with a centroid located close to but not exactly inside the LU/LC layer, since the NSWC is already captured by LU/LC.

<sup>23</sup> This does not include the large PUD zone (St. Charles), which may also contain some future employment land.

**Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis**  
 Technical Memorandum

residential share of three planned large mixed use projects: Chaney Wash Plant redevelopment, Waldorf Crossing, and Downtown Waldorf (WUDS )—see Table 2-2. We also added 363 acres as the estimated commercial acreage in Heritage Green, a large planned PUD in La Plata (see Map 2).

Based on these calculations ERM therefore estimates that there are approximately 6,800 acres of undeveloped land in Charles County that are designated for commercial/employment uses, compared to demand for 2,773 acres of commercial/employment demand through 2040 (see Section 1), leaving 4,034 acres of commercial/employment land available to meet demands beyond 2040 (6,807 total acres, minus 2,773 acres of demand).

**Table 2-1: Summary of Employment Capacity Calculations**

	<b>Acres</b>
Area Zoned for Employment	9,922
Area Zoned for Employment and in Employment Use	(3,136)
Area Zoned for Employment and not in Employment Use	6,786
Residential from Chaney, Waldorf Crossing & WUDS <sup>1</sup>	(342)
Future Commercial from Heritage Green <sup>1</sup>	363
<b>Total:</b>	<b>6,807</b>

Notes:

1: See Table 2-2

**Table 2-2: Detailed Calculation for Major Redevelopment Projects**

<b>Future Mixed Use Developments:</b>	<b>Zoned for Employment</b>	<b>Total Acres</b>	<b>Estimated Residential Share</b>	<b>Planned Residential Acres</b>	<b>Planned Employment Acres</b>
<i>Planned Waldorf-area redevelopment</i>					
Chaney Wash Plant Redevelopment	Yes	365	50%	182	182
Waldorf Crossing	Yes	96	40%	39	57
WUDS	Yes	302	40%	121	181
<b>Subtotal<sup>1</sup></b>		<b>763</b>		<b>342</b>	<b>420</b>
<b>Heritage Green<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Yes (PUD)</b>	<b>908</b>	<b>60%</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>363</b>

Source: ERM estimates based on preliminary plans and other documentation submitted to the Charles County Department of Planning and Growth Management.

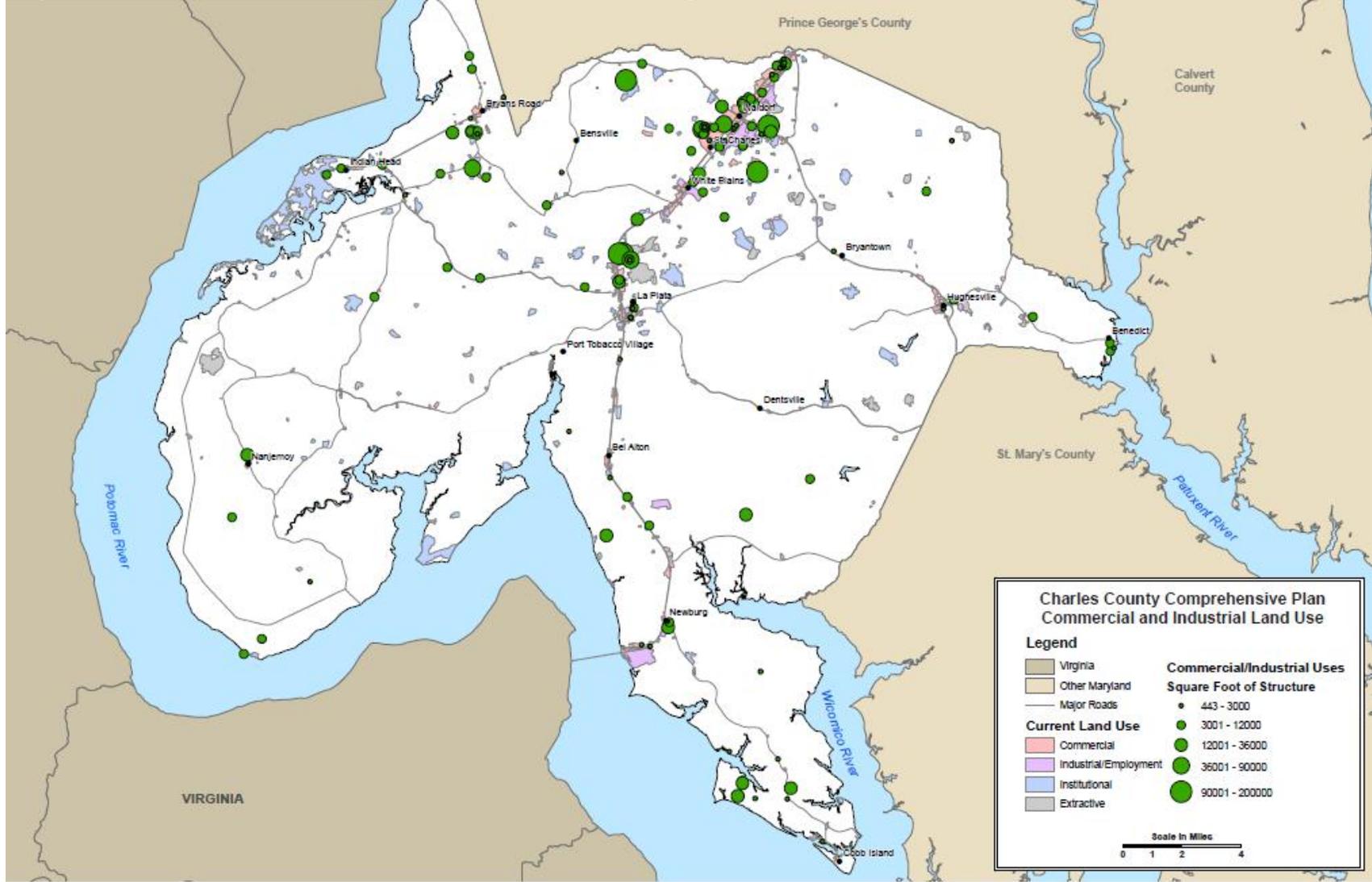
Notes:

1: Planned Residential Acres for these three redevelopments are subtracted from “Area Zoned for Employment” in Table 2-1, because these areas were captured as Employment uses in the initial GIS inventory.

2: Planned Employment Acres for Heritage Green are added to “Area Zoned for Employment” in Table 2-1, because these areas were captured as Residential in the initial GIS inventory.

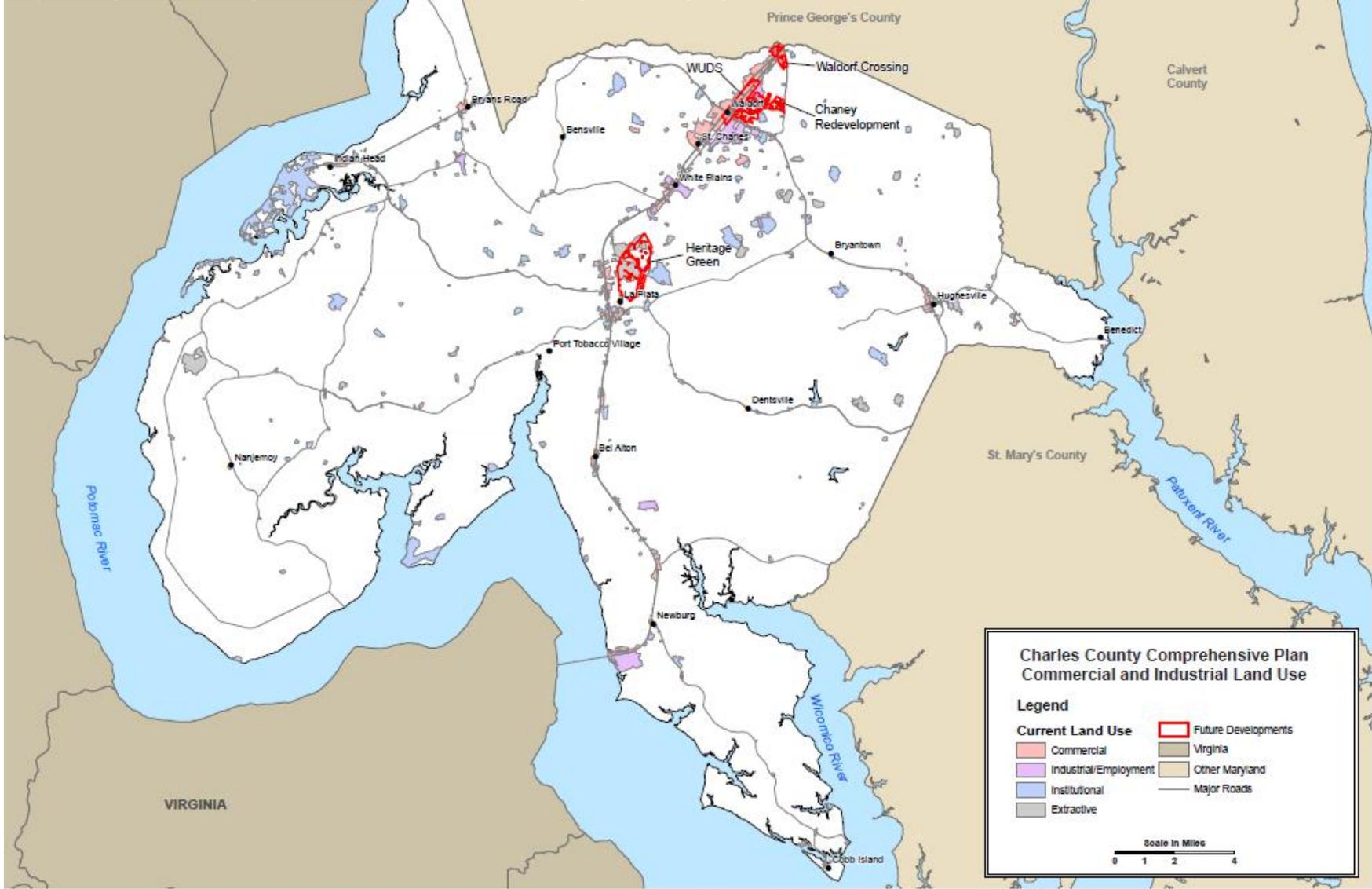
Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis  
 Technical Memorandum

Map 1. Commercial and Industrial Land Use in Charles County



Land Use Market Supply and Demand Analysis  
Technical Memorandum

Map 1. Major Redevelopment Areas in Charles County with Employment Uses



## **Appendix D**

### **Zoning Districts**

#### **A. BASE ZONING DISTRICTS:**

##### **LOW- DENSITY SUBURBAN RESIDENTIAL ZONE - RL**

This zone provides for low to medium density residential development in areas where public water and sewer, roads, and other public facilities are not currently available, adequate, or planned for the immediate future, but might be provided through design and construction of sewer treatment facilities.

##### **MEDIUM - DENSITY SUBURBAN RESIDENTIAL ZONE - RM**

This zone provides for medium to high density residential development in those areas of the Development District and Town Centers where public water and sewer and other public facilities are available and can support higher development densities.

##### **HIGH - DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ZONE - RH**

This zone provides high-density residential development within and adjacent to the Urban Core of the Development District.

##### **RESIDENTIAL/OFFICE ZONE - RO**

This zone accommodates a mixture of office and residential uses in a manner that assures that low-intensity commercial uses are compatible with adjacent dwellings. This zone may serve as a transition between higher-intensity commercial uses and residential uses.

##### **NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL ZONE - CN**

This zone provides limited retail and commercial services which satisfy those basic daily consumer needs of residential neighborhoods. Standards are established to minimize impacts on residential zones by providing for similar building massing and low concentration of vehicular traffic.

##### **COMMUNITY COMMERCIAL ZONE - CC**

This zone provides a wide range of commercial uses and establishments to serve several neighborhoods in appropriate locations along major roads while discouraging strip development.

##### **CENTRAL BUSINESS ZONE - CB**

This zone provides appropriate locations for high intensity commercial uses and encourages development consistent with a traditional downtown area. This zone is located in Town Centers and the Urban Core as designated in the Comprehensive Plan.

##### **BUSINESS PARK ZONE - BP**

This zone concentrates business and light industrial uses in a park like setting to promote economic development and job creation while protecting the environment and reducing impacts on the surrounding residential neighborhood.

##### **GENERAL INDUSTRIAL ZONE - IG**

This zone provides appropriate locations for industrial uses of a moderate scale and intensity.

##### **HEAVY INDUSTRIAL ZONE -IH**

This zone provides appropriate locations for large scale or intensive processing which may generate substantially more impact on surrounding properties than intended in the General Industrial Zone.

#### PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT – PUD

This zone recognizes the existing Planned Unit Development of St. Charles.

#### WATERFRONT PLANNED COMMUNITY - WPC

This zone recognizes the existing Waterfront Planned Community of Swan Point.

#### WATERSHED CONSERVATION - WCD (To be developed. Formerly the area known as Deferred Development District )

This zone maintains low-density residential development, preserves the rural environment and natural features and established character of the area to protect watershed areas and maintain a low impervious surface ratio. It also maintains existing agricultural and aquaculture activities and the land base. The density provision of the WC Zone and the Table of Permissible Uses of 1 unit per 20 acres shall apply to any property zoned WC.

#### VILLAGE COMMERCIAL ZONE - CV

This zone provides for appropriate locations for limited commercial activities to serve the rural areas of the County.

#### AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION (AC)

This zone provides for a full range of agricultural and farming activities and protects these established uses from encroachment. Although it allows for residential development at one unit per 3 acres, it is further restricted by the Tier Map which limits development to minor subdivisions of no more than 7 lots. These areas are within the Priority Preservation Area (PPA) and targeted for farmland conservation easements. Stream valley areas will have a density of one unit per 10 acres.

#### RURAL CONSERVATION (RC)

While this zone allows agriculture and development, it varies from the AC zone in that the main intent or use of the land is for low density residential uses which also preserves the natural and rural environment and character of the area. Stream valley areas will have a density of one unit per 10 acres.

#### RURAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE - RR

This zone provides for low to moderate residential densities in areas closer to portions of the Development District and Incorporated Towns. These areas contain or are within the sphere of influences of community facilities and services including schools and are in proximity to major transportation network components. Stream valley areas will have a density of one unit per 10 acres.

#### VILLAGE RESIDENTIAL ZONE - RV

This zone directs new residential growth into villages by providing low to medium density residential development where the pattern of development has previously been established.

#### CORE RETAIL RESIDENTIAL – CRR

This zone provides for development which successfully integrates a mixture of complementary high density land uses that are primarily retail but may also include residential, commercial services, employment and civic uses, to create economic and social vitality and encourage the linking of trips in the Bryans Road Town Center.

#### CORE EMPLOYMENT RESIDENTIAL – CER

This zone provides for development which successfully integrates a mixture of complementary high density land uses that are primarily employment and residential but may also include retail, commercial services, and civic uses, to create economic and social vitality and encourage the linking of trips in the Bryans Road Town Center.

#### CORE MIXED RESIDENTIAL – CMR

This zone provides for high density residential development adjacent to the Bryans Road Town Center core employment/residential and retail/residential areas. It incorporates a mix of housing types and uses, along with traditional neighborhood design principles.

#### WALDORF CENTRAL – WC

This zone provides for high-density development in the pattern of the downtown core of a traditional town, with a mix and intensity of uses supportive of rail transit. This is one of two zones in the Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor.

#### ACTON URBAN CENTER – AUC

This zone provides for high-density, urban-scaled development in the pattern of the downtown core, with a mix and intensity of uses supportive of rail transit. This is one of two zones in the Waldorf Urban Redevelopment Corridor.

### **B. OVERLAY ZONING DISTRICTS:**

#### HIGHWAY CORRIDOR – HC

The purpose of this zone is to protect the aesthetic and visual character of land adjacent to major highway corridors and to provide for and promote orderly development along these corridors.

#### RESOURCE PROTECTION – RPZ

The purpose of this zone is to protect stream valley habitat and stream water quality.

**PLANNED DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY ZONES:** The objectives of these zones is to encourage innovative and creative design of residential, commercial and industrial development; and to provide a broad range of housing and economic opportunities to present and future residents of the County consistent with the Charles County Comprehensive Plan.

**PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT - PRD** – This provides for a unified residential development consistent with the densities of the Comprehensive Plan. It supports flexibility of design and integration of compatible residential units at various densities for greater efficiency, environmental sensitivity and provision of public amenities.

**MIXED USE DISTRICT – MX** – The purpose of this district is to integrate residential, commercial, industrial and institutional uses into a master planned development and to encourage the reduction of travel time between the home and workplace with the integration of roads, infrastructure and design.

**PLANNED EMPLOYMENT PARK – PEP** – To establish development of light and medium industrial uses along with commercial uses and to encourage an attractive appearance with landscaping. It should be served by major highways and clearly suitable for intensive development with minimal curb cuts.

**PLANNED MANUFACTURED HOME PARK – PMH** - The purpose is to establish standards for manufactured home residential developments and related recreational and service needs in appropriate locations, such as near existing facilities. This includes flexibility of design and encouragement upgrading of existing facilities.

**STREAM VALLEYS** – Major stream valleys (aside from Mattawoman Creek) will have a density of one unit per 10 acres. Mattawoman Creek stream valley is assigned a density of one unit per 20 acres.

**TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT – TOD** – To promote integrated, high density, transit oriented development along major transportation arteries where transit opportunities exist or are planned for future transportation systems. To integrate high density residential with commercial, institutional, recreational and possibly industrial uses into a transit oriented theme of development.

### **C. CHESEAPEAKE BAY CRITICAL AREA OVERLAY ZONES:**

These are areas which are adjacent or near shorelines and which has been determined to be critical for the protection of the Chesapeake Bay and therefore restricted in development uses depending upon the location.

**INTENSE DEVELOPMENT ZONE (IDZ)** – A mapped area of at least 20 acres where residential, commercial, institutional, or industrial developed land uses predominate and a relatively small amount of natural habitat occurs. The Intense Development Zone includes:

- A. An area with a housing density of at least four dwelling units per acre; or,
- B. An area with public water and sewer systems with a housing density of more than three dwelling units per acre.

**LIMITED DEVELOPMENT ZONE (LDZ)** – A mapped area that is developed in low or moderate intensity uses and contains areas of natural plant and animal habitat and where the quality of runoff has not been substantially altered or impaired. The Limited Development Zone includes an area:

- A. With a housing density ranging from one dwelling unit per five acres up to four dwelling units per acre;
- B. With a public water or sewer system;
- C. That is not dominated by agricultural land, wetland, forests, barren land, surface water, or open space; or,
- D. That is less than 20 acres and otherwise qualifies as an Intense Development Zone.

**RESOURCE CONSERVATION ZONE (RCZ)** – A mapped area that:

- A. Is characterized by nature dominated environments, such as wetlands, surface water, forests, and open space; and,
- B. Resource-based activities, such as agriculture, forestry, fisheries, or aquaculture.
- C. Resource Conservation Zone includes an area with a housing density of less than one dwelling unit per five acres.

### **D. FUTURE ZONING CHANGES:**

This Comprehensive Plan envisions several changes to zoning districts which will be implemented after the Plan is adopted. These include a new Suburban Large Lot (SL) Zoning District and a new Watershed Conservation District (WCD) and new Village Zoning Districts. A Comprehensive Rezoning will be processed as part of the new plan implementation process and include these changes. A Mount Vernon Overlay Zoning District and revisions to existing Village Zoning Districts may also be needed to implement the plan.

# Appendix E

## Water Resources

### E.1 Water Resources Scenarios

Chapter 4 of the Comprehensive Plan evaluates the impacts of the 2016 Comprehensive Plan Recommended Scenario against the 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario. As described in Section 4.2, the calculations in this Appendix and Chapter 4 assume that the 2016 Comprehensive Plan Recommended Scenario would use approximately five percent more rural land than the Merged Scenario developed in late 2011.

### E.2 Drinking Water Assessment

#### Groundwater Studies and Recommendations

The Water Balance methodology recommended by *Models and Guidelines #26* (the state's official guidance for preparation of the Water Resources Element) is not applicable for the Coastal Plain physiographic region, where Charles County is located.

The most recent MGS study, *Report of Investigations #76* (2007) discusses how, in 2002, the Magothy aquifer was near its "80 percent management level," the minimum acceptable level for which MDE will allow withdrawals. The County has been aware of the Magothy's limitations for many years, and has taken steps to sustain the aquifer. Beginning in the 1980s, the County shifted water production to the Lower Patapsco aquifer to preserve the Magothy. This action stopped the decline in the aquifer; and levels have generally been maintained since that time.

At the same time, the Lower Patapsco aquifer in the western portion of Charles County has a relatively limited production capability and a somewhat shallow depth. Given these limitations and the proximity of some of the County's production wells to this area, water levels in the Lower Patapsco tend to have greater fluctuation based on the activities occurring in the vicinity. MGS studies of area aquifers have also suggested that lowered water tables in shallow portions of the Patapsco aquifers could also reduce base flow to streams. In 2007, MDE approached the County with concerns that the water levels observed in the Potomac Heights area were nearing the 80% management level in the Lower Patapsco aquifer. The County immediately took action by shifting nearly all well pumping in the Bryans Road water system to the deeper Patuxent wells already in place. This shift immediately resulted in a rebound of the Lower Patapsco water levels and alleviated the concerns in the Potomac Heights area wells.

At the request of Charles County (Spring 2009), MGS developed another model of the Waldorf water system to evaluate the effect of significantly reducing or even stopping production from five of the County's Lower Patapsco aquifer wells in the Bensville area, and replacing this production with surface water purchased from WSSC. The results of this model projected a substantial rebound in the Patapsco aquifer, with the greatest improvements seen in the Bryans Road area.

These studies of the County's groundwater resources are important inputs into MDE's decision process for approving and altering renewed groundwater withdrawal permits for

water systems in Charles County (including systems operated by the County, municipalities, and private entities). In particular, MDE adjusts withdrawal permits in response to aquifer behavior. For example, increased or stabilized aquifer recharge rates could justify increased permit values. Conversely, a permit may be reduced at the time of renewal if there is concern over the aquifer. Generally, such changes are negotiated between MDE and the local government. For example, when MDE adjusted the County's groundwater permits for the Magothy wells in Waldorf in 2002, there was no observed decline in the Magothy aquifer. Because the County was not using all of its permitted capacity under the permit at the time, MDE reduced the permitted capacity in the Magothy in exchange for increased appropriation in the Lower Patapsco aquifer.

Recent computer models of the aquifers have indicated to MGS and MDE that the Lower Patapsco Aquifer will likely have less available capacity than previously thought. Based on the unique geographic location, geology and associated underground strata, it was estimated that Charles County would be affected by this change in available drawdown. To compensate for these forecasted issues, MDE reduced the allocation of (Lower Patapsco) groundwater to the Waldorf Water System during the 2014 Groundwater Appropriation Permit renewal. These permit changes and the resulting system capacity is reflected in Table 4-4 under the Waldorf System.

An additional concern is the impact that continual pumpage increases may have on overall water levels in aquifers. As demand continues to increase, the County is seeking alternatives to the increased withdrawal from the Lower Patapsco, in order to reduce or eliminate the impacts on private well users. Examples include shifting the majority of public water withdrawals for the Bryans Road system to the Patuxent aquifer (which has little to no private homeowner use due to its great depth and expense to reach) and the pending interconnection of the Strawberry Hills water system<sup>1</sup> to the Bryans Road water system.

### **Options to Address Drinking Water Issues**

While near term projections have adequate supply to meet demand, Charles County is currently studying various alternative water supply options such as those listed below. The results of the County's studies will be available by 2016, and the findings of this study will be used to plan and fund the necessary improvements to provide future water services to meet the projected demand described in this Comprehensive Plan. Some options that the County may choose to consider are described below.

#### ***Alternate Well Locations***

As described above, MGS modeling efforts have demonstrated the limitations of the production wells in the Lower Patapsco aquifer—particularly in the Indian Head and Bryans Road area. One option for addressing this concern is to relocate production wells to portions of the Patapsco Aquifer located farther southeast where the aquifer has greater capabilities

---

<sup>1</sup> The County has an approved Capital project to construct a 12-inch waterline along MD 227 to interconnect the Bryans Road water System to the County's stand-alone Strawberry Hills water system. The interconnection will allow the County to supply water from the deeper Patuxent aquifer to Strawberry Hills and eliminate the two wells that currently withdraw water from the Lower Patapsco. MGS projects that this interconnection will provide additional rebound of water levels in the Lower Patapsco aquifer.

and capacity. This could reduce the amount of drawdown near the Lower Patapsco's most constrained area, making it a more sustainable water supply source.

### ***Wellfield Management***

Another recommendation of the WRAC, based on studies conducted by MGS, is to implement a Wellfield Management system. Such a system can make the most sustainable use of the County's groundwater resources. Interconnection of the Waldorf and Bryans Road systems is one aspect of wellfield management. Other key components would include the construction of new wellfields and the automation of pumping from those wells to better balance production and to avoid imbalanced drawdowns of the County's aquifers. Locating wells further south and east—where aquifers have greater production capability—could enable the system to deliver a more sustainable supply with reduced overall impacts on the aquifer.

By rotating the withdrawals among the wells in the network, adequate water can be produced for the Waldorf system, while greatly minimizing impacts to the aquifer. This plan was derived based on MGS's 2003 Bryans Road Optimization Study and 2004 Waldorf Optimization Study, which defined a series of measures to maximize pumping efficiency while minimizing aquifer drawdown. The studies also suggested the locations of new wells in areas where they do not affect each other or other area users. Finally, in order to distribute water from the "down-dip" area (the southwest) to the more limited or "up-dip" aquifer areas, the County conducted the Waldorf Water Distribution Study in 2008-2009. That study determined the infrastructure needs to transmit water from Waldorf to Bryans Road, including water source needs; the system needs to move water between different hydraulic gradients, and water pressure needs and adjustments.

### ***Patuxent Aquifer Wells***

The Patuxent aquifer is the deepest aquifer in Charles County. This aquifer is relatively untapped and lies just above the coastal plain bedrock. While little is known about the production capabilities of the Patuxent aquifer in north-central and northeast Charles County, the Bryans Road water system uses two wells in this aquifer, the Indian Head NSWC also has several recently drilled Patuxent aquifer wells, and the Town of Indian Head is currently completing its first Patuxent aquifer well. The 1999 MGS Patuxent Aquifer Study in the Bryans Road-Indian Head area showed that there was approximately 500 feet of available drawdown in this area of the aquifer. These activities prove that the Patuxent aquifer is a viable source of water for the western portion of the County, making it a valuable resource in combination with the other actions described in this section. Therefore, the County is focusing on the Patuxent aquifer as a potential future source of drinking water.

In 2008, the County initiated a process to acquire the appropriations from two Patuxent aquifer production wells in Chapman State Park, for which the County had negotiated during the land transfer of the Chapman's property to DNR in 1998. During their initial pump tests in the mid-1990s, these wells were shown to have good water quality and a substantial water yield. However, in 2008, the Maryland General Assembly passed a law prohibiting the use of potable water from state lands for users outside of the state property. As a result, the General Assembly appropriated funding during the 2010 legislative session to compensate the Charles County for the loss of the previously-committed Chapman Park wells.

Based on Chapman State Park pump tests, the Patuxent aquifer water source should yield a sustainable water supply for the Bryans Road Water System. Costs associated with infrastructure to connect a new Patuxent well to the Bryans Road Water System has been evaluated and budgeted in the County's Capital Budget for construction. Therefore, installing this new well is viewed as a priority project to address the issues related to private water use in the area.

### ***Surface Water***

The County has an existing allocation from the WSSC for up to 1.4 million MGD. WSSC water is drawn from the Potomac River before being treated and distributed to customers. To address future water needs, particularly in the Waldorf system, the County is working with WSSC to evaluate the possibility of increasing that allocation to further reduce local dependence on groundwater, thus preserving water levels in the County's aquifers.

Direct withdrawals of surface water from the Potomac River in Charles County may also be an option to increase potable water supplies while preserving aquifer levels. The County should assess the technical and engineering considerations of a new surface water source. For example:

- A surface water source would require the construction of a water intake station, a water treatment facility, and associated transmission main and distribution lines.
- Because of the Potomac's tidal characteristics adjacent to Charles County, water treatment may require desalinization, a costly process.
- The location of a water treatment plant would have a great bearing on the costs associated with a surface water source. A plant located in close proximity to the existing distribution lines (likely in the northwestern portion of the County) would minimize the length of new distribution lines. However, co-location of the water treatment facility with the Morgantown Generating Station's existing intake facility could reduce other infrastructure costs.

In 2006, the County's Water Resources Advisory Committee issued a report on options to ensure sustainable water supplies for Charles County. The WRAC Report summarized previous studies that evaluated options for surface water reservoirs in Charles County. While some potential sites were identified, these studies concluded that reservoirs were not a feasible option in Charles County due to concerns about water quality, environmental impacts, and cost.<sup>2</sup>

### ***Water Reuse***

Water reuse refers to the process of redirecting treated effluent water from WWTPs to an industrial or other use, such as coolant at a power plant or irrigation for agriculture. This use of effluent not only diverts this water that would otherwise be discharged into a water body, but also takes the place of potable water that would have been used for the same purpose. Current state regulations strictly limit water reuse, although MDE has begun to relax some of these restrictions.

---

<sup>2</sup> 2006 Charles County Water Resource Advisory Committee Report.

Charles County currently distributes up to 2.4 MGD of treated effluent from the Mattawoman WWTP to the PANDA Brandywine Power Plant in Prince George's County for cooling purposes. The County also has an executed Agreement with the planned Competitive Power Ventures Power Plant (to be built in Charles County) to use additional treated effluent, further diverting Potomac River discharges and preserving potable water. The County continues to work with MDE to investigate these and other water reuse options and associated regulatory measures.

### ***Water Conservation***

Water conservation is an often-overlooked, but critically important element of water supply. Water-conserving fixtures have been the industry standard in new construction in Charles County for years—since 1986, all development in Charles County has used water-conserving fixtures and appliances. The Maryland Water Conservation Plumbing Fixtures Act also requires the use of water-conserving plumbing fixtures for new construction statewide. As a result, the County's per-household water use has dropped from approximately 260 gpd in the 1980s to 208 gpd today. The 2010 County Water Rate Study found that the 5-year average per EDU was 179.9 GPD.

One of the Charles County's goals with regard to water supply is to increase the public's awareness of water supply limitations, and to encourage citizens and businesses to help the County reach its conservation goals. The County promotes water conservation through media and educational seminars and publications, gives guidance to homeowners interested in water conservation, and has provided water-conserving fixtures to some homeowners. Nationwide and within the County, there is also a growing emphasis on incorporating energy savings and water conservation into new building design, most notably through LEED certification and the National Association of Home Builders' (NAHB) Green Building Program. If such education, retrofit, and design efforts could reduce average water use in the County to 180 gpd per household (including allowances for system water loss), the County's Year 2040 water demand in major public systems could be reduced by approximately 1.7 MGD (more than ten percent of the projected 2040 demand shown in Table 4-4).

In an effort to promote water conservation and make the public water system more fiscally sustainable, the County recently replaced its uniform unit rate structure with an inclining rate structure. Through this rate structure, the unit price for water increases as the volume consumed increases. This helps to incentivize water conservation: customers who use low or average volumes of water are charged a modest unit price and rewarded for conservation; those using significantly higher volumes pay higher unit prices.

### ***Source water protection***

The County protects public water sources primarily through wellhead protection efforts. These include fencing around all wellheads, enclosure of wellheads within buildings where possible and installation of wellhead covers for outdoor wells. For surface water obtained from WSSC, the County performs additional water treatment at the connection point at the Prince George's County line to ensure adequate water quality.

## **E.3 Wastewater Assessment**

### **Alternative Wastewater Disposal Options**

#### *Wastewater Reuse*

Following the full treatment process, effluent from a WWTP can be recollected and returned for a variety of types of reuse (see Section IV.C.1.e) of this document. The County has a strict allocation policy to manage the distribution of treated effluent, and continues to promote the use of the effluent water to reduce discharge into the rivers and streams and reduce unnecessary use of potable water. Three methods for wastewater reuse are briefly described below; however, more detailed investigation, in conjunction with MDE will be required on a case-by-case basis prior to implementation.

#### *Industrial Water Reuse*

Charles County is especially familiar with industrial water reuse. The PANDA power plant in the Brandywine area of Prince George's County (within the Mattawoman watershed) uses effluent from the Mattawoman WWTP for cooling purposes. In addition, the County has an executed agreement with the operators of the proposed Competitive Power Ventures power plant project in eastern Charles County to reuse treated effluent from the Mattawoman WWTP for turbine cooling purposes, as well as for steam in the power generation process.<sup>3</sup> Together, the two power plants could divert as much as 8.4 MGD of treated effluent that would otherwise be discharged to the Potomac River.

#### *Urban Irrigation Reuse*

Urban irrigation includes providing reclaimed wastewater (or stormwater) to virtually any irrigated land within the developed portion of Charles County. In other states, reclaimed water is used to irrigate golf courses, parks, playing fields, cemeteries, commercial/industrial areas, multifamily residential lawns, single-family residential lawns, medians, and right-of-ways. Since urban irrigation involves applying reclaimed water to areas accessible to the public, secondary treatment with filtration and high-level disinfection is required. The County's ENR facilities achieve this level of treatment. Such uses are rarely seen in Maryland, due largely to extremely restrictive state requirements. A MDE-sponsored panel (which includes representatives from Charles County) is evaluating revised restrictions and regulations to encourage treated effluent reuse for urban irrigation.

#### *Agricultural Reuse*

Irrigation of agricultural crops with reclaimed effluent also requires high levels of treatment. A major restriction with agricultural reuse is that it cannot come in direct contact with foods that will not be cooked, peeled, skinned, or thermally processed prior to consumption. This restriction does not prohibit the irrigation of crops with reclaimed water, but restricts the irrigation method that can be utilized, as well as the types of crops involved.<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup> Nutrients that remain in the reused effluent following ENR treatment are typically dispersed through evaporation; a small portion of these nutrients are collected in the plant's wastewater stream (source: ERM).

<sup>4</sup> For more information, see [http://www.mde.state.md.us/researchcenter/publications/general/emde/vol2no4/spray\\_irrigation.asp](http://www.mde.state.md.us/researchcenter/publications/general/emde/vol2no4/spray_irrigation.asp)

### ***Potable Reuse***

Potable reuse (i.e., drinking water) is not currently permitted in Maryland, but is allowed in other states. Direct potable reuse of treated effluent—e.g., the transmittal of treated effluent directly to water treatment facilities—is not seen as a near-term alternative for Charles County due to current state restrictions.

Indirect potable reuse is practiced in other parts of the United States, and may be a long-term (beyond 2040) option. In the most common indirect reuse methodology, effluent is treated to potable (or better) standards before being injected into groundwater aquifers and later withdrawn (and treated) as potable water. One large-scale example of such a system is in place in Orange County, California.<sup>5</sup> In that system, treated effluent is used not only to recharge the aquifer (and to provide drinking water as a result), but also to halt and even reverse saltwater intrusion into the aquifer. Maryland has no regulations permitting this type of activity. However, given the potential benefits to aquifers, this approach may have merit for further investigation, and the County should coordinate with MDE in any future investigations.<sup>6</sup>

### **Nutrient Trading**

Under the state’s Policy for Nutrient Cap Management and Trading,<sup>7</sup> nutrient discharges can be traded between one point source and another within the same trading basin (for Charles County, this includes the entire Potomac River basin from St. Mary’s County to Garrett County). In such a scenario, an existing WWTP outside of Charles County (likely in Maryland, but trades from Virginia could also be considered) would agree to forego a certain amount of development in exchange for payment, and then send or “trade” that excess treatment capacity to one of the County’s WWTPs. The receiving WWTP would then be allowed to expand beyond its current permitted capacity (as long as its discharges would not exceed the limits set by a TMDL). Conversely, a WWTP in Charles County could act as the “seller” of nutrient credits.

Credits can also be accrued through other methods, such as:

- Upgrading an existing minor WWTP to Biological Nutrient Removal (BNR) or ENR technology (in Charles County, the Bel Alton, Clifton-on-the-Potomac and Cobb Island facilities are the only publicly-owned WWTPs that would be eligible);
- Retiring an existing minor WWTP after connecting its flow to a BNR or ENR facility, as is the case with the Mt. Carmel Woods and the College of Southern Maryland WWTPs, which will be retired and connected to the Mattawoman sewer system; or
- Retiring an existing On Site Disposal System (OSDS or septic system) by connecting its flow to an ENR facility. Under the state policy, a County WWTP could receive the following nutrient credits for each type of septic system retired:

---

<sup>5</sup> For more information, see <http://www.gwrsystem.com/>

<sup>6</sup> In addition to California, other states in the Western and Southeastern United States—notably, Florida—also use similar practices. The USEPA website contains information on Aquifer Recharge, including best practices and some of the key technological concerns that would need to be addressed before implementation: <http://www.epa.gov/safewater/asr/index.html>

<sup>7</sup> Information available at: <http://www.mde.state.md.us/Water/nutrientcap.asp>

- Septic systems in the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area: approximately 5.3 EDU per OSDS.
- Septic systems within 1,000 feet of any perennial surface water: approximately 3.3 EDU per OSDS.
- Any other OSDS: 2 EDU per OSDS

As an example, there are approximately 1,700 residential units on septic systems in the Critical Area in Charles County. By connecting half of those units to a WWTP (assuming that the other half are too scattered to extend service), the County's WWTPs could gain approximately 4,500 EDU (or 1.125 MGD) of capacity. Such an option could also be pursued with a new WWTP, as is the case in Benedict and Hughesville, as long as the new WWTP does not establish a new surface water discharge.

In addition to these point-to-point trading opportunities, MDE and the Maryland Department of Agriculture (MDA) recently adopted guidelines that allow trades between nonpoint sources (such as agriculture) and point sources. Under these guidelines, a WWTP could receive nutrient credits for reducing nutrient flows from agricultural areas or developed areas not governed by a municipal stormwater (MS4) permit.

#### *Continue System Repairs*

In some public wastewater collection systems in the County, considerable capacity is taken up by Inflow and Infiltration (I/I).<sup>8</sup> While the County and its municipalities do not expect to be able to remove all I/I from public sewer systems—since it is impossible to police every property to ensure disconnection of roof drains and sump pumps—repairing the worst I/I problems is the most efficient means of securing additional capacity for public systems.

#### *Alternative Disposal Options*

##### *Land Application of Treated Wastewater*

Land treatment of wastewater may involve a wide variety (or combination) of techniques such as spray irrigation, drip irrigation, subsurface discharge, rapid infiltration basins, and overland flow. In a land application system, the soil and vegetative cover purify and dissipate the effluent (which has already been treated by a BNR or ENR process) as it percolates into the ground. In addition to the primary benefit of keeping harmful pollutants from water bodies, land application can also serve to recharge groundwater supplies, allow recovery and reuse of nutrients, and may provide an economic return if used for some agricultural purposes.

Major design parameters for land application systems include topography, permeability of the soils, depth to groundwater, and the location of nearby residences. Disposal of effluent via spray irrigation requires large amounts of land that are sprayed with effluent at very low application rates (1 to 2 inches per week). Seasonal limitations on spray irrigation are also a factor. State requirements mandate the provision of three months of effluent storage

---

<sup>8</sup> Inflow is water from storm events entering the system through roof drains sump pumps, and similar sources. Infiltration is groundwater entering the system through leaking pipes, manholes, and other elements. I/I takes up sewer capacity that should be reserved only for wastewater, effectively limiting the system's overall capacity.

capacity, to account for times when the ground may be frozen or have limited permeability. Suitable spray irrigation areas are characterized by permeable to highly permeable soils.

On dedicated lands, spray irrigation would be considered a non-public-access method of effluent disposal. The Cobb Island wastewater system disposes of treated effluent via spray irrigation on the Breeze Farm property. The planned Benedict and Hughesville WWTPs will also use land application techniques, although the specific technique and disposal location has not been determined.

### ***Tertiary Treatment Wetlands***

Wetland application is rapidly gaining recognition as a viable alternative for effluent disposal. It represents an extension of the land application and reuse concepts, and has been encouraged by USEPA. In this system, effluent is treated by a BNR or ENR facility and is then discharged into a series of constructed, vegetated (typically forested) wetlands. These wetlands purify the effluent to the point where the eventual discharge meets water quality standards with regard to nutrients and other pollutants. The best-known large-scale application of this technology occurs in Clayton County, Georgia.<sup>9</sup> This system treats 9.3 MGD of effluent on a 4,000 acre site, with a final discharge that meets drinking water standards. Other smaller applications of tertiary treatment wetlands—typically at schools or other institutional facilities—can be found in Maryland. Implementation of a large-scale tertiary treatment wetland facility in Charles County would depend heavily on soil characteristics and other site conditions. Considerable permitting and monitoring requirements are also associated with tertiary treatment wetlands.

## **E.4 Nonpoint Source and Stormwater Policies**

### **Other Nonpoint Source Management Policies and Considerations**

#### ***Failing Septic Systems***

Numerous factors can lead to the failure or malfunction of individual septic systems: unsuitable soil characteristics, high water tables, improper installation and maintenance, and system age. The Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan's objectives include (in part): the provision of opportunities for residents in identified failing septic areas or with failing wells to correct existing supply, health, and environmental problems; education regarding the proper maintenance of home septic systems; and where possible, provisions for financial assistance or grant opportunities to homeowners in areas of failing septic systems. Charles County is working with MDE and local citizen groups to seek grant funding through the state's Bay Restoration Fund to assist in the repair and enhancement of the existing systems.

The Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan lists numerous areas of failing septic systems throughout the County, totaling approximately 1,200 homes with failing septic tanks. The vast majority (more than 1,000 homes) are in the Mattawoman Sewer Service Area, while the remaining homes are scattered throughout other parts of the County. To address failing or potentially failing septic systems, the County has:

---

<sup>9</sup> For more information, see <http://www.ccwal.com/operations/water.reclamation.aspx>

- amended the Comprehensive Water and Sewer Plan<sup>10</sup> to define and allow the use of shared sewage disposal systems for major subdivisions outside of the Development District (and in “no planned service” areas);
- established a failing septic tank area petition process, whereby failing areas can appeal to the County for assistance in mitigating their failing systems;<sup>11</sup> approximately 150 homeowners have received grants to rehabilitate failing septic systems; and
- initiated plans to construct and manage sewer systems to address failing or potentially failing septic systems in the rural villages of Benedict and Hughesville. These new wastewater treatment plants will utilize land application techniques that avoid the establishment of a new point source discharge.

### *Septic Denitrification Systems*

Maryland Senate Bill 554 (from the 2009 legislative session) now requires all new development on septic systems in the Chesapeake Bay Critical Area to include Best Available Technology (BAT) for nitrogen removal, as defined by MDE.<sup>12</sup> BAT for nitrogen removal (or “denitrification”) can reduce the nitrogen loading from septic systems by approximately 50 percent. The County does not require denitrification for new septic systems, but Bay Restoration Funds have been used to install some denitrification systems in the Port Tobacco River watershed and other areas. Overall, approximately 40 homes in Charles County utilize denitrification units.

Septic denitrification (in any location—not just the Critical Area) can be one approach to meeting TMDL requirements. Denitrification systems are encouraged throughout the remainder of the County to reduce NPS nitrogen loads. The nonpoint source analysis (Section 7) assumes that one-quarter of all new residential and non-residential development outside of public sewer systems will utilize denitrification units, and that ten percent of existing septic systems will be retrofitted with BAT for nitrogen removal. Although not explicitly a goal of the County’s existing Comprehensive Plan, this level of implementation is reasonably foreseeable by 2040.

### *Stormwater Retrofits and Maintenance*

Since 1997, the stormwater discharge from Charles County’s Development District has been regulated by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit, under the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Discharge (or MS4) permit system. The need for such a permit is based on population thresholds established by the Clean Water Act. Its purpose is to eliminate non-stormwater discharges and reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater to the maximum extent possible. The MS4 NPDES permit requires significant monitoring, maintenance and improvements of the stormwater system.

Maintaining existing stormwater management (SWM) facilities to function properly helps reduce pollutants entering the County’s streams and waterways. Additionally, providing new or improved stormwater management facilities where none exist, or retrofitting existing

---

<sup>10</sup> County Commissioners Resolution 09-16

<sup>11</sup> Charles County Health Department, 2006

<sup>12</sup> More information is available at: [http://www.mde.state.md.us/Water/CBWRF/osds/brf\\_bat.asp](http://www.mde.state.md.us/Water/CBWRF/osds/brf_bat.asp). County regulations requiring denitrification in the Critical Area were being reviewed as of early 2010.

facilities that provide minimal benefit, can help to reduce nonpoint source pollution. The need for additional and improved urban SWM and for increased maintenance of existing SWM facilities is of particular concern to the County, especially in the Development District, where considerable development occurred prior to the codification of state and County SWM requirements.

### ***Retrofits***

There are approximately 2,863 acres of impervious surface (see VII.C below) in the Development District that lacks adequate (or, in some cases, any) SWM facilities.<sup>13</sup> Three Watershed Restoration Studies (2004, 2007, and 2010) have been completed for the Development District. Together, these Studies recommend improvements reduce stormwater-borne pollutants from entering streams and waterways. Recommended improvements include upgrading existing SWM facilities, construction of new facilities in areas developed prior to SWM regulations, installing rain gardens and pervious paving, stream channel restoration, and educational outreach activities such as rain barrel distribution events and trash removal from streams. As of 2016, the County has completed construction of new stormwater management facilities for 96 acres that previously lacked appropriate SWM. Several additional projects totaling nearly 240 acres of impervious surface are in the design and/or engineering phase.

### ***Maintenance***

To function properly and provide the most environmental benefits, stormwater facilities must be regularly maintained and inspected. State and local codes require Charles County to inspect the 1,075 SWM facilities located within its boundaries every three years. Charles County owns approximately 240 of these SWM facilities. Homeowners associations and private property owners own—and shoulder the maintenance burden of—the vast majority of the remaining SWM facilities.

The Charles County Homeowners' Association Task Force reported in 2001 that in many cases, the owners of properties containing SWM facilities are responsible for maintenance that benefits other private or public users. Yet, these owners have no practical recourse to collect a proportional share of the maintenance expense from these other parties. Dealing with these issues involves a gray area between public and private ownership interests and rights of access. The County is working with affected parties to attempt to resolve these issues to meet public health, safety, and natural resource objectives.

### ***Monitoring***

The County monitors its stormwater system as required by the NPDES permit. This includes monitoring nutrients, other contaminants, and the physical condition of receiving waters. Monitoring is the basis for status and progress assessments. In addition to stream monitoring, the County inspects large storm drain outfall pipes for stormwater flow during dry weather. If water is observed flowing from a pipe when there hasn't been a storm event, the water is tested to see whether it contains pollutants. This test helps determine if there

---

<sup>13</sup> Source: NPDES Annual Report (2009-10), Charles County, Maryland. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Discharge Permit.

has been an illicit discharge into the system. Discharges into the County's stormwater system are not allowed unless individually permitted by MDE.

### *Watershed Management Planning*

Watershed management planning is important for maintaining water quality. Several County watersheds have management plans and commissions to support their implementation. These include the Wicomico River and Zekiah Swamp, the Patuxent River,<sup>14</sup> and the Potomac River. The most recently completed watershed plans include the Mattawoman Creek Watershed Management Plan and the Port Tobacco River Watershed Restoration Action Strategy.

### *Mattawoman Creek Watershed Management Plan*

In 2003, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers completed a watershed management plan for Mattawoman Creek in Charles County. The plan was written in response to concerns that development within the Development District had the potential to significantly affect Mattawoman Creek, with water quality and biota (plants and animals) the primary concerns. The purpose of the plan was to balance the protection of the Mattawoman Creek's natural resources and water quality with the development plans of the County. A computer model assessed future pollutant loads within the watershed in a variety of land use scenarios and time scales. Based on the model results, and considering natural resources protection needs and the County's development plans, the Corps made three recommendations to minimize pollutant loads in Mattawoman Creek and its tributaries:

- For future development, implement low impact design techniques [these techniques are largely required by the ESD provisions of the County's 2010 stormwater regulations], minimize impervious surfaces, retaining forest to the maximum extent possible, and promoting stormwater disconnects.
- Delineate and protect the stream valley—defined as the top of the slope to the stream.
- Examine existing developments for stormwater retrofit opportunities.

### *Port Tobacco Watershed Restoration Action Strategy*

The Port Tobacco River watershed is fully contained within the County, but overlaps a portion of the Town of La Plata. In 2007, the County prepared a Watershed Restoration Action Strategy (WRAS) for the Port Tobacco watershed. The WRAS was adopted for implementation by the Charles County Commissioners in 2007<sup>15</sup> and by the Town of La Plata in 2008. The WRAS includes a plan to achieve the residents' visions for restoration of the Port Tobacco River watershed. These include:

- Reduce bacteria levels below the State limits for contact recreation.
- Mitigate future changes to watershed hydrology.
- Reduce sedimentation rates.

---

<sup>14</sup> The County formally adopted the 1984 Patuxent River Policy Plan (County Commissioners Resolution 84-18) and its 1997 update (CR 00-77).

<sup>15</sup> County Commissioners Resolution 07-57.

- Prevent summer algal blooms by reducing summer nutrient levels from non-point sources to the low-flow load allocation as specified by the TMDL.

Based on extensive fieldwork, data review, discussion, and computer pollutant modeling, nine recommendations were made to achieve these goals:

- Eliminate septic system failures.
- Eliminate sanitary sewer overflows [i.e., from the La Plata WWTP].
- Protect a greater percentage of the watershed.
- Reduce the volume of runoff generated at new developments through better site design [e.g., ESD] and well-designed and constructed stormwater management.
- Reduce stream bank erosion caused by existing development without stormwater management practices by constructing stormwater retrofits.
- Enforce sediment and erosion control regulations.
- Eliminate illicit discharges to reduce nutrient and bacteria loads and protect the biological functions of streams.
- Educate the watershed residents about water quality impacts of individual actions.
- Exclude livestock from streams.

Many specific implementation projects were identified to achieve the above recommendations, some of which have been completed—primarily through the efforts of the Port Tobacco River Conservancy. These include installation of rain gardens, wetland restoration, and education on water quality impacts of individual actions. Additional implementation progress is being pursued by the County and Town of La Plata.

### *Sludge*

Most sewage treatment plants in Charles County process sludge via aerobic digestion processes followed by dewatering on sand beds. These plants produce approximately 7 wet tons per year. Of that total, approximately 93 percent (6.5 tons) is processed at the Mattawoman WWTP. The Mattawoman WWTP uses gravity thickening, aerobic digestion, and Belt Filter Processing with the County's Land Application Contracts. The County's sludge is applied to farmland.

Sludge from the La Plata WWTP is processed in aerobic digesters and taken to a landfill in Virginia. This facility also has anaerobic digesters, which are not currently in use. La Plata's intent is to eventually dispose of this sludge via land application. The Town of Indian Head processes sludge in an aerobic digester and dewateres it on drying beds. Currently, the town trucks its sludge to the Mattawoman WWTP. Smaller plants located in the County do not have the facilities to process excess sludge. These plants contract haulers to dispose of excess sludge, either at the Mattawoman WWTP or via land spreading.

State regulations require that all septage gathered by sewage pumping trucks be treated at a sewage treatment plant. According to these regulations, raw septage may not be applied directly to any land surface in the State.

### *Land Preservation, Parks, and Recreation Plan*

Charles County's 2005 Land Preservation, Parks, and Recreation Plan (LPPRP) was adopted as an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan. While the LPPRP contains few goals,

objectives, policies, and implementation actions that directly relate to the analyses in this WRE, its overall emphases on the preservation of rural and agricultural land, and the use of waterways for recreation are consistent with the WRE.

### *Agriculture*

Maintaining rural character and agriculture as an industry is a major goal of the County. However, runoff from cropland, feedlots, and pastures can carry nutrients and pollutants from manure, fertilizers, ammonia, pesticides, livestock waste, soil, and sediment into waterways. Across the Chesapeake Bay basin, agriculture is one of the largest contributors of nitrogen and phosphorus to the Bay and its tributaries. However, this impact can be reduced through the application of agricultural Best Management Practices (BMPs) such as planting cover crops, judicious use of fertilizer (especially animal manure), and maintaining appropriate buffers along rivers and streams. The County continues to work with the agricultural community to ensure that agricultural BMPs are implemented to the greatest degree feasible.

### *Roads and Stormwater Management*

The design of roads can impact nonpoint source nutrient loading. Open section roads (roads without curbs and gutters) can help to reduce impacts on water quality by dispersing runoff from pavement. Such roads are most appropriate outside of towns, urban areas, and populated areas where pedestrian facilities are a priority.

“Green streets” provide similar water quality benefits, but are used in towns and urban areas where pedestrian facilities are priority. Green streets make use of many ESD practices and can be applied to new development or to retrofit existing development. The green street design approach blends natural hydrological features and processes within the designed urban landscape. Components of green streets often include:

- Landscaped curb extensions,
- Swales that store and promote infiltration of stormwater runoff,
- Lowered or raised planter strips,
- Permeable surfaces, such as porous paver blocks and pervious asphalt or concrete, and
- Street trees.

Where reasonably feasible and fiscally practicable, new roads in such areas of the County are designed with open sections.

## **E.5 Additional Information**

### **Water and Sewer Demand Projection Methodology**

New water and sewer demand through 2040 was calculated based on housing unit projections for individual Traffic Analysis Zones (TAZs) or Planning Areas that corresponded with water and sewer service areas. The difference in demand between the 2014 Comprehensive Plan Recommended Scenario and the 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario reflect the different land use patterns and water/sewer service boundaries assumed under these scenarios.

As described in Section 4.2, projected water and sewer demand under the 2014 Comprehensive Plan Recommended Scenario is assumed to be unchanged from the Merged Scenario evaluated in previous versions of the Comprehensive Plan. The calculations for the 2013 Planning Commission Recommended Scenario are unchanged from calculations provided in the 2013 Draft Comprehensive Plan.

In all scenarios, nonresidential (e.g., commercial, industrial, employment, and institutional) demand was projected to grow proportionately with new residential demand. The 2012 Comprehensive Plan replicates the assumption in the 2011 Water Resources Element that nonresidential demand for water and sewer would be approximately 20 percent of residential demand.

### Land Application of Treated Wastewater

Option A, Preliminary Spray Irrigation Site Capacity Estimate (from *Models and Guidelines 26*, page 67) was used to estimate the acreage in Charles County that could be appropriate for future land application (spray irrigation) of treated wastewater effluent. Charles County’s GIS soils database was used to identify soil types and permeability classes that most closely matched the drainage categories listed in the state guidelines. Table D-1 shows the results of this analysis. Map D-1 shows areas that, based on this analysis, might be suitable for land application.

**Table D-1. Potential Land Application Acreage in Charles County**

Drainage Category	Estimated Site Capacity for Each 100 Acres	Total Potential Land Area <sup>1</sup>
Excessively drained	640,000 gpd	1,846 acres
Well drained	480,000 gpd	12,061 acres
Moderately well drained	320,000 gpd	22,504 acres
Total		36,411 acres

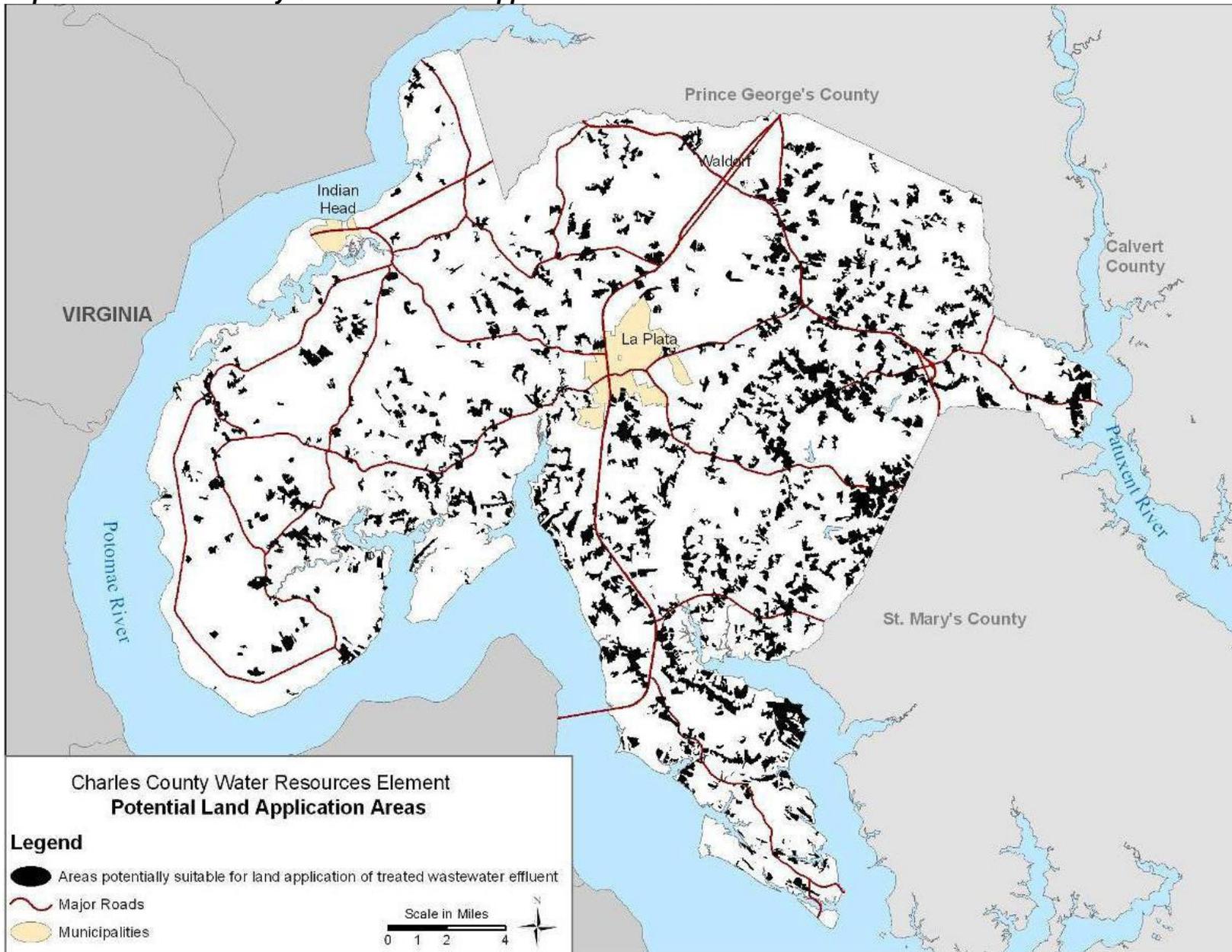
Notes:

1: Limited to Agricultural land (Land Use/Land Cover categories 21, 22, 23, and 24) outside of municipal boundaries. Does not include buffers from streams or developed areas.

Developed areas, bare ground, wetlands, and forests were not considered appropriate for land application. Forests, in particular, should be preserved due to their ability to filter and reduce nonpoint source pollution. Because spray irrigation (with groundwater) is already a common agricultural practice in Maryland, agricultural areas are considered to be the most appropriate locations for future land application of treated wastewater.

It is understood that Option A is a coarse level of analysis, and is preliminary in nature. More detailed evaluations of soil characteristics, water table, and other factors are necessary before identifying specific locations for land application. However, these results indicate that, in some areas, land application may be an appropriate way to expand existing public wastewater system capacity (or to establish new public wastewater systems) without increasing nutrient loads to receiving bodies of water. For example, a 50-acre plot of “well drained” land (with appropriate depth to bedrock, buffers, and other favorable physical conditions) could translate to as much as 900 EDU of capacity.

**Map D-1. Areas Potentially Suitable for Land Application of Treated Effluent**



## Impervious Surface Calculations

Existing (baseline) and future impervious surface acreages in Table 4-8 were calculated based on Geographic Information System (GIS) mapping of existing land use patterns and the two future land use scenarios described above. Each land use type was assigned an assumed impervious surface percentage, as shown in Table D-2. Acres of each land use type were multiplied by the assumed impervious percentage. Table 4-9 further assumes that future impervious surface would not be less than existing impervious surface, even if the mathematical calculation described above resulted in less impervious surface. Finally, please note that land in the County’s incorporated municipalities was not included in the analysis, nor were areas of open water.

**Table D-2. Impervious Surface Assumptions**

Future Land Use Category	Percent Impervious <sup>1</sup>
Commercial	72%
Business and Employment <sup>4</sup>	53%
Federal Lands <sup>5</sup>	34%
Mixed Use <sup>6</sup>	72%
Protected	0%
Rural Conservation <sup>2</sup>	4%
Rural Residential <sup>7</sup>	14%
Development District Residential <sup>3</sup>	28%
Agricultural Conservation <sup>2</sup>	4%
Watershed Conservation District <sup>2</sup>	4%

Notes:

- 1: Source: MDE Nutrient Loading Analysis Spreadsheet—spreadsheet model for 2011 WRE.
- 2: Corresponds to the Rural Residential land use designation in the MDE spreadsheet.
- 3: Corresponds to the Medium Density Residential land use designation in the MDE spreadsheet.
- 4 Corresponds to the Industrial land use designation in the MDE spreadsheet.
- 5 Corresponds to the Institutional land use designation in the MDE spreadsheet.
- 6 Corresponds to the Commercial land use designation in the MDE spreadsheet.
- 7 Corresponds to the Low Density Residential land use designation in the MDE spreadsheet.
- 8 Corresponds to the Rural Residential land use designation in the MDE spreadsheet, reduced by 10 percent to reflect the Merged Scenario’s emphasis on concentrating development within water and sewer service areas.

## Forested Area Calculations

Existing (baseline) forested acreages in Table 4-9 were carried over from the baseline information in the 2011 Water Resources Element. Future forested acreage was calculated based on the impervious surface calculations described above. Within each watershed, the amount of new impervious surface was assumed to consume either forest or agricultural land. The ratio of consumed forest land to consumed non-forest land within each watershed was assumed to be the same as the ratio of existing forest and non-forest acreage within that watershed.

For example, forest comprises approximately 81 percent of the undeveloped portion of the Nanjemoy Creek watershed. Thus, the WRE assumes that 81 percent of new impervious surface would consume existing forested land. This consumed forest land was subtracted from existing forest land to calculate the projected 2040 forest coverage in each scenario.

# Memorandum

## Environmental Resources Management

**To:** Jay Sakai, Director, Water Management  
Administration, Maryland Department of the  
Environment

**Through:** Steven Ball, Planning Director Charles County  
Department of Planning and Growth Management

**From:** Clive Graham and Ben Sussman

**cc:** Rich Josephson, Jason DuBow, Maryland Department  
of Planning

**Date:** May 3, 2012

**Subject:** Charles County Comprehensive Plan, Water  
Resources Element

200 Harry S. Truman Pkwy.  
Suite 400  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
(410) 266-0006  
(410) 266-8912 (fax)



---

Charles County is in the process of revising its 2006 Comprehensive Plan. As required by State law, the new Comprehensive Plan will include a new Water Resources Element (WRE) that evaluates the impacts of the Comprehensive Plan on drinking water resources and water quality.

Environmental Resources Management (ERM) is assisting Charles County in developing the new Comprehensive Plan. The Charles County Planning Commission has requested that County staff develop a new draft Plan by July 2012.

The County adopted its first WRE in 2011. That WRE evaluated the 2006 Comprehensive Plan using the methodology set forth in *Models and Guidelines (M&G) 26*, including a spreadsheet-based water quality model provided by the Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE). The Maryland Department of Planning (MDP) determined that the 2011 Charles County WRE met the requirements for WREs under state law (letter to Steven Ball, September 24, 2010).

The MDE Science Services Administration's comments on the 2011 WRE (December 9, 2010) indicated that the next WRE would have to address consistency with the then-pending (and now adopted) Chesapeake Bay Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL). ERM understands that MDE and MDP plan to update *M&G 26* to reflect the Chesapeake Bay TMDL, but that this update will not be ready in time to meet Charles County's Comprehensive Plan schedule.

As part of the Chesapeake Bay TMDL process, the Chesapeake Bay model has also been updated, with nutrient loading rates that reflect the best available science; however, the Bay model's findings – especially loading rates – are not available in a format that can be applied to MDE's spreadsheet-based water quality model (the model that MDE provided for use in the first round of WREs). In addition, that first-round model did not include sediment loads, which is a requirement of the Chesapeake Bay TMDL.

In light of these concerns ERM requests guidance from MDE on the following questions so that the new WRE will meet state requirements:

1. Absent new guidance for WREs, should ERM use M&G 26 as the basis for preparing the new WRE?
2. What nutrient and sediment loading rates should ERM use to calculate nitrogen, phosphorus, and sediment; and what land use designations should these loading rates be applied to?
3. ERM proposes to incorporate Charles County's Watershed Implementation Plan (WIP) into the WRE as the primary means for addressing consistency with the Chesapeake Bay TMDL in the WRE. Is this approach acceptable to MDE?
4. Does MDE have any other guidance for Charles County at this time to ensure that its new WRE will meet state requirements?

Thank you for your time and attention. Given the County's fast schedule, ERM would greatly appreciate your response as soon as you are able.



# MARYLAND DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT

1800 Washington Boulevard • Baltimore MD 21230

410-537-3000 • 1-800-633-6101 • [www.mde.state.md.us](http://www.mde.state.md.us)

Martin O'Malley  
Governor

Robert M. Summers, Ph.D.  
Secretary

Anthony G. Brown  
Lieutenant Governor

June 13, 2012

Steven Ball, Planning Director  
Charles County Department of Planning and Growth Management  
200 Baltimore St., La Plata, MD 20646

Subject: Charles County Comprehensive Plan, Water Resources Element

Dear Mr. Ball:

In order to prepare the new Water Resources Element for the revised Charles County Comprehensive Plan, you asked four questions, as set forth below. Per your request, we reviewed the four questions and offer the following responses to guide you in the preparation of the new Water Resources Element for Charles County.

**Question 1. Absent new guidance for WREs, should ERM use Models and Guidelines 26 as the basis for preparing the new WRE?**

**MDE RESPONSE:**

Since there are no plans at this time to update the 2007 Models & Guidelines 26, we highly recommend that ERM use the existing Guidelines to prepare the drinking water and wastewater assessments. However, since local governments are fully engaged in the development and implementation of detailed Watershed Implementation Plans to address the Chesapeake Bay TMDL and the State is in the process of developing a growth and offset policy as described in Maryland's Phase I WIP, the Department recognizes that there may be better alternatives to evaluating the non-point source loading impacts from land use changes than the Nonpoint Source Loading Tool, which uses outdated loading estimates that were based on older models. The State's soon-to-be released Draft Growth and Offset Policy will address how nonpoint source loads from new development are to be characterized, and therefore, preparation of the NPS Analysis included in M&G 26 is optional. Instead, MDE and MDP recommend that ERM characterize the acres of impervious surfaces and the acres of forest cover for alternative land use scenarios.



**Question 2. What nutrient and sediment loading rates should ERM use to calculate nitrogen, phosphorus, and sediment; and what land use designations should these loading rates be applied to?**

**MDE RESPONSE:**

If ERM chooses to prepare the NPS Analysis, you may use the loading rates included in the NPS Tool. However, if you would like to use alternative loading rates based on more current information, you may do so. Ideally, ERM should use the loading rates that are attributed to the latest version of the Chesapeake Bay Model. The current iteration that was used in Maryland's Phase II WIP scenario is based on version 5.3.2 of the model. Please include documentation if you pursue this alternate approach. Please note that the key aspect of the NPS Analysis is the relative change in loads in response to alternative land use scenarios. How much are the loads going up or down in response to the land use alternatives?

**Question 3. ERM proposes to incorporate Charles County's Watershed Implementation Plan (WIP) into the WRE as the primary means for addressing consistency with the Chesapeake Bay TMDL in the WRE. Is this approach acceptable to MDE?**

**MDE RESPONSE:**

We would encourage Charles County to incorporate its Phase II Watershed Implementation Plan in the Water Resource Element as the primary means for addressing consistency with the Chesapeake Bay TMDL, under the assumption that the County's Phase II WIP accurately reflects the expected loading increases from land use changes that are contemplated in the County's Comprehensive Plan.

**Question 4. Does MDE have any other guidance for Charles County at this time to ensure that its new WRE will meet state requirements?**

**MDE RESPONSE:**

a) The Maryland General Assembly, in its 2012 Session, adopted into law the Sustainable Growth and Agricultural Preservation Act of 2012 (SB236). The enrolled version of the bill is available online at <http://mlis.state.md.us/2012rs/billfile/sb0236.htm>. SB236 was the result of a two-year effort on the part of elected and appointed officials, homebuilders, environmentalists, farmers, planners, and others to reach agreement on ways to minimize the water quality impacts of new development on Maryland's rivers, streams and estuaries, including the Chesapeake and Coastal Bays, as well as maintain and preserve valuable farm and forest lands throughout the State. The law deals with how and where land can be subdivided for residential development and what type of sewerage is permitted to serve the development. The law outlines the development of four categories of Growth Tiers, including who is responsible for mapping the Tiers, how the Tiers will be used, and what role the State will have in reviewing and commenting on the Tiers. The Departments of Planning and Environment are currently developing guidance for local governments to assist in the implementation of this legislation. This legislation will have a significant effect on Charles County's water resources planning efforts and the

County is encouraged to work closely with both agencies to ensure that WRE development is consistent with this new law.

b) The Maryland Department of the Environment is in the process of establishing guidelines/regulations to promote use of reclaimed water. The guidelines/regulations promulgation process is divided into two phases. Phase I was completed in April, 2010 to amend the existing "Guidelines for Land Treatment of Municipal Wastewater" to include the use of Class III effluent. Class III effluent can be irrigated onto non-restricted public access areas including parks, play grounds, school yards, cemeteries, highway landscaping and other green open spaces. Phase II is currently in the final stage. The Phase II water reuse guidelines include the requirements for residential and commercial water reuses such as lawn irrigation, flushing toilets and urinals in commercial buildings; fire fighting for commercial buildings; decorative fountains; commercial laundries; artificial snow-making for commercial outdoor usage; and commercial car washing and landscaping. Similar to the Phase I guidelines, the Phase II guidelines will be incorporated by reference in COMAR and are expected to be finalized in May 2013. Charles County may want to consider expanded reuse of reclaimed water in its planning process for both water supply and wastewater treatment.

c) Please be advised that if a water supply system or wastewater system is operating at 80 percent or more of its design capacity, the system will be required to submit either a Water Supply Capacity Management Plan or a Wastewater Capacity Management Plan to the Department, as appropriate.

d) Please be further advised that all possible considerations should be implemented to protect Tier II streams (COMAR 26.08.02.04). Tier II streams are high quality waters that must be given extra considerations to protect their quality. Any new or expanded discharge to these Tier II watersheds would require an Anti-degradation Review. Furthermore, all possible considerations should be implemented to protect high quality waters from any necessary development. This primarily consists of rigorous watershed planning, with consideration of the extra provisions necessary to protect high quality waters.

The Department recommends that the County consider the following measures in efforts to maintain Tier II- high quality waters when approving new growth in the watersheds of these stream segments:

- 1) Implement restrictive zoning or ordinances to protect environmental features;
- 2) Re-direct planned growth out of the watersheds of these stream segments;
- 3) Retrofit existing stormwater infrastructure;
- 4) Incorporate environmental site design (ESD) and other low impact development (LID) practices into new development;
- 5) Maintain and expand existing forest cover; and
- 6) Provide riparian buffers of 100-230 feet (depending upon soil types and slopes).

The County should be aware that future plans facilitated by the County's Comprehensive Plan might incur an additional Anti-degradation Review at later stages, on a project-by-project basis.

Steven Ball  
Page 4

If you would like to discuss MDE's responses to your questions, please contact Janice Outen at 410-271-8893.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "JSakai", written over a faint rectangular stamp.

Jay Sakai  
Director, Water Management Administration  
Maryland Department of the Environment

## Telecommunications and Broadband – Appendix “F”

Electronic communication has become an essential element for modern life whether for business, research, education, shopping, or social life and entertainment. Businesses need the ability to send and receive large volumes of data quickly and economically. Residents need good electronic communication to manage their daily lives. As more information becomes digital and the volume of communication continues to increase, key considerations related to internet access for residents and businesses are geographic coverage, data transfer speed, network reliability, and cost.

Telecommunication is also vital for county and municipal government for police, fire, and emergency management as well as for education and basic communication between government and citizens. This report was prepared at the request of the County Commissioners to elevate treatment of the topic as a part of the Comprehensive Plan.

“Broadband” allows users to access the internet and internet-related services at significantly higher speeds than those available through “dial-up” internet access services. The term “broadband” refers to a signaling method that includes or handles a relatively wide range, or band, of frequencies. Broadband speeds vary significantly depending on the particular type and level of service ordered, whether data is downloaded or uploaded, and may range from as low as 200 kilobits per second (kbps), or 200,000 bits per second, to six megabits per second (Mbps), or 6,000,000 bits per second. Some recent service offerings even include 50 to 100 Mbps<sup>1</sup>.

The term “broadband” is always relative; a band may be broad enough for household needs but not for business, for example. We use the term broadband to refer broadly to telecommunications capabilities that meet residents, business, and government’s respective needs.

### *1. Telecommunications Coverage in Charles County*

Telecommunications coverage in Charles County is a mix of telephone, Digital Subscriber Line (DSL), cable, fiber, wireless (broadcast from towers and tall buildings), and satellite. The geographic extent and types of coverage are changing rapidly as technologies change.

**Telephone.** Traditional copper wire telephone service is available almost everywhere in Charles County. Users can connect to the internet over these wires using a “dial up” connection through an internet service provider. However download and upload speeds are generally slow and increasingly unsuitable for today’s needs. Verizon is the major service provider although there are alternative providers that can lease lines from Verizon to provide service<sup>2</sup>.

**Digital Subscriber Line (DSL).** DSL is a wire line transmission technology that transmits data faster over traditional copper telephone lines already installed to homes and businesses. Verizon is the major service provider in Charles County.

**Cable.** Cable modem service enables cable operators to provide broadband using the same coaxial cables that deliver pictures and sound to a television set. Charles County has two cable service providers, Comcast and Verizon.

**Fiber-Optic Cable (Fiber).** Fiber optic technology converts to light electrical signals carrying data and sends the light through transparent glass fibers about the diameter of a human hair. Fiber transmits data at

---

<sup>1</sup> <http://www.fcc.gov/guides/getting-broadband> accessed 1-8-12

<sup>2</sup> Maryland Public Service Commission, Telecommunications Division, 1-10-12.

speeds far exceeding current DSL or cable modem speeds. The same fiber providing broadband can also simultaneously deliver voice and video services, including video-on-demand. Verizon and Comcast offer fiber to homes and businesses. . Future locations for the extension of fiber infrastructure are limited per terms of County agreements with service providers.

The One Maryland Broadband Network is fiber optic broadband network that will link government facilities and community institutions in every county in the state (see description below).

Charles County government owns and manages an Institutional Network known as the I-Net. The I-Net is a fiber optic network providing high speed broadband service to County government departments, the College of Southern Maryland, as well as the Board of Education, schools, libraries, fire and rescue stations, Civista Medical Center, and other public uses. The I-Net is limited to public uses.

Dark fiber is fiber optic cable that has been deployed without the optical equipment necessary to "light" the fiber so that it may carry telecommunications traffic (voice, data, video, etc.). A good deal of "dark fiber" has been laid in Charles County by commercial entities for future use<sup>3</sup>.

**Wireless.** Wireless broadband can be fixed or mobile. Wireless fidelity (WiFi) is a fixed, short range technology that is often used in conjunction with DSL or cable modem service to connect devices within a home or business to the Internet. WiFi connects a home or business to the Internet using a radio link between the customer's location and the service provider's facility. This fixed wireless broadband service is becoming more and more widely available at restaurants, bookstores, and other public locations called "hotspots."

The Town of La Plata has partnered with the Charles County Public Library and several community partners to provide WiFi across downtown La Plata (mainly accessible outdoors) through an Innovation Grant from the International City/County Management Association and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation.

Fixed wireless technologies using longer range directional equipment can provide broadband service in remote or sparsely populated areas where other types of broadband would be too costly to provide.

Mobile wireless broadband services, such as, 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation (3G) are also becoming available from mobile telephone service providers, such as cell phone companies and others. These services generally require a special card with a built in antenna that plugs into a user's laptop computer. Generally, they provide lower speeds, in the range of several hundred kilobytes per second (kbps). 4<sup>th</sup> Generation (4G) services are beginning to become available in Charles County and expected to increase in the near future.

All the major carriers provide wireless coverage in Charles County including Sprint, T-Mobile, AT&T, Cricket and Verizon.

**Satellite.** Satellite broadband is another form of wireless broadband and is useful for serving remote or sparsely populated areas. Obtaining satellite broadband can be more costly and involved than obtaining DSL or a cable modem. DirectTV is the major provider in Charles County providing television as well as internet service through its partners. Hughesnet provides service in Charles County.

## **2. *Extent of broadband coverage***

The extent of broadband coverage in Charles County is not easy to define with precision. On one level, it can be argued that using satellite or mobile wireless technology, broadband is available throughout all or most of Charles County. However, many people would disagree that it is really available since this coverage may not be complete and can be expensive depending on location.

---

<sup>3</sup> Source: Charles County's Information Technology Division staff.

Defining the extent of coverage is also difficult because some services may be available in one street or neighborhood but not in the adjacent one. The Maryland Broadband Cooperative (MdBC of which Charles County is a member, see description below) provides the best available coverage information.

As part of a federal grant, MdBC tracks coverage by US Census block and almost 75 percent of the blocks in the County has coverage (Figure 1). However, the map may overstate the actual coverage, because, as required by federal rules, if one residence or business in that block can be served the entire block is reported as having coverage.

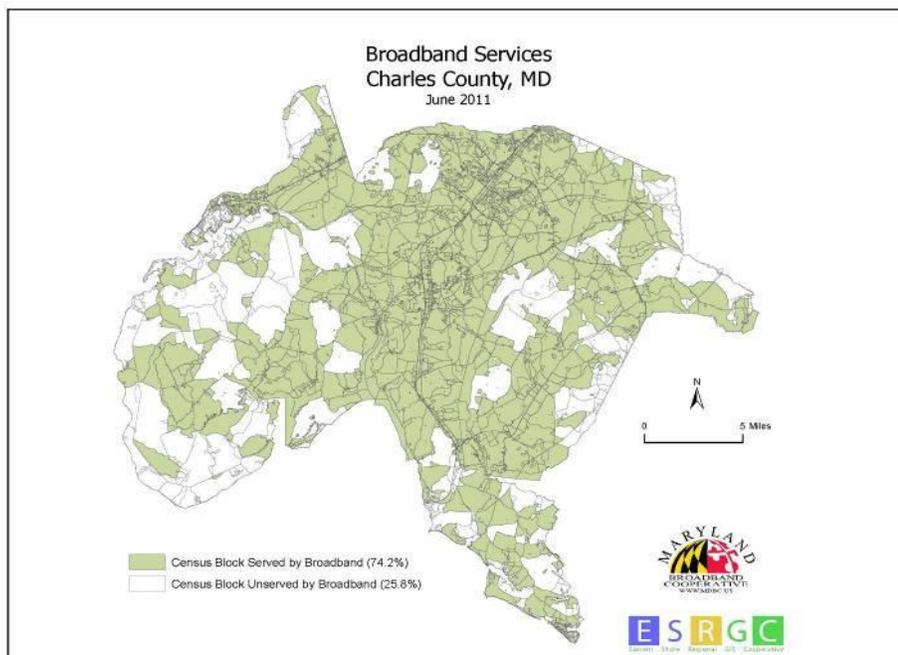
Figure 2 is a breakdown of Figure 1 by broadband type. The figure shows that cable is mostly available in the central and northern parts of the county while DSL is more widespread. Areas without any coverage are scattered throughout the County, but the largest uncovered area is in the western part of the county.

Figure 3 shows blocks with fiber coverage. This coverage is mostly in a north-south swath through the County on both sides of US 301.

The Maryland Broadband Cooperative is currently laying fiber beside the One Maryland Broadband fiber and will eventually make that fiber available for lease to its members, some of which are service providers. However, this effort will be limited – described as a “backbone” -- and additional fiber will still be needed to cover the “last mile” or final location in order to reach all rural residents.

**Broadband over Powerline (BPL).** BPL delivers broadband over the existing low and medium voltage electric power distribution network. BPL speeds are comparable to DSL and cable modem speeds. BPL can be provided to homes using existing electrical connections and outlets. BPL is an emerging technology, currently available in very limited areas and not at all in Charles County<sup>4</sup>. It has significant potential because power lines are installed virtually everywhere, alleviating the need to build new broadband facilities to every customer.

Figure 1: Broadband Service Coverage, 2011



<sup>4</sup> [www.bpldatabase.org](http://www.bpldatabase.org) accessed 1-9-12

Figure 2: Cable and DSL Services, 2011

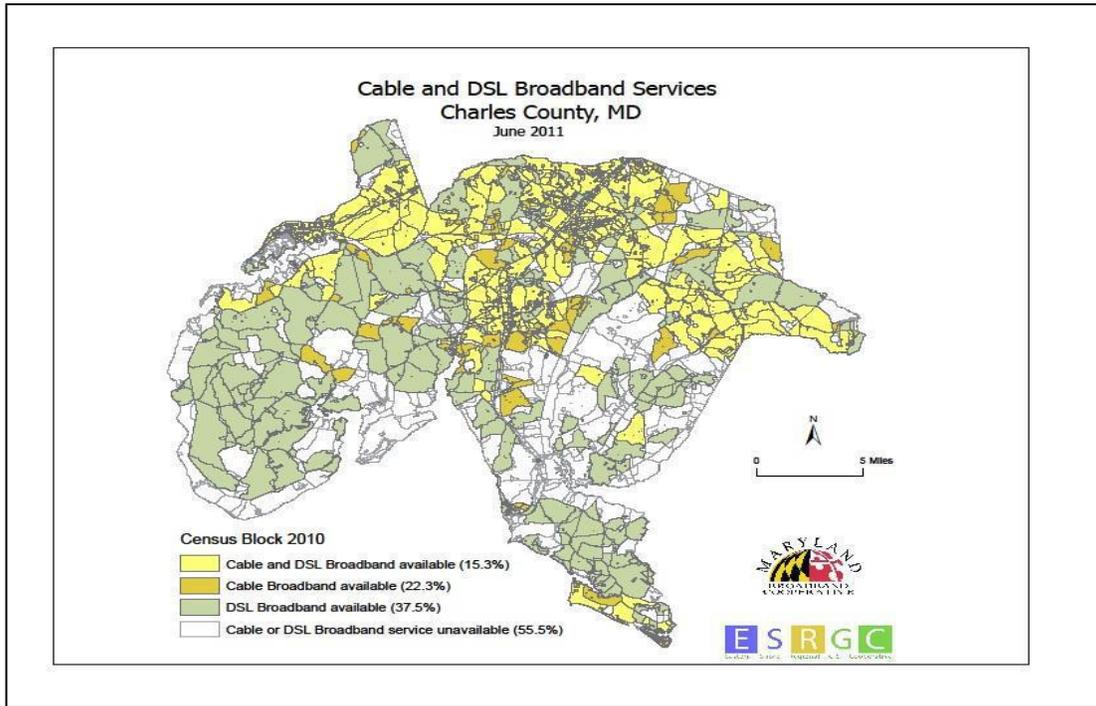
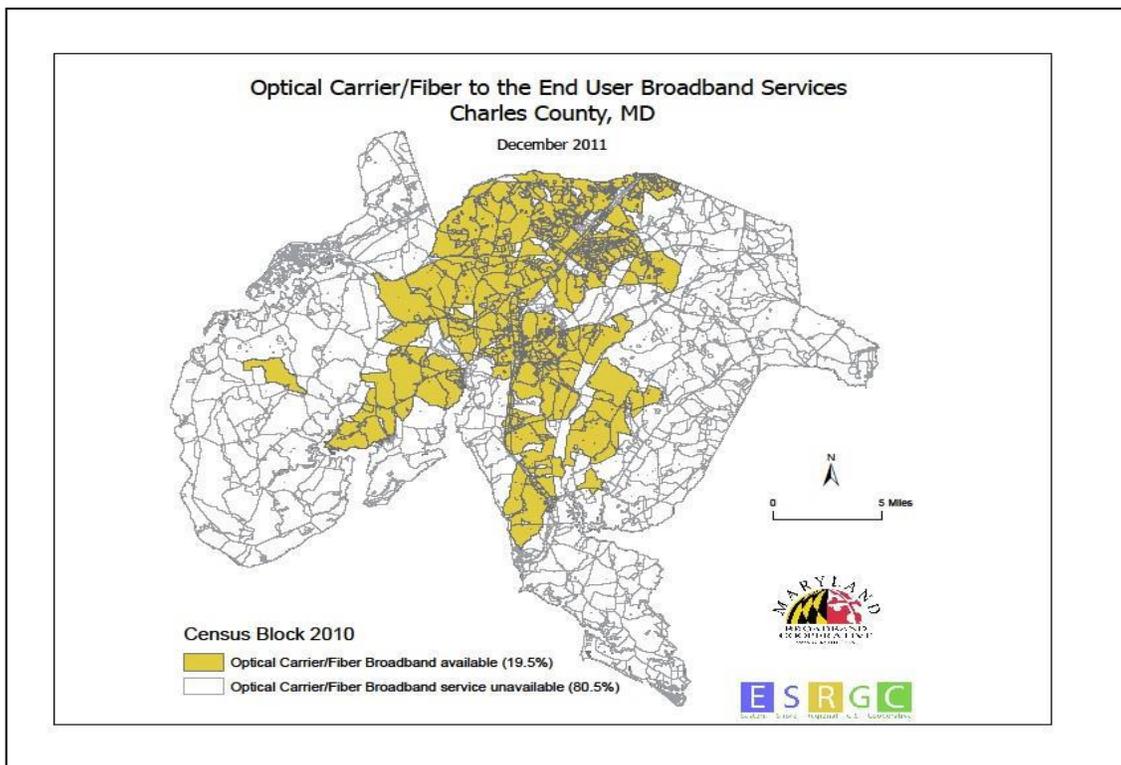


Figure 3: Optical Carrier/Fiber to End User



### 3. Organizational Considerations

#### **Charles County Government**

Charles County government plays an important role in planning for, facilitating, and helping provide broadband in the County. In 2011 Charles County was selected by the Center for Digital Government as one of ten “most digitally advanced counties” for counties nationwide with populations of less than 150,000. The award (Charles County’s 9<sup>th</sup> in a row) recognizes leading examples of counties using information and communications technology. Key County agencies involved in or with interest in broadband are:

- The Department of Fiscal and Administrative Services’ Information Technology Division is responsible for software applications used to deliver services, network infrastructure including the I-Net, and operations, the County’s centralized computing platform.
- The Department of Emergency Services is responsible for emergency preparedness, emergency medical services and 911 fire and rescue communications.
- The Office of Economic Development’s job creation and local business growth objectives are supported by the availability of affordable broadband for new companies and existing businesses locating to and expanding in Charles County.



Inside Charles County’s 911 call center on Radio Station Road

#### **Advisory groups**

The Cable Advisory Commission, established under the county’s 2002 Cable Ordinance, advises the County Commissioners on cable TV matters.

The Economic Development Executive Board is an advisory board created by the Board of County Commissioners for the purpose of sharing ideas, solutions and creative approaches to business and economic development and related issues facing Charles County.

The Charles County Technology Council is a non-profit organization acting as a cooperative alliance dedicated to the advancement of people, technology, and ideas in Charles County.

*The Charles County Communications Committee was formed in 2011. It is an interdepartmental group of key county employees working on various communication issues. One of its objectives is to improve county wide access to various telecommunication services for the future in order to enhance potential business development in rural areas of the county as well to improve access to services for all county residents.*

#### 4. Statewide and Regional Initiatives relevant to Charles County

##### **One Maryland Broadband Network**

The One Maryland Broadband Network (OMBN) is a planned, 1,294-mile, state-owned fiber optic broadband network that will link over 1,000 government facilities and community institutions in every county in the state, while interconnecting and extending three independent networks<sup>5</sup>:

- networkMaryland™, the statewide network operated by the MD Department of Information Technology (DoIT);
- The Maryland Broadband Cooperative (Mdbc), a member-owned and operated non-profit cooperative established to provide universal access, fiber optic network designed to deliver a broadband network across the rural communities of Eastern, Southern, and Western Maryland -- Charles County is a member of the Mdbc; and
- The Inter-County Broadband Network (ICBN), a consortium of 10 central Maryland counties and cities (not including Charles County).

Fiber currently runs roughly north-south through the County from Prince George's County to the Nice Bridge (Figure 4). Through the OMBN, fiber will be extended from the existing line west to Indian Head and Bryans Road and east through Hughesville to St. Mary's County. The major hub for these lines is in the Charles County Government Center in La Plata.

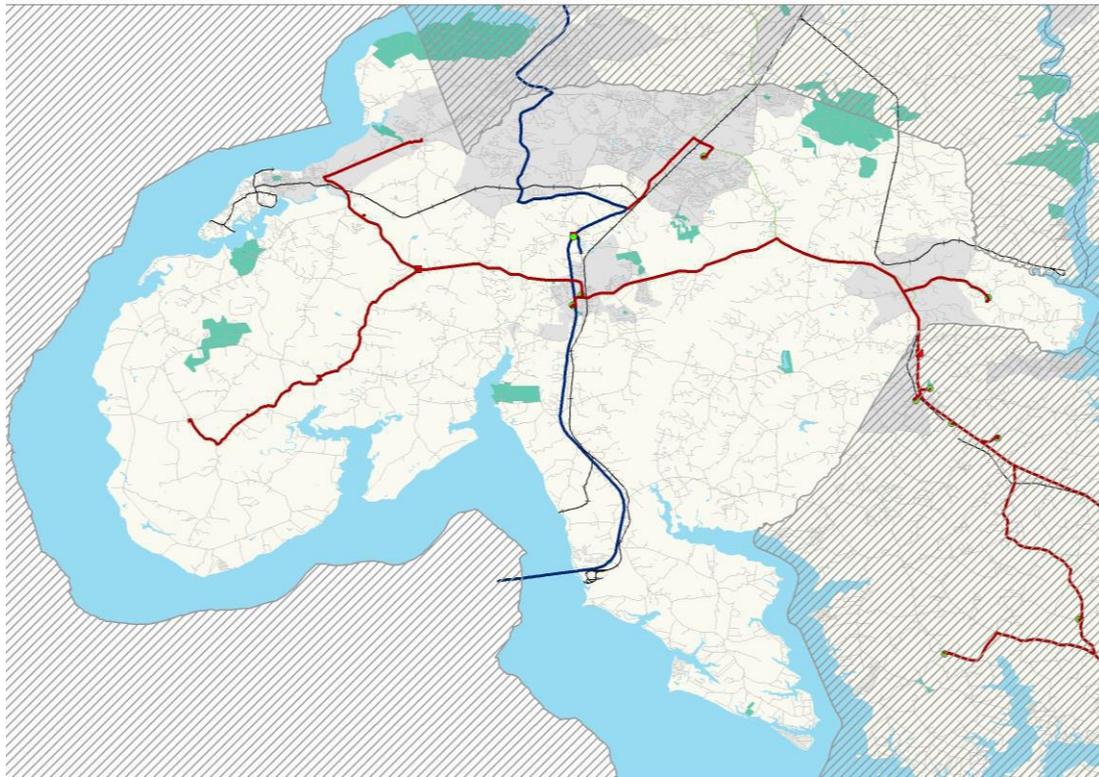
The number of strands of fiber in the OMBN varies by geography. Throughout the State some strands are reserved for networkMaryland™. Within Charles County, through a use agreement with the State, Mdbc will have exclusive access to between 48 and 96 fibers. As part of Mdbc's mission to provide open access in rural Maryland, Mdbc members can obtain access to these fibers to develop new markets, support economic expansion, and complete enterprise applications for service.

Within Charles County, Mdbc will have three "points-of-presence" (electronic equipment hubs) in La Plata, Indian Head, and Nanjemoy. These points of presence will be the least-expensive and best option for Mdbc members to connect to the fiber network, though it is theoretically possible to "ring-cut" into the network at other places. From these points-of-presence, fiber can be extended outward from the main broadband network to businesses, neighborhoods, and residences. The extensions could be through different methods including private fiber optic cable for direct connectivity, connecting to the existing dark fiber network, or, where it would be too expensive to extend fiber, by extending fiber to a tower or other high point, from which a provider could then offer high-speed wireless service.

---

<sup>5</sup> <http://doit.maryland.gov/ombn/Pages/ombnHome.aspx>. OMBN is being built with approximately \$115 million in grant funding awarded in September 2010 through the federal Broadband Technology Opportunities Program (BTOP).

Figure 4: Existing and Proposed Fiber Routes, 2011



Source: <http://doit.maryland.gov>

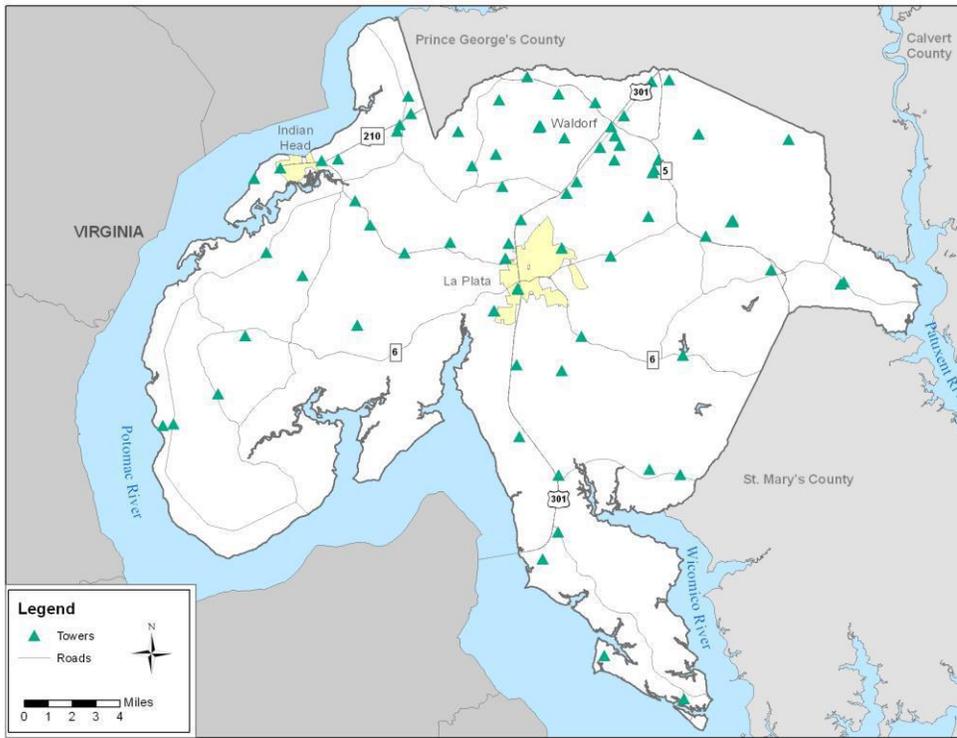
— OMBN Proposed Fiber Routes  
— Existing Fiber Routes

### **Southern Maryland Broadband Study**

The Tri-County Council for Southern Maryland (TCC) is a planning and development agency to foster the social and economic development of Calvert, Charles and St. Mary's Counties. In 2005 the Council completed a broadband study of the region, the Southern Maryland Broadband Study. It identified needs for business, government, educational institutions, and residents; assessed deficiencies; analyzed delivery by current providers; assessed alternatives; and made recommendations for improving access, service, and delivery.

As of 2012, the TCC is updating the 2005 Study working with Business Economic and Community Outreach Network, of the Franklin P. Perdue School of Business at Salisbury University (BEACON), MdBC, and Towson University (for mapping). Charles County is participating in the update. TCC expects to complete the study in fall 2012.

Figure 5: Towers in Charles County, 2011



Source: Charles County Dept of Emergency Services